



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

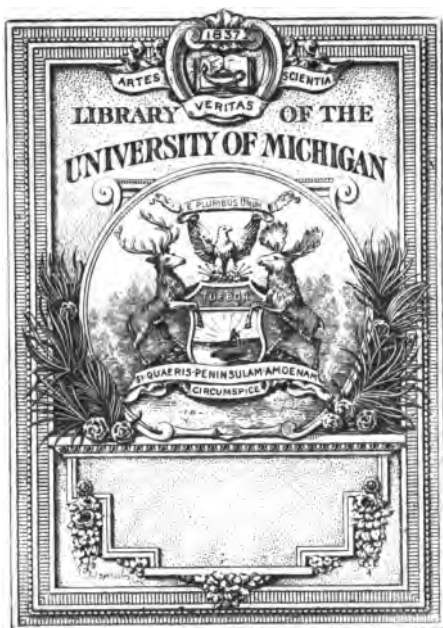
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

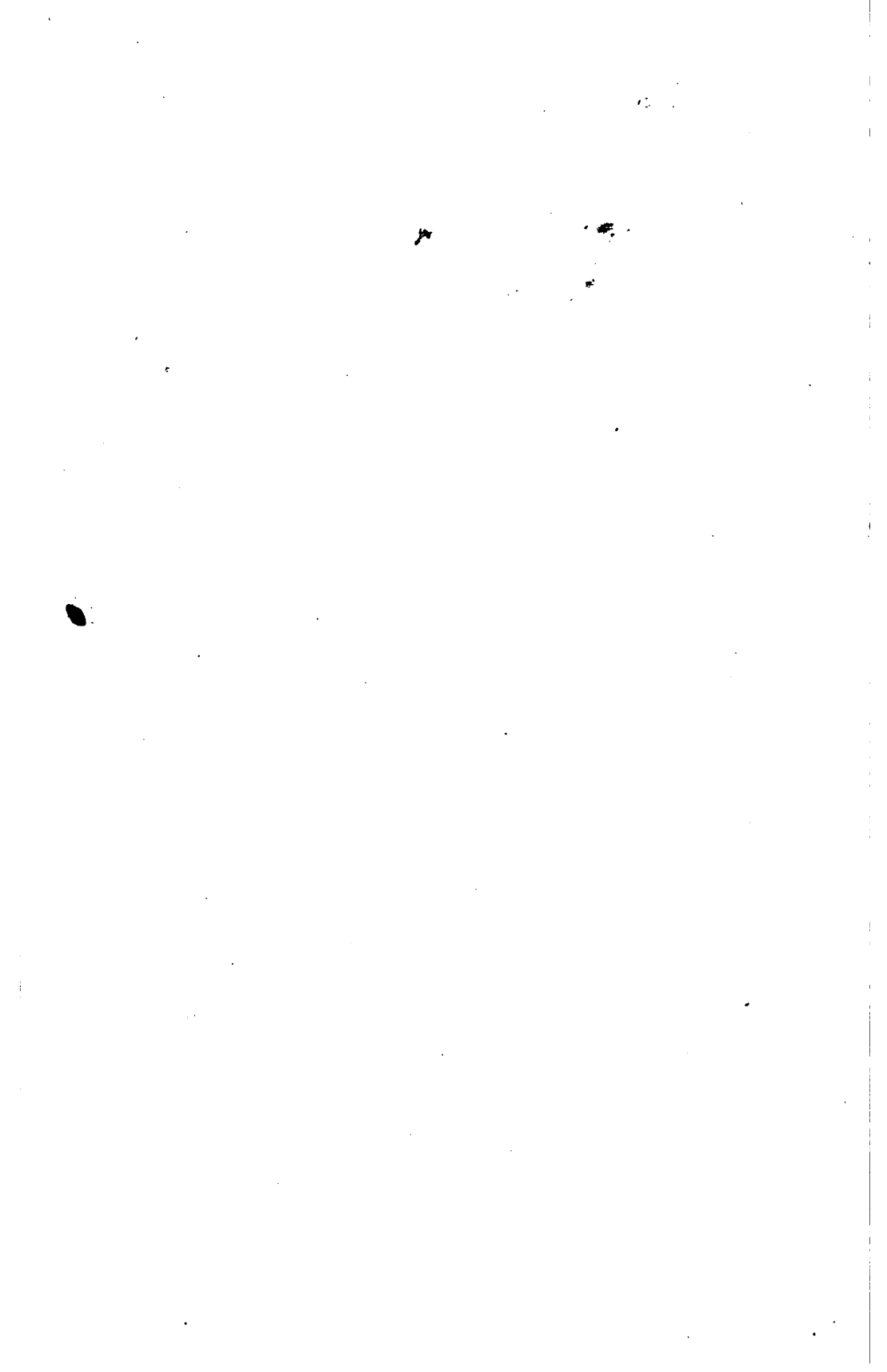
B 50061 4

MANUAL OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

SECOND REVISION :: :: PARIS, 1909







U.S.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

WM. J. HARRIS, DIRECTOR

MANUAL
OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST
OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

BASED ON THE SECOND DECENNIAL
REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL
COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF CRESSY L. WILBUR, M. D.
CHIEF STATISTICIAN FOR VITAL STATISTICS

FIRST REPRINT



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1913

544
1490

614.1
U582
1913

CONTENTS.

	Page.
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....	5
INTRODUCTORY.....	7
Purpose and scope of the Manual.....	9
Nature and use of a statistical list of causes of death.....	12
Nomenclature and classification of diseases.....	13
Statistical treatment of joint causes of death.....	17
Detailed and abridged International Lists of Causes of Death.....	28
Suggestions to physicians and registrars in regard to reporting causes of death.....	35
List of undesirable terms.....	39
References on the development and use of the International List of Causes of Death.....	43
TABULAR LIST, showing terms included under each title of the detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	47
INDEX, showing assignment of causes of death to each title of the detailed International List.....	143
APPENDIX TO REPRINT, 1913, showing additions and changes since the publication of the Manual in 1911, and asking for suggestions for the Third Decennial Revision of the International List, 1919.....	299

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS,
Washington, D. C., July 15, 1913.

SIR: This is a reprint of the Manual of the International List of Causes of Death published originally in 1911. It has proved very useful to American registration offices, the transcripts of deaths from which afford the material upon which the annual bulletins and reports on mortality statistics prepared by the Bureau of the Census are based. Many copies have also been sent to health officers of states and cities, to individual physicians and medical directors of life insurance companies engaged in the investigation of causes of death, to hospitals, to the Medical Department of the Army, and to the Philippine Islands in accordance with a cable request of the governor to the Bureau of Insular Affairs. The reprint is from the original plates, with a few corrections, but an Appendix has been added which contains additions and changes made since 1911, many of them by agreement with the office of the Registrar-General of England and Wales, which published a similar Manual last year. The American Manual has also been reprinted practically in full by the Bureau of Statistics of the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

The present reprint, like the original, was prepared under the supervision of Dr. Cressy L. Wilbur, chief statistician for vital statistics of the Bureau of the Census.

Respectfully,


Director.

HON. WILLIAM C. REDFIELD,
Secretary of Commerce.

INTRODUCTORY.

The progress of what is known as the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death is most remarkable. It can be explained only by the fact that there was a widely recognized need for national and international uniformity of classification, and that the system proposed met fairly well the demands of registration offices and of the users of mortality statistics and proved capable of progressive development as those demands changed with the advance of medical knowledge.

As late as 1893 no two countries in the world employed precisely the same forms and methods for the statistical classification of causes of death, the compilation of which is universally regarded as of the utmost importance for the advancement of sanitary science and practice. This lack of uniformity rendered the statistical results of such classification incomparable, and it was imperative that an effort be made to remedy this defect.

The past 18 years have seen the successful accomplishment of this task, at least to a degree that warrants the most sanguine hopes of ultimate success and of the early approach of the time when all nations shall be in agreement in this respect. At the session of the International Statistical Institute held at Chicago in 1893, the eminent French demographer, Dr. Jacques Bertillon, presented on behalf of a special committee appointed for the purpose a draft of a classification for international use. This draft was promptly adopted by several countries and was earnestly recommended by the American Public Health Association for use in the United States by resolutions passed at the session of Ottawa, 1898. The resolutions also suggested the propriety of keeping the classification abreast of scientific progress by means of a regular decennial revision by an International Commission appointed by the various countries employing the system. This suggestion was approved by the International Statistical Institute and two sessions of the International Commission have been held, one in 1900 and one in 1909, the latter having been advanced a year at the special request of the Bureau of the Census in order that the revised classification might be available for use in connection with the statistics for the census year 1910. Both sessions were held at Paris, having been convened by the Government of France, to which and to the permanent Secretary General, Dr. Bertillon, for his assiduous labors, the most cordial gratitude is due for the present success of the movement.

The measure of this success may be inferred from the large number of countries represented at the two sessions, as given in the official reports of the proceedings, although all countries that employ the classification were not represented by delegates in 1909. In a paper before the Fourteenth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, held at Berlin in 1907, Dr. Bertillon estimated that the system was in effect for over 212 millions of population. This estimate was a very conservative one, the United States being credited with only the population (33.1 millions) shown for the registration area in 1904. Since the meeting of 1909 the very important accession of Great Britain has been received, as announced in the letter of Hon. Bernard Mallet, Registrar-General of England and Wales, transmitting his annual report for 1909:

The next change will be the substitution of the recently revised International List of Causes of Death for that at present in use in this office. When it was determined to publish mortality statistics on an extended scale for administrative areas, it became necessary to consider how to avoid the anomaly of the use of a different classification of causes of death in these reports from that in use by the local sanitary authorities concerned. The solution of this difficulty has been found in the adoption, by all concerned in the matter, of the proposal contained in the following letter which I addressed on the 20th of October last to the President of the Royal College of Physicians:—

"I beg to inform you that from the commencement of the year 1911 onwards I propose to adopt the International List of Causes of Death in the various publications issued by this office in place of that hitherto in use.

"This decision, which was foreshadowed in my Annual Report for 1908 (page lxxv), has been arrived at after consultation with the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board and with representatives of the Scottish and Irish General Register Offices. Ample precautions will be taken in the scheme of publication to provide for complete comparability of the new records with those published in the present form, so that the continuity of the records concerned will be unimpaired.

"The change of classification will greatly facilitate international mortality comparisons, and there is, moreover, every reason to anticipate that it will for the first time render possible complete comparability between the tables compiled in this office and those issued by local authorities."

The acceptance of this proposal will bring the publications of the General Register Office, of the Local Government Board, and of the local sanitary authorities into line, not only with one another, but also with those of the principal Colonies and of most foreign countries both in North and South America and on the Continent of Europe, in which the International List is already in use. I may add that copies of the International List as now adopted have been forwarded to the Colonial Office for distribution to the various authorities concerned throughout the Empire.

Many countries, among them the United States, that have expressed their cordial approval of the International List and have adopted it for practical use so far as material is available for the statistical compilation of causes of death, do not enforce the complete registration of deaths throughout their entire territory. This is not the case, however, in the British possessions, for as an almost invariable rule there is thorough registration of vital statistics wherever the British flag flies. The addition of the British Empire is thus a most important one, even apart from the prestige and traditions of the home office, with its memories of William Farr. All

the English-speaking and Spanish-speaking countries of the world are now united in the adoption of the International List. The entire Western Hemisphere, including North, Central, and South America; Australia and New Zealand; China, Japan, and British India in Asia; Egypt, Algeria, and South Africa in Africa; and many countries of Europe are now, or soon will be, represented among those thus seeking international uniformity. Progress during the present decade should be even more gratifying, and by the time of the Third Decennial Revision, which is to be made in 1919, it may be hoped that all countries will join in the movement.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THE MANUAL.

As soon as possible after the receipt of the French edition of the Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, a translation of the French text and index was made and published under the title of "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death." In the Introduction of this work appeared the following statement relative to the old Manual of 1902 and the present or revised Manual:

The Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death issued by the Bureau of the Census in 1902 has been employed very generally by those state and city registration officials of the United States who are charged with the compilation of mortality statistics. By its use a much greater degree of comparability has been brought about in the statistics of causes of death. The Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, which took place at Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, at the invitation and under the auspices of the French Government, will make necessary a new edition of the Manual, so that it may serve as a guide to American registration officials for the 10 years beginning January 1, 1910.

The revised Manual, it is expected, will be a work of far more useful and authoritative character than the old one. It will contain (1) the terms of the French list, or at least as many of them as may be used properly in English; (2) the terms found upon medical certificates of causes of death as reported by American physicians; (3) the terms of the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London, for over 40 years the authoritative guide of English physicians in regard to the proper designation of diseases and causes of death; and (4) those of the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions. In its preparation the assistance of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association will be of special value. The members of this committee are: Dr. Frank P. Foster, *chairman*, New York; Dr. J. Chalmers Da Costa, Philadelphia; Dr. W. A. Newman Dorland, Philadelphia; Dr. Alexander Duane, New York; and Dr. Victor C. Vaughan, Ann Arbor. The committee is operating under the following resolutions unanimously adopted by the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association on June 3, 1908:

"Resolved, By the American Medical Association:

"1. That the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death be recommended for all official mortality and morbidity statistical reports.

* * * * *

"5. That after the revision of the International Classification in 1910 [date changed to 1909] the Nomenclature of Diseases be recast in corresponding form, so that there will be available under a uniform arrangement and with precise agreement in the meaning of terms (1) International Classification of Causes of Death; (2) International Classification of Sickness and Disability; (3) International Nomenclature of Diseases and Injuries."

The present Manual has been prepared according to the plan indicated, and is intended to replace as a practical reference work for registration officials both the old "Manual of International Classification," published in 1902, and also the translation of the French text or "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," published in 1910. It may be referred to as the "revised Manual," which is a more convenient expression than the "Manual based upon the (Second) Revised Classification." The word "classification" has been dropped in the title—although it seems impossible to disuse this word entirely in writing upon the subject—and the distinctive title adopted of "Manual of the International LIST of Causes of Death." This is done for the reason, explained more fully below, that the system is merely a practical one for the statistical treatment of causes of death and makes no claim to consideration as a scientific classification of diseases.

The translation of the official French version of the results of the International Commission of 1909 was taken as the basis of the present Manual. As stated in the text of the "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," as given below, many common terms were not found therein and it was necessary to supplement its use with that of the old Manual:

Many terms that frequently occur in the usage of American physicians will not be found in the Index or Tabular List. It was recognized by the International Commission that a special list would have to be prepared for each language, as there are many expressions in English, for example, for which no equivalents exist in French medical nomenclature, and vice versa. Until a complete and thoroughly comprehensive Index can be prepared, in connection with the revised edition of the Manual, it will be necessary to use the present Index in conjunction with that of the old edition of the Manual.

Such a comprehensive list was formed by adding to the terms that appeared in the translation of the French list many other terms derived from the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London (fourth edition, being the third decennial revision, 1906); from the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York; and from the lists of terms found among the returns to the Bureau of the Census. Terms from these sources were brought together into a single list, alphabetically arranged, with the International List number indicated, and were thus compared, with the elimination of some minor differences of form, before rearranging under the titles of the detailed International List. This comparison was no light task, the combined index comprising 1,044 typewritten pages of over 30 lines to a page, completely cross-indexed so that all the various relations of the terms would be indicated, and with the source of each expression indicated

as coming from the French, Census, Bellevue, or English lists (by initials "F," "C," "B," and "E"). Thus, for example:

Tuberculosis 28 FCBE
 abdominal 31 FC
 acute 29 FC
 articular 33 C
 axillary 34 C
 bronchial 28 C
 bronchopneumonic, acute 29 B

 of intestines 31 CBE
 joint 33 CBE
 kidney 34 CBE
 knee 33 C
 larynx 28 FCBE
 etc., etc.

The assignments to the International List were determined with the aid of sets of assignments of the terms of the London and Bellevue Nomenclatures prepared by Dr. Wilmer R. Batt, State Registrar of Pennsylvania, and by Dr. William H. Guilfoy, Registrar of Records of New York City, in addition to the decisions made in this bureau. Acknowledgment should be made especially of the valuable assistance furnished by the Committee on Clinical Records of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York City, which consists of Drs. Robert J. Carlisle, Warren Coleman, Thomas A. Smith, and Edmund L. Dow. Numerous conferences have been held with this committee, complete agreement has been reached as to the assignment of all terms included in the Bellevue Nomenclature, and an entire rearrangement of the latter in the order of the International List is now available in the revised edition just published (1911)¹ that will be most serviceable for the promotion of uniformity in hospital statistics throughout the United States. The constant interest and aid of Dr. Frank P. Foster, Chairman, and other members of the American Medical Association's Committee on the Nomenclature of Diseases have been extended, and valuable suggestions have been received from Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office of England and Wales, some of them as the result of a special conference with Dr. Bertillon at Paris since the date of the revision. Dr. Stevenson also kindly transmitted a typewritten copy of the Tabular List of the English Manual now in preparation, which has been compared with the Tabular List of the present work. The extremely valuable services of Mr. George H. Van Buren, section chief in the Bureau of the Census, and the staff of clerks engaged under his charge in the editing of causes of death are also deserving of special mention in connection not only with the preparation of the present Manual but also with the former publications on this subject.

¹ Reference (21), p. 45.

NATURE AND USE OF A STATISTICAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

No registration office that deals with a considerable number of returns of deaths can present a compilation in which each individual cause will be shown. The number of medical terms employed by physicians is so very great that a table prepared on this basis would be chiefly a list of names of diseases. The length of such a list would preclude the presentation of the important statistical relations of the various causes, and the number of deaths returned for the less common terms would be too few to render the results of statistical value. Moreover, many of the terms would be more or less synonymous, and the actual number of deaths from a given disease could be learned only by examining the entire list of terms.

A process of condensation or consolidation is therefore necessary in compiling statistics of causes of death. A selected list of titles is prepared, and under each title are arranged the various terms which it is agreed shall be referred thereto in compilation. The Tabular List (pp. 47 to 141) is formed by such an arrangement, and careful examination should be made of it by the compiler in order to understand the general character and scope of each of the 189 titles that make up the International List of Causes of Death in its present form.

Such a list might have been arranged in any order—for example, the alphabetical. This plan would have the advantage of avoiding the appearance of a theoretical grouping or “classification” of the causes of death—a matter with which the International List is very little concerned. On the other hand, it would have the disadvantage of separating widely many causes that are frequently studied together, such as the various acute infective diseases, bronchitis and pneumonia, the puerperal affections, etc. On the whole, therefore, the grouping according to the general “classes,” and in a conventional order, is more convenient. It is desirable also to print the International List number with the title, as thereby all uncertainty is removed as to the exact inclusion of the title, regardless of the particular language employed. The process, then, of “classifying” causes of death relates only to the assignment of any given cause to the particular title number, as shown in the Index for all terms that appear in the Tabular List.

The Index is cross-referenced, so that any significant word in a medical expression may be found, a plan which will facilitate reference by those not accustomed to medical terms. Thus “Fatty degeneration of heart” will be found under “Fatty,” “Degeneration,” and “Heart.” In the Tabular List each term appears only once, as a rule, and in its natural order of expression. Subsidiary lists of “Frequent complications” are given under certain titles, thus indicating terms that may be neglected when occurring in combination with the primary cause.

All terms in the Index are supposed to occur in the exact form stated without further qualification or definition. If additional information is obtained, it may lead to a very different reference. Special attention should be paid to the distinctions of assignment according to the ages of decedents. It is unfortunate that special age limits should be required in a list of causes of death, but the tendency is to increase rather than to diminish the number of titles thus affected. In order to promote international comparability and after consultation with Drs. Bertillon and Stevenson, some indefinite terms e. g., "Debility," "Cachexia," and the like, reported without qualification for decedents of 70 years and over, are now assigned to "Senility" (154) instead of to "Ill defined causes" (189) as was formerly the practice of this office. The increase in the age limit of title 151 from "under 3 months" to "under 1 year" will also result in the transfer of a considerable number of deaths from "Ill defined causes," thus causing apparent improvement in the returns. But the title "Senility" itself is really an indefinite one, as is also "Congenital debility" to a considerable extent, so that these changes may be regarded as only transpositions among the groups of ill defined causes and hence of no very great significance.

The words "cancer" and "tumor" are used in a general sense to include all forms of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively. Reference should be made to the lists of specific forms under titles 39 and 46 of the Tabular List, and also under the head of "Cancer" and "Tumor" in the Index. Explanations and special lists are given also in the Index under the heads of "Parasitic disease," "Poisoning," "Premature birth," and "Stillbirth"—the last, of course, only for the purpose of insuring exclusion of all stillbirths from deaths.

NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

The International List of Causes of Death makes no pretension of being a proper nomenclature of diseases or of including a scientific classification of diseases. It is only a practical working list whereby statistical compilers can assign medical terms reported by physicians as causes of death to certain more or less definite titles representing individual diseases or groups of diseases of similar character. Statistics of causes of death are vitiated to a considerable extent, and sometimes to a very large extent, by the fact that many deaths are reported under what the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association very graphically calls *certain blind returns*. How applicable this phrase is can be appreciated most fully by those who have puzzled over returns as received in registration offices, and an inspection of the many unsatisfactory and indefinite causes included in this Manual (see Tabular List) will make it clear that reform is

necessary in order to place our statistics of causes of death upon a satisfactory basis.

Nosology, or the scientific classification of diseases, was cultivated with fervor a hundred years ago,¹ and was believed to be a necessary part of the knowledge required for the practical treatment of disease. "The distinction of the genera of diseases, the distinction of the species of each, and often even that of the varieties, I hold to be a necessary foundation of every plan of physic, whether dogmatical or empirical," said Cullen in his "First Lines of the Practice of Physic." The system devised by him came to be the predominant one, although many other systems were presented; among them those of Sauvages, Linnæus, Vogel, Sagar, Macbride, Young, and Mason Good. All these systems have vanished; the subject is almost entirely neglected at the present day, but its influence may be traced in the forms of statistical lists in present use. Dr. William Farr found the Cullenian system in general use in the public services at the time of the establishment of the modern system of registration of deaths in England. It had not, however, been revised to meet the demands of the advance of medical science and was not suited to statistical purposes. One of Dr. Farr's first duties, therefore, was to prepare a "Statistical Nosology," which had a marked effect upon subsequent classifications, including that of the Second Revision of the International List. Dr. Farr said at that time:²

The advantages of a uniform statistical nomenclature, however imperfect, are so obvious, that it is surprising no attention has been paid to its enforcement in Bills of Mortality. Each disease has in many instances been denoted by three or four terms, and each term has been applied to as many different diseases; vague, inconvenient names have been employed, or complications have been registered instead of primary diseases. The nomenclature is of as much importance in this department of inquiry, as weights and measures in the physical sciences, and should be settled without delay.

As a result of his practical experience with this system Dr. Farr was selected, together with Dr. Marc d'Espine of Geneva, by the First Statistical Congress, Brussels, 1853, to prepare a report upon a classification that might be used in all countries for the statistics of causes of death.³ The resolution to this effect was introduced by Dr. Achille Guillard, a distinguished botanist and statistician, creator of the word "demography," and maternal grandfather of Dr. Jacques Bertillon, to whose efforts the present success of the International List is chiefly due:

Il y a lieu de former une nomenclature uniforme des causes de décès applicable à tous les pays.

¹ See the interesting oration on "The Classification and Nomenclature of Diseases with Remarks on Diseases Due to Treatment," by Dr. H. D. Rolleston, before the Medical Society of London, Lancet, May 22, 1909.

² First Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England. London: 1839, p. 99.

³ Sixteenth Annual Report of Registrar-General of England, 1853. Appendix. p. 73.

This was the beginning of the present International List. The classification was adopted in Paris in 1855, in Vienna in 1857, and was translated into six languages. Again revised at Paris in 1864 "*sur le modèle de celle de W. Farr*," and in 1874, 1880, and 1886,¹ the final form² was substantially that which was recommended by the International Statistical Institute,³ the successor of the old Statistical Congress, at Chicago in 1893, and which, after the First Decennial Revision of 1900 and the Second Decennial Revision of 1909, is now the International List in force in a large number of countries for the decade beginning January 1, 1910, and ending December 31, 1919.

The preface of the first edition (1869) of the Nomenclature of Diseases drawn up by a Joint Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London declares that—

For perfecting the statistical registration of diseases, with a view to the discovery of statistical truths concerning their history, nature, and phenomena, the want of a generally recognized Nomenclature of Diseases has long been felt as an indispensable condition.

* * * * *

Among the great ends of such a uniform Nomenclature must be reckoned that of fixing definitely, for all places, the things about which medical observation is exercised, and of forming a steady basis upon which medical experience may be safely built.

The committee began its labors in 1859, not long after the action of the Statistical Congress in favor of an international classification of causes of death. The successive decennial revisions of this work (dated 1885, 1896, and 1906) have continued to afford a steady basis of authority for British physicians in the use of medical terms and have contributed markedly to the value of the statistical reports relating to causes of death. No such authority has heretofore been available in the United States, and probably owing to this fact, at least in part, the returns of causes of death in this country contain a much larger variety of indefinite causes than do those of England. Efforts in the direction of nomenclature were made, it is true, early in the history of the American Medical Association, and an American Nomenclature of Diseases was actually prepared by a distinguished committee of that association nearly 40 years ago.⁴ The work was discontinued, however, and was not taken up again until within very recent years and in connection with the preparations for the Second Revision of the International List.⁵ Following is the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health to the House of Delegates of the Sixty-second Annual Session of the American

¹ J. Bertillon: Cours élémentaire de statistique administrative, 1895, pp. 262 and 264 (Note).

² Reference (1), p. 43.

³ Reference (2), p. 43.

⁴ Transactions of the American Medical Association, 1872, Appendix.

⁵ See Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 16, and Journal of the American Medical Association, June 15, 1907.

Medical Association, Los Angeles, June, 1911, and also the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases to which it refers:¹

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

Dr. Alexander Marcy, New Jersey, Chairman, presented the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health, as follows:

Your Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health begs leave to report having had under consideration the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases and recommends the adoption of the report and the continuance of the committee with such additions as may be necessary to complete its full membership, and that said committee be instructed to continue its work in cooperation with other organizations working along the same lines, and that such classification as they may adopt, together with the International Classification of Causes of Death, be published and supplied to the members of the American Medical Association.

We further recommend that in case of a vacancy on this committee such vacancy be filled by a member especially interested in tropical diseases.

ALEXANDER MARCY, Jr., *Chairman.*

On motion, the report was adopted. The nomenclature report referred to was as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

To the Members of the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association:

Your Committee on the Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases begs leave to submit the following report:

Up to a time shortly preceding the rendering of our last report, at the meeting of 1910, our work was hampered by the necessity of waiting for the appearance of the revised version of the International Classification of Causes of Death, for we had been instructed to have due regard for that classification; indeed, early in our labors we were again admonished to follow it closely. This resolution, however, was overlooked by us, and time soon made it clear, for reasons which need not now be set forth, that the resolution could not be followed literally.

We had been very favorably impressed with the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions, prepared by a committee consisting of Dr. Robert J. Carlisle, Dr. Warren Coleman, Dr. Thomas A. Smith, and Dr. Edmund L. Dow, which first appeared in 1903, and the appearance of a revision of that work, early in 1909, led us to examine it still more closely. It was not long before a second revision was begun, and our chairman was very courteously invited to observe the progress of the work. This second revision is not yet published, but is in press and will probably be out some weeks before the Los Angeles meeting. The close examination that we have been able to give it leads us to the opinion that, from the clinical point of view, it is superior to any other nomenclature with which we are acquainted and to any which we ourselves could prepare within a reasonable length of time. Moreover, it is very well known and many hospitals have either adopted it or indicated a readiness to study it further, with a view to its probable adoption. These hospitals include 3 in California, 1 in Colorado, 2 in Connecticut, 7 in Illinois, 2 in Louisiana, 1 in Maryland, 2 in Massachusetts, 4 in Michigan, 2 in Missouri, 3 in New Jersey, 34 in New York, 13 in Pennsylvania, 1 in Tennessee, 1 in Texas, 3 in Utah, 1 in Australia, 1 in Canada, 1 in Denmark, 1 in England, 1 in Italy, and 1 in Switzerland. Men do not take up with systems of nomenclature for light reading; we must therefore conclude that the Bellevue nomenclature has very favorably impressed our confrères in various localities. We recommend that it be made a part of whatever publication on the subject of the nomenclature and classification of diseases the American Medical Association may decide to issue—and the prominent part, by reason of its clinical character.

It will be well, we think, to publish also a Latin list, if only for purposes of international correspondence. Such a list as has lately been prepared by Surgeon Charles N. Fiske, of the Navy, and is published in the *United States Naval Medical Bulletin*, April, 1911, would be excellent for the purpose, though a little editorial work would be required to make it conform in minor details to the Bellevue nomenclature.

As a matter of course, we recommend the adoption of the International Classification of Causes of Death. It seems to us in need of further revision, but for that we must wait until 1919. Meantime, the excellent Manual made of its expanded list by Dr.

¹ Journal of the American Medical Association, July 8, 1911.

Cressy L. Wilbur, chief statistician of the division of vital statistics of the Bureau of the Census, makes a list which should figure prominently in our publication if we issue one. This, too, is not yet off the press. It is of value from many points of view, but will be particularly of service to health officials who have to determine what is meant by certain blind returns.

There is a great awakening to the importance of nomenclature and classification, and it may be well for the American Medical Association to provide for cooperative work with the profession in other countries, to the end that we may eventually have a uniform nomenclature and classification.

Very respectfully,

FRANK P. FOSTER, *Chairman*.
W. A. N. DORLAND,
VICTOR C. VAUGHAN,
ALEXANDER DUANE,
J. CHALMERS DA COSTA.

That the American Medical Association is to continue this important work is indeed gratifying. It may be remembered that the United States participated, through Drs. Billings and Folsom, in the preparation of the London Nomenclature of 1885, and there may be, now that the registration offices of both countries are united in the use of the International List, further cooperation in the preparation of an International Nomenclature, at least one for all English-speaking countries and one which will afford valuable suggestions for the next revision of the International List (1919).

STATISTICAL TREATMENT OF JOINT CAUSES OF DEATH.

The expression "joint causes of death" is a convenient one for those cases in which the physician reports two or more causes or conditions upon the certificate of death of an individual. According to the general practice of statistical compilation only one cause can be tabulated for each death, consequently a process of selection is necessary. The method employed for this purpose may have a very considerable influence upon the resulting statistics. Dr. Julius J. Pikler¹ has very forcefully directed attention to the importance of the study of contributory causes of death that usually are lost entirely in compilation, but the full statement of such causes would be difficult, especially for related tables and a detailed classification, in a report dealing with large numbers of returns.

The International Commission did not give special consideration to this subject in 1909, but at the suggestion of Dr. Bertillon it was agreed that the rules employed since 1900 should be continued in force and a special committee was appointed to report on the subject. Following are the rules in question as given in the French edition of 1903:

1. If one of the two diseases is an *immediate and frequent* complication of the other, the death should be classified under the head of the primary disease. Examples:

Infantile diarrhæa and convulsions, classify as *infantile diarrhæa*.

Measles and bronchopneumonia, classify as *measles*.

Scarlet fever and diphtheria, classify as *scarlet fever*.

Scarlet fever and nephritis, classify as *scarlet fever*.

¹ Das Budapest System der Todesursachenstatistik, 1909.

2. If the preceding rule is not applicable, the following should be used: If one of the diseases is *surely fatal*¹ and the other is of less gravity, the former should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Cancer and bronchopneumonia, classify as *cancer*.

Pulmonary tuberculosis and puerperal septichæmia, classify as *tuberculosis*.

Icterus gravis and pericarditis, classify as *icterus gravis*.

3. If neither of the above rules is applicable, then the following: If one of the diseases is *epidemic* and the other is not, choose the epidemic disease. Examples:

Typhoid fever and saturnism, classify as *typhoid fever*.

Measles and biliary calculi, classify as *measles*.

4. If none of the three preceding rules is applicable, the following may be used: If one of the diseases is *much more frequently fatal* than the other, then it should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Rheumatism (without metastasis) and salpingitis, classify as *salpingitis*.

Pericarditis and appendicitis, classify as *pericarditis*.

5. If none of the four preceding rules applies, then the following: If one of the diseases is of *rapid development* and the other is of slow development, the disease of rapid development should be taken. Examples:

Diabetes and icterus gravis, classify as *icterus gravis*.

Cirrhosis and angina pectoris, classify as *angina pectoris*.

Pleurisy and senile debility, classify as *pleurisy*.

6. If none of the above five rules applies, then the diagnosis should be selected that best characterizes the case. Example:

Saturnism and peritonitis, classify as *saturnism*.

Precise diagnoses should be given the preference over vague and indeterminate ones, such as "Hæmorrhage," "Encephalitis," etc. Arbitrary decisions should be avoided as much as possible by the use of the preceding rules. None of them is absolute, but all are subject to exceptions which may vary according to local usages.² In practice the first rule, which is the most logical of all, is the one of most frequent application. The others have been formulated only to prepare for all cases and to treat them with system and uniformity.

These rules differ but slightly from those given in the Manual of 1902, which were based upon the French edition of 1900. They are a development of practical experience, as shown by the forms in which they have appeared in various editions of the International Classification, and may be compared with the rules given in the introductory text of the Alphabetische Liste von Krankheiten und Todesursachen, Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt, Germany, 1905:

When several diseases are reported as causes of death, the following rules should be observed:

1. The death is, as a rule, to be assigned to that number which represents the probable primary cause (Grundleiden). For example, when nephritis and valvular heart disease are returned, the death should be classified under the heart disease as the probable primary cause. Only when the primary cause is not a real disease may it be disregarded. For example, with "senile debility and bronchitis" or "debility

¹ Apart from all treatment. This provision is necessary to assure stability in the application of the rules. Otherwise a therapeutic discovery, for example that of the antidiphtheritic serum, would modify the tables and injure the comparability of the statistics.

² Particularly we should note the impropriety of certain expressions. For example, if a physician writes *Typhoid fever, chronic nephritis*, it is almost certain that he intended to indicate typhoid fever complicated with albuminuria and not a patient with Bright's disease attacked with typhoid fever.

When a disease ordinarily rare or absent undergoes a large extension (e. g. cholera, yellow fever, etc.), the total deaths should be noted without any exception whatever. For such cases it is necessary to waive all ordinary rules.

and intestinal catarrh," the deaths should be classified, not as senile debility or congenital debility, but as chronic bronchitis and as intestinal catarrh.

2. With two independent diseases, the more severe should be chosen.

3. With an infectious disease and a noninfectious disease, the former should be chosen. Example: Insanity and typhoid fever, classify as typhoid fever.

4. If acute diseases are reported with chronic diseases, the acute diseases are to be preferred. Example: Gastric ulcer and croupous pneumonia, classify as croupous pneumonia.

5. If two infectious diseases are reported as causes of death, then smallpox, scarlet fever, measles, typhus fever, diphtheria and croup, whooping cough, croupous pneumonia, influenza, typhoid fever, paratyphoid fever, Weil's disease, relapsing fever, cerebrospinal fever, erysipelas, tetanus, septicaemia, puerperal fever, plague, Asiatic cholera, dysentery, anthrax, glanders, rabies, and trichiniasis should have the preference over tuberculosis, malaria, or a venereal disease.

6. Causes of death from violence are usually preferred.

7. Such returns as heart weakness ["heart failure"], cardiac paralysis, paralysis of the lungs, pulmonary oedema, coma, and the like, should be disregarded if other causes are named.

8. With tuberculosis of several organs, including that of the lungs, tuberculosis of the lungs should be selected.

It will be interesting also to compare the rules published by the Society of Medical Officers of Health of England:¹

RULES AS TO CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

With the following exceptions the general rule should be to select from several diseases mentioned in the certificate *the disease of the longest duration*. In the event of no duration being specified, the disease standing first in order should be assumed to be the disease of longest duration.

Exceptions to the above rule.

Any one of the *chief infective diseases* should be selected in preference to any other cause of death. If two infective diseases in succession be specified, the disease of *longer duration* should be selected.

Thus scarlet fever should be selected in preference to bronchopneumonia, and phthisis in preference to bronchitis.

Definite diseases, ordinarily known as *constitutional diseases*, should have preference over those known as local diseases.

Thus cancer should be selected in preference to pneumonia, and diabetes in preference to heart disease.

When *apoplexy* occurs in conjunction with definite disease of the heart or kidneys, the heart disease or the kidney disease, as the case may be, should be preferred.

When *hemiplegia* is mentioned in connection with *embolism*, the *embolism* should be selected.

When *embolism* occurs in connection with *childbirth*, the death should be referred to *accidents of childbirth*.

In calculating the death rate from "diarrhoea," deaths certified as due to *diarrhoea*, either alone or coupled with some ill-defined cause (such as "atrophy," "debility," "marasmus," "thrush," "convulsions," "teething," "old age," or "senile decay"), *epidemic or summer diarrhoea*, *epidemic or zymotic enteritis*, *intestinal or enteric catarrh*, *gastro-intestinal or gastro-enteric catarrh*, *dysentery* or *dysenteric diarrhoea*, *cholera* (not being "Asiatic cholera"), *cholera nostras*, *cholera infantum*, and *choleraic diarrhoea* should be included.

¹ The New Tables Issued by the Local Government Board and the Schedules of Causes of Death Issued by The Incorporated Society of Medical Officers of Health. London: 1901.

The following miscellaneous examples are given as indicating the method of classification in cases of difficulty that frequently arise:

Causes of Death in Order Given in Death Certificate.

Whooping cough, bronchopneumonia, scarlet fever.
Scarlet fever 6 months, otitis media, abscess of brain.
Laryngeal and pulmonary phthisis.
Pneumonia, old age.
Old age, bronchitis.
Phthisis, diabetes mellitus.
Diphtheria 9 months, paralysis.
Puerperal perimetritis.
Cerebral embolism.
Spasmodic croup.
Acute hydrocephalus.
Bronchitis, phthisis.

To be Classified Under—

Whooping cough, if of longer duration than scarlet fever.
Scarlet fever.
Phthisis.
Pneumonia.
Bronchitis.
Select disease of longest duration.
Diphtheria.
Puerperal fever.
Embolism.
Laryngismus stridulus.
Tubercular meningitis.
Phthisis.

Through the kindness of Dr. John Tatham, formerly Medical Superintendent of the Registrar-General's office, England, a copy of the Instructions to Abstractors, as employed in that office in 1909, was supplied to the Bureau of the Census. Certain decisions of special interest are taken therefrom:

1. Any general disease (except pyrexia, premature birth, congenital defects, want of breast milk, teething, and chronic rheumatism) to be taken in preference to any local disease except aneurysm and strangulated hernia.

2. Any of the following diseases are to be given preference over any other diseases: Aneurysm, anthrax, Asiatic cholera, cancer, carcinoma, glanders, rabies, industrial poisoning, malignant disease, opium or morphine habit, puerperal septic disease, sarcoma, smallpox, strangulated hernia, tetanus, and vaccination.

3. Any disease in this group is to be preferred over any other disease except those named in the preceding group: Cerebrospinal fever, diphtheria, dysentery, typhoid fever, German measles, malaria, measles, mumps, relapsing fever, scarlet fever, typhus fever, and whooping cough.

4. The following diseases to be preferred except for those named in the two preceding lists: Acute hydrocephalus, alcoholism, influenza, lupus, phthisis, pulmonary tuberculosis, rheumatic fever (acute and subacute rheumatism), scrofula, syphilis, tabes mesenterica, tuberculous meningitis, tuberculous peritonitis, tuberculosis of other organs, and general tuberculosis.

5. For the following list, prefer the disease of longer duration or the disease first written: Carbuncle (not anthrax), diabetes mellitus, epidemic diarrhoea, epidemic enteritis, enteritis, diarrhoea due to food, erysipelas, gout, hæmophilia, infective endocarditis, infective enteritis, pernicious anæmia, phagedæna, phlegmon (not anthrax), pneumonia (all forms), purpura hæmorrhagica, pyæmia (not puerperal), rheumatoid arthritis, rheumatic gout, rheumatism of heart, rickets, scurvy, septichæmia, other septic diseases, septic infections, starvation, and varicella.

6. Premature birth and congenital defects (malformations) to be preferred for decedents under 3 months of age to other causes except those of groups (2) and (3).

7. Chlorosis and anæmia (not pernicious) only when alone.

8. For combinations of local diseases, usually select disease of longer duration or that first written.

9. Any definite disease accelerated by violence is to be classed to the disease.

10. Tetanus, septichæmia, blood poisoning, pyæmia, or erysipelas following violence to be classed to tetanus or the septic disease if the injury is slight; but if severe enough to kill by itself, the death should be classed to the form of violence.

The instructions employed in the Registrar-General's office are of special value because the certificate of death used in England and the standard certificate recommended by the American Public Health Association and used in by far the greater part of the registration area are practically identical in their provisions for the statement of cause of death. The American certificate does not use the word "primary" on its face, but it is explained fully on the reverse side that the "cause of death" to be *first* written is the *primary* cause and the words "Contributory (secondary)" for the second cause indicate this relation. Both certificates provide also for the very important statement of the duration of each cause. If physicians generally understood the distinction between "primary" and "secondary" as used in this connection and were particular to give the duration in each case, there would be little difficulty in selecting for tabulation the proper cause of death. Following is the form provided upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death¹ for the statement of cause of death, together with the accompanying instructions for use:

[*Medical Certificate of Death.*]

The CAUSE OF DEATH★ was as follows:	

----- (Duration) ----- yrs. ----- mos. ----- ds.	
Contributory -----	
(SECONDARY) -----	
----- (Duration) ----- yrs. ----- mos. ----- ds.	
(Signed) -----, M. D.	
-----, 191----- (Address) -----	
<small>*State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or, in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS OF INJURY; and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL.</small>	

¹ Adopted by the American Public Health Association, Richmond, 1909, and approved by the Bureau of the Census. See Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909; also Census pamphlet No. 107, Modes of Statement of Cause of Death and Duration of Illness Upon Certificates of Death, for comparison of American and foreign blanks.

[Reverse side.]

Statement of cause of death.—Name, first, the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH (the primary affection with respect to time and causation), using always the same accepted term for the same disease. Examples: *Cerebrospinal fever* (the only definite synonym is "Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis"); *Diphtheria* (avoid use of "Croup"); *Typhoid fever* (never report "Typhoid pneumonia"); *Lobar pneumonia*; *Bronchopneumonia* ("Pneumonia," unqualified, is indefinite); *Tuberculosis of lungs, meninges, peritonæum, etc.*, *Carcinoma, Sarcoma, etc.*, of (name origin; "Cancer" is less definite; avoid use of "Tumor" for malignant neoplasms); *Measles*; *Whooping cough*; *Chronic valvular heart disease*; *Chronic interstitial nephritis, etc.* The contributory (secondary or intercurrent) affection need not be stated unless important. Example: *Measles* (disease causing death), 29 ds.; *Branchopneumonia* (secondary), 10 ds. Never report mere symptoms or terminal conditions, such as "Asthenia," "Anæmia" (merely symptomatic), "Atrophy," "Collapse," "Coma," "Convulsions," "Debility" ("Congenital," "Senile," etc.), "Dropsy," "Exhaustion," "Heart failure," "Hæmorrhage," "Inanition," "Marasmus," "Old age," "Shock," "Uræmia," "Weakness," etc., when a definite disease can be ascertained as the cause. Always qualify all diseases resulting from childbirth or miscarriage, as "*PUERPERAL septicæmia*," "*PUERPERAL peritonitis*," etc. State cause for which surgical operation was undertaken. For VIOLENT DEATHS state MEANS OF INJURY and qualify as ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL, or as *probably* such, if impossible to determine definitely. Examples: *Accidental drowning*; *Struck by railway train—accident*; *Revolver wound of head—homicide*; *Poisoned by carbolic acid—probably suicide*. The nature of the injury, as fracture of skull, and consequences (e. g., *sepsis, tetanus*) may be stated under the head of "Contributory." (Recommendations on statement of cause of death approved by Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association.)

NOTE.—Individual offices may add to above list of undesirable terms and refuse to accept certificates containing them. Thus the form in use in New York City states: "Certificates will be returned for additional information which give any of the following diseases, without explanation, as the sole cause of death: Abortion, cellulitis, childbirth, convulsions, hæmorrhage, gangrene, gastritis, erysipelas, meningitis, miscarriage, necrosis, peritonitis, phlebitis, pyæmia, septicæmia, tetanus." But general adoption of the minimum list suggested will work vast improvement, and its scope can be extended at a later date.

For returns upon the Standard Certificate of Death, and especially for those returns in which the instructions have been regarded by the reporting physicians, the following suggestions for classifying may be helpful:

1. Select the primary cause, that is, the real or underlying *cause of death*. This is usually—

- (a) The cause first in order.
- (b) The cause of longer duration. If the physician writes the cause of shorter duration first, inquiry may be made whether it is not a mere symptom, complication, or terminal condition.
- (c) The cause of which the contributory (secondary) cause is a frequent complication. See lists of "Frequent complications" under the various titles of the Tabular List.
- (d) The physician may indicate the relation of the causes by words, although this is a departure from the way in which the blank was intended to be filled out. For example, "*Bronchopneumonia following measles*" (primary cause last) or "*Measles followed by bronchopneumonia*" (primary cause first).

2. If the relation of primary and secondary is not clear, prefer general diseases, and especially dangerous infective or epidemic diseases, to local diseases.

3. Prefer severe or usually fatal diseases to mild diseases.

4. Disregard ill defined causes (Class XIV), and also indefinite and ill defined terms (e. g., "debility," "atrophy") in Classes XI and XII that are referred, for certain ages, to Class XIV, as compared with definite causes. Neglect mere modes of death (failure of heart or respiration) and terminal symptoms or conditions (e. g., hypostatic congestion of lungs).

5. Select homicide and suicide in preference to any consequences, and severe accidental injuries, sufficient in themselves to cause death, to all ordinary consequences. Tetanus is preferred to any accidental injury, and erysipelas, septichæmia, pyæmia, peritonitis, etc., are preferred to less serious accidental injuries. Prefer definite means of accidental injury (e. g., railway accident, explosion in coal mine, etc.) to vague statements or statement of the nature of the injury only (e. g., accident, fracture of skull).

6. Physical diseases (e. g., tuberculosis of lungs, diabetes) are preferred to mental diseases as causes of death (e. g., manic depressive psychosis), but general paralysis of the insane is a preferred term.

7. Prefer puerperal causes except when a serious disease (e. g., cancer, chronic Bright's disease) was the independent cause.

8. Disregard indefinite terms and titles generally in favor of definite terms and titles. The precise line of demarcation is difficult to lay down, but may be indicated broadly by the kinds of type employed in the International List presented on page 35. The List in this form has been distributed by the Census to all physicians in the United States,¹ so that the proportion of indefinite returns should become less.

From these suggestions and from the instructions employed in various offices it will be apparent that there is a considerable factor of uncertainty in the results when a large proportion of joint causes is involved. No rules yet formulated will insure absolutely identical compilations from the same material, and the methods employed in the same office may vary from year to year. The most efficient editor is not the one who follows any set of listed arbitrary decisions, but rather the one who is constantly on the lookout for cases in which it should not be followed, and who calls attention to such cases. A list

¹ See Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

of this kind can not incorporate considerations of duration, sex, place of death, age, occupation, etc., any or all of which may have an important bearing upon the classification of deaths, and in individual cases such data on transcripts often indicate an assignment contrary to the listed one.

Even if general rules are very specific, it is difficult to carry them out in precisely the same manner, and a real need is felt for a system that will insure a greater degree of uniformity in this respect. A very ingenious and convenient plan was proposed by Dr. Bertillon as a supplement to the general rules given on a previous page (p. 17), whereby a definite decision is given for any two titles or subtitles of the International List. The following example shows the relations of typhoid fever, definitely reported as such (1 *a*), and also indefinitely reported (1 *b*), to the other titles of the First Revision (1900), preferred titles being indicated by bold-faced type:

1 *a*.--2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 14 *bis*. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36 A to C. 36 D. 36 *bis*. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54 *a*. 54 *b*. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63 *a*. 63 *b*. 63 *c*. 63 *d*. 63 *e*. 63 *f*. 63 *g*. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74 A. 74 B. 74 Ca. 74 Cb. 74 Cc. 74 Cd. 74 Ce. 74 Cf. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 105 *bis*. 106. 107. 108. 109. 109 *bis*. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155-163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177-179.

1 *b*.--2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 14 *bis*. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 36 *bis*. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54 *a*. 54 *b*. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74 A. 74 B. 74 Ca. 74 Cb. 74 Cc. 74 Cd. 74 Ce. 74 Cf. 75. 76 *a*. 76 *b*. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83 *a*. 83 *b*. 84. 85. 86. 87 *a*. 87 *b*. 87 *c*. 88. 89 *a*. 89 *b*. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94 *a*. 94 *b*. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99 *a*. 99 *b*. 99 *c*. 99 *d*. 99 *e*. 99 *f*. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104 *a*. 104 *b*. 104 *c*. 104 *d*. 105. 105 *bis*. 106. 107. 108. 109 *a*. 109 *b*. 109 *c*. 109 *d*. 109 *e*. 109 *bis*. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114 *a*. 114 *b*. 114 *c*. 114 *d*. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121 *a*. 121 *b*. 121 *c*. 121 *d*. 121 *e*. 122. 123 *a*. 123 *b*. 123 *c*. 123 *d*. 124 *a*. 124 *b*. 124 *c*. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130 *a*. 130 *b*. 130 *c*. 131. 132 *a*. 132 *b*. 133. 134. 135. 136 *a*. 136 *b*. 136 *c*. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155-163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177-179.

A similar arrangement is presented with reference to each title and subdivided title of the International List. In use, the ordinary assignment of each of two joint causes is ascertained by reference to the Index, then the paragraph corresponding to the smaller number is sought in the preferential list. If the other number appears in bold-faced type in that paragraph, it takes precedence in classifica-

tion. Thus for "Typhoid fever" (1 *a*) reported upon the same certificate with "Cancer of the tongue" (39), the assignment would be to the latter; for "Typhoid fever" (1 *a*) and "Chronic Bright's disease" (120), the former would be preferred. Subdivisions of typhoid fever and of some other titles were found necessary in order to give greater precision to the assignment of individual terms. "Continued fever," a somewhat indefinite term, is compiled as typhoid fever, but is included in a separate subdivision (1 *b*) for this purpose; it is subordinate to title 120, for example, and not superior to it as is typhoid fever when stated definitely.

In the preceding example the title numbers are those of the First Revision (1900), although in many instances they correspond exactly to those of the Second Revision (1909). The detailed arrangement is not available for the latter nor was it practicable to maintain the subdivisions of titles, shown in the translation of the French version,¹ for the many additional terms included in the present Manual.

On the next page may be seen a tentative arrangement of the titles of the Second Revision of the International List in which the general relations are indicated as they might appear to the mind of the compiler. It affords a bird's-eye view of the situation and might be made a fairly satisfactory basis of judgment in many cases. A title is to be preferred to any other situated below it, whether in the same or another column. It is evident that the cases of interference, namely, those in which several titles appear upon the same line, might be eliminated by expanding the table vertically so that a definite relation would be shown in each case. This is not necessary, however, for the mere purpose of illustration. Subdivisions also might be employed, as in the cases of cerebrospinal fever (61 *a*) and premature birth (151 *a*). Certain terms in residual titles (e. g., sleeping sickness in title 55) would have a much higher relative position than the average for the general title.

¹International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death, 1910.

GENERAL ORDER OF PREFERENCE (TENTATIVE) OF THE TITLES OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH, ARRANGED BY CLASSES. (*Higher Cause Preferred.*)

Ia.	Ib.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.	XII.	XIII.	XIV.
15													XIII	
16													182-184	
12													155-163	
17	21						137						166	
5	22												165	
2	23												173	
7	24				111								168	
9	39-45												178	
1	28-30				104								179	
6	35	61a	80			135							180	
8	31-34		79	92		120	138			150	151a		180	
3	57		77	91	102								169	
11	58		78	89	108								170	
	50			90	109		134						171	
	51				113								174	
	52												175	
	53												181	
	26	62		93		121							167	
4	46	63												
	27	64	81	88	103								164	
			82											
					101	119								
		67		87	100									
10		69		95	106	131	136							
				96	117	129		142						
				97	112								172	
18	25					123			146					
	20				114						152			
13	36				116	128	139						176	
14	37				110	132								
	56					122	140						177	
	59				105	126		144	147		153			
19	49	61b	83	94	115	124								
	38				118	130					151b			
		68			107	125	141						185	
	47	65		98				143					189	
		66	84											
		72												
	48	60	85	86	99	127								
		73							148					
		74												
	54	75												
		76												
	55	70							149					
		71				133		145				154		
														187
														188
														189

NOTE.—Residual or group titles in *italics*. All deaths from violence, if the immediate and direct cause of death, to be considered as indicated by Class number (XIII).

Arteriosclerosis—Cirrhosis of liver 113.
Coma—Diabetes 50.
Cranial hæmorrhage 64.
Croupous pneumonia 92.
Cystitis 81.
Disease of brain 81.
 kidneys 81.
Meningitis 81.
Nephritis 120.
etc.

Chronic Bright's disease (10).

¹ Census pamphlet No. 105, Statistical Treatment of Causes of Death; also Journal of the American Medical Association, Aug. 15, 1903.

The product of the rating numbers or relative weights for each term may be expressed conveniently as a superior in the Index, so that it would be necessary only to turn to each of two joint causes therein to ascertain the assignment of each and the preferred assignment when returned together:

Cancer of tongue	⁹⁸	39
Continued fever	⁴⁰	1
Chronic Bright's disease	⁹⁰	120
Typhoid fever	¹⁰⁰	1

This method, tested by practical application to a large mass of returns, has been found to give results closely in accordance with those obtained by reference to the lists of decisions; to be capable of adjustment, and to afford also a definite basis for recommendations as to the inclusion or exclusion of terms from various titles in the next general revision of the system. The labor incident to the inclusion of the many new terms in the present edition of the Manual precluded the introduction of this method. It is, besides, more important that the method be considered as a possible plan for international use than that it be adopted by a single national office.

DETAILED AND ABRIDGED INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The International Commission prepared detailed and abridged lists for (1) morbidity and (2) mortality statistics, together with a list of causes of intrauterine death (stillbirths). These may be found in the previously published "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," and reference may be made also to the Bellevue Nomenclature and to the list of diseases employed by the Surgeon General of the United States Army, who has employed the International Classification for hospital statistics since 1903. The following comparison relates solely to the detailed and abridged international lists as employed for mortality statistics:

Detailed International List of Causes of Death.	Abridged International List of Causes of Death.
I.—GENERAL DISEASES.	(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)
1. Typhoid fever	1. Typhoid fever (1)
2. Typhus fever	2. Typhus fever (2)
3. Relapsing fever	
4. Malaria	3. Malaria (4)
4a. Including: Malarial cachexia	
5. Smallpox	4. Smallpox (5)
6. Measles	5. Measles (6)
7. Scarlet fever	6. Scarlet fever (7)
8. Whooping cough	7. Whooping cough (8)
9. Diphtheria and croup	8. Diphtheria and croup (9)
9a. Including: Croup	

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

10. Influenza
11. Miliary fever
12. Asiatic cholera
13. Cholera nostras
14. Dysentery
15. Plague
16. Yellow fever
17. Leprosy
18. Erysipelas
19. Other epidemic diseases
20. Purulent infection and septichæmia
21. Glanders
22. Anthrax
23. Rabies
24. Tetanus
25. Mycoses
26. Pellagra
27. Beriberi
28. Tuberculosis of the lungs
29. Acute miliary tuberculosis
30. Tuberculous meningitis
31. Abdominal tuberculosis
32. Pott's disease
33. White swellings
34. Tuberculosis of other organs
35. Disseminated tuberculosis
36. Rickets
37. Syphilis
38. Gonococcus infection
39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity
40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver
41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum
42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs
43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast
44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin
45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified
46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted)
47. Acute articular rheumatism
48. Chronic rheumatism and gout
49. Scurvy
50. Diabetes

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

9. Influenza (10)
10. Asiatic cholera (12)
11. Cholera nostras (13)
12. Other epidemic diseases (3, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19)
13. Tuberculosis of the lungs (28, 29)
14. Tuberculous meningitis (30)
15. Other forms of tuberculosis (31, 32, 33, 34, 35)
16. Cancer and other malignant tumors (39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

51. Exophthalmic goitre
52. Addison's disease
53. Leuchæmia
54. Anæmia, chlorosis
55. Other general diseases
56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
57. Chronic lead poisoning
58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
59. Other chronic poisonings

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

60. Encephalitis
61. Simple meningitis
 - 61a. *Including:* Cerebrospinal fever
62. Locomotor ataxia
63. Other diseases of the spinal cord
64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy
65. Softening of the brain
66. Paralysis without specified cause
67. General paralysis of the insane
68. Other forms of mental alienation
69. Epilepsy
70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal)
71. Convulsions of infants
72. Chorea
73. Neuralgia and neuritis
74. Other diseases of the nervous system
75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa
76. Diseases of the ears

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

77. Pericarditis
78. Acute endocarditis
79. Organic diseases of the heart
80. Angina pectoris
81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
82. Embolism and thrombosis
83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)
84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)
85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(*Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.*)

17. Simple meningitis (61)

18. Cerebral hæmorrhage and softening (64, 65)

19. Organic diseases of the heart (79)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.**

- 86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ
- 87. Diseases of the larynx
- 88. Diseases of the thyroid body
- 89. Acute bronchitis
- 90. Chronic bronchitis
- 91. Bronchopneumonia
- 92. Pneumonia
- 93. Pleurisy
- 94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy
- 95. Gangrene of the lung
- 96. Asthma
- 97. Pulmonary emphysema
- 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

- 99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa
- 100. Diseases of the pharynx
- 101. Diseases of the œsophagus
- 102. Ulcer of the stomach
- 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)
- 104. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years)
- 105. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over)
 - 105a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
- 106. Ankylostomiasis
- 107. Intestinal parasites
- 108. Appendicitis and typhlitis
- 109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction
- 110. Other diseases of the intestines
- 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver
- 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver
- 113. Cirrhosis of the liver
 - 113a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
- 114. Biliary calculi
- 115. Other diseases of the liver
- 116. Diseases of the spleen
- 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)
- 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted)

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(*Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.*)

- 20. Acute bronchitis (89)
- 21. Chronic bronchitis (90)
- 22. Pneumonia (92)
- 23. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (86, 87, 88, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98)
- 24. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) (102, 103)
- 25. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years) (104)
- 26. Appendicitis and typhlitis (108)
- 27. Hernia, intestinal obstruction (109)
- 28. Cirrhosis of the liver (113)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

- 119. Acute nephritis
- 120. Bright's disease
- 121. Chyluria
- 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa
- 123. Calculi of the urinary passages
- 124. Diseases of the bladder
- 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
- 126. Diseases of the prostate
- 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs
- 128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal)
- 129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous)
- 130. Other diseases of the uterus
- 131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary
- 132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs
- 133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

- 134. Accidents of pregnancy
- 135. Puerperal hæmorrhage
- 136. Other accidents of labor
- 137. Puerperal septichæmia
- 138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions
- 139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death
- 140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined)
- 141. Puerperal diseases of the breast

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

- 142. Gangrene
- 143. Furuncle
- 144. Acute abscess
- 145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

- 146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)
- 147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)
- 148. Amputations
- 149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

- 29. Acute nephritis and Bright's disease (119, 120)

- 30. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs (128, 129, 130, 131, 132)

- 31. Puerperal septichæmia (puerperal fever, peritonitis) (137)

- 32. Other puerperal accidents of pregnancy and labor (134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**X.—MALFORMATIONS.**

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

XI.—EARLY INFANCY

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy

153. Lack of care

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

155. Suicide by poison

156. Suicide by asphyxia

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

158. Suicide by drowning

159. Suicide by firearms

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments

161. Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing

163. Other suicides

164. Poisoning by food

165. Other acute poisonings

166. Conflagration

167. Burns (conflagration excepted)

168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

169. Accidental drowning

170. Traumatism by firearms

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments

172. Traumatism by fall

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries

174. Traumatism by machines

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.)

176. Injuries by animals

177. Starvation

178. Excessive cold

179. Effects of heat

180. Lightning

181. Electricity (lightning excepted)

182. Homicide by firearms

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments

184. Homicide by other means

185. Fractures (cause not specified)

186. Other external violence

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

33. Congenital debility and malformations (150, 151)

34. Senility (154).

36. Suicide (155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163)

35. Violent deaths (suicide excepted)
(164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.

187. Ill defined organic disease

188. Sudden death

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined

37. Other diseases (20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 99, 100, 101, 105, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 133, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153)

38. Unknown or ill defined diseases (187, 188, 189)

The abridged International List is thus seen to be simply a selection of some of the most important titles of the detailed International List, and is intended for use when the more complete list can not be presented and as a minimum for the general statement of causes of death. Upon the same principle other condensed lists may be formed for various purposes, the only essential requirement being that the definite inclusion of each title of such condensed lists be clearly stated.

In the French version and its translation a double reference is given for each term in the Index, one to the detailed and the other to the abridged classification. As the abridged list can be constructed readily from the assignments to the detailed list by simply grouping all title numbers corresponding to the various abridged heads, it has seemed preferable in the Index of the present work to give only the single reference to the detailed list. One advantage of this procedure is that the same term will have associated with it only a single code or editing number, thus avoiding some liability to error. With tabulation by punched cards such double assignments are quite unnecessary, since the cards are readily grouped in any combination.

SUGGESTIONS TO PHYSICIANS AND REGISTRARS IN REGARD TO REPORTING CAUSES OF DEATH.

Satisfactory statements of causes of death can be obtained only by means of a high degree of cooperation between members of the medical profession and the registration authorities. It is desirable that physicians appreciate the importance of exact statements of causes of death and realize, by means of study of the statistical results, how certain forms of reports may lead to misunderstanding and inaccuracy. An essential requirement is that the blanks employed for the statement of causes of death be uniform, as otherwise specific instructions can not readily be given. A very satisfactory result of the general adoption of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, as recommended by the American Public Health Association and approved by the Bureau of the Census, is that uniform instructions¹ are now employed for a very large proportion of the registration area.

In order to familiarize physicians with the general features of the International List of Causes of Death, a vest-pocket booklet² was prepared and distributed directly to all physicians of the United States, as well as to many thousands of local registrars through their state registration offices. The International List contains many indefinite and unsatisfactory titles, so that without special caution as to the use of undesirable terms it could not be submitted as an example of how deaths should be reported. To some extent this is indicated by the styles of type in the detailed list contained therein:

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

In reporting causes of death upon certificates of death the physician is requested to read carefully the instructions upon the back of the certificate (see Standard Certificate of Death) and enter, *first*, **THE NAME OF THE DISEASE CAUSING DEATH**; second, the name of the contributory (secondary) cause, if any; and, third, the duration of each cause. (If death was influenced by occupation, please see that kind of work and industry are correctly stated.) **In naming the disease causing death it is urgently recommended that the exact names printed in bold-faced type in the List below be employed, whenever they are applicable, and that no other terms be used instead.** Thus always write **Typhoid fever**; not sometimes *Typhoid fever*, sometimes *Enteric fever*, or "*Continued fever*," "*Typho-malarial fever*," etc. Of course many diseases are not given in the terms in bold-faced type below, but only the most important ones. For others, any terms recommended by the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians, London (fourth edition, 1906), or the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York (last edition, 1911), may be used. *Terms printed in italics are indefinite or otherwise undesirable, and should never be used when a more definite statement can be given.* "*Heart failure*," for example, is simply equivalent to cause of death unknown. "*Convulsions*," "*Maraasmus*," "*Debility*," "*Old age*," are terms of this character. Please aid in the improvement of our vital statistics by using only precise and definite terms.

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Typhoid fever. | 8. Whooping cough. |
| 2. Typhus fever. | 9. Diphtheria and croup. |
| 3. Relapsing fever. [Insert "(spirillum)."] | 10. Influenza. |
| 4. Malaria. | 11. Millary fever. [True Febris millaris only.] |
| 5. Smallpox. | 12. Asiatic cholera. |
| 6. Measles. | 13. Cholera nostras. |
| 7. Scarlet fever. | 14. Dysentery. |

¹ See the minimum instructions contained on the reverse side of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, p. 22.

² Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES)—Continued.

15. Plague.
16. Yellow fever.
17. Leprosy.
18. Erysipelas. [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
19. Other epidemic diseases:
 - Mumps,
 - German measles,
 - Chicken-pox,
 - Rocky Mountain spotted (tick) fever,
 - Glandular fever, etc.
20. Purulent infection and septicæmia. [State also cause; see Classes VII and XIII especially.]
21. Glanders.
22. Anthrax.
23. Rabies.
24. Tetanus. [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
25. Mycoses. [Specify, as Actinomycosis of lung, etc.]
26. Pellagra.
27. Beriberi.
28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.
29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.
30. Tuberculous meningitis.
31. Abdominal tuberculosis.
32. Pott's disease. [Preferably Tuberculosis of spine.]
33. White swellings. [Preferably Tuberculosis of joint.]
34. Tuberculosis of other organs. [Specify organ.]
35. Disseminated tuberculosis. [Specify organs affected.]
36. Rickets.
37. Syphilis.
38. Gonococcus infection.
39. Cancer¹ of the buccal cavity. [State part.]
40. Cancer¹ of the stomach, liver.
41. Cancer¹ of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum.
42. Cancer¹ of the female genital organs. [State organ.]
43. Cancer¹ of the breast.
44. Cancer¹ of the skin. [State part.]
45. Cancer¹ of other organs or of organs not specified. [State organ.]
46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted.) [Name kind of tumor and organ affected. Malignant!]
47. Acute articular rheumatism.
48. Chronic rheumatism and gout. [Preferably Arthritis deformans.]
49. Scurvy.
50. Diabetes. [Diabetes mellitus.]
51. Exophthalmic goitre.
52. Addison's disease.
53. Leuchæmia.
54. Anæmia, chlorosis. [State form or cause.]
55. Other general diseases:
 - Diabetes insipidus,
 - Purpura hæmorrhagica, etc.
56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).
57. Chronic lead poisoning. [State cause. Occupational?]
58. Other chronic occupation poisonings:
 - Phosphorus poisoning (match factory).
 - Mercury poisoning (felt hat factory), etc.
59. Other chronic poisonings:
 - Chronic morphinism,
 - Chronic cocaineism, etc.

(II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.)

60. Encephalitis.
61. Meningitis:
 - Cerebrospinal fever or Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis,
 - Simple meningitis. [State cause.]
62. Locomotor ataxia.
63. Other diseases of the spinal cord:
 - Acute anterior poliomyelitis,
 - Paralysis agitans,
 - Chronic spinal muscular atrophy,
 - Primary lateral sclerosis of spinal cord,
 - Syringomyelia, etc.
64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy.
65. Softening of the brain. [State cause.]
66. Paralysis without specified cause. [State form or cause.]
67. General paralysis of the insane.
68. Other forms of mental alienation. [Name disease causing death. Form of insanity should be named as CONTRIBUTORY CAUSE only unless it is actually the disease causing death.]
69. Epilepsy.
70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal). [State cause.]
71. Convulsions of infants. [State cause.]
72. Chorea.
73. Neuralgia and neuritis. [State cause.]
74. Other diseases of the nervous system. [Name the disease.]
75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa. [Name the disease.]
76. Diseases of the ears. [Name the disease.]

(III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.)

77. Pericarditis. [Acute or chronic; rheumatic (47), etc.]
78. Acute endocarditis. [Cause?]
79. Organic diseases of the heart: [Name the disease.]
 - Chronic valvular disease, [Name the disease.]
 - Aortic insufficiency,
 - Chronic endocarditis,
 - Fatty degeneration of heart, etc.
80. Angina pectoris.
81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
82. Embolism and thrombosis. [State organ. Puerperal (139)?]
83. Diseases of the veins (varicose, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.). [Cause? Puerperal?]
85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system. [Cause? Pulmonary hæmorrhage from Tuberculosis of lungs (28)? Puerperal?]

(IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.)

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ. [Name disease.]
87. Diseases of the larynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?]
88. Diseases of the thyroid body. [Name disease.]
89. Acute bronchitis. } [Always state as acute
90. Chronic bronchitis. } or chronic.]
91. Bronchopneumonia. [If secondary, give primary cause.]
92. Pneumonia. [If lobar, report as Lobar pneumonia.]
93. Pleurisy. [If tuberculous, so report (28).]
94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy. [Cause?]
95. Gangrene of the lung.
96. Asthma. [Tuberculosis?]
97. Pulmonary emphysema.
98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted). [Such indefinite returns as "Lung trouble," "Pulmonary hæmorrhage," etc., compiled here, vitiate statistics. Tuberculosis of lungs (28)? Name the disease.]

¹ "Cancer and other malignant tumors." Preferably reported as Carcinoma of —, Sarcoma of —, Epithelioma of —, etc., stating the exact nature of the neoplasm and the organ or part of the body first affected.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.)

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa. [Name disease.]
100. Diseases of the pharynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?]
101. Diseases of the oesophagus. [Name disease.]
102. Ulcer of the stomach.
103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted). [Name disease. Avoid such indefinite terms as "Stomach trouble," "Dyspepsia," "Indigestion," "Gastritis," etc., when used vaguely.]
104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years).
105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over).
106. Ankylostomiasis. [Better, for the United States, Hookworm disease or Uncinariasis.]
107. Intestinal parasites. [Name species.]
108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.
109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction. [State form and whether strangulated. Include only organic intestinal obstruction.]
110. Other diseases of the intestines. [Name disease.]
111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.
112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.
113. Cirrhosis of the liver.
114. Biliary calculi.
115. Other diseases of the liver. ["Liver complaint" is not a satisfactory return.]
116. Diseases of the spleen. [Name disease.]
117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal). [Give cause.]
118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted). [Name disease.]

(VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.)

119. Acute nephritis. [State cause, especially if due to Scarlet fever, etc.]
120. Bright's disease. [Better, Chronic Bright's disease, Chronic interstitial nephritis, Chronic parenchymatous nephritis, etc. Never report mere names of symptoms, as "Uremia," "Uremic coma," etc.]
121. Chyluria.
122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa. [Name disease.]
123. Calculi of the urinary passages. [Name bladder, kidney.]
124. Diseases of the bladder. [Name disease.]
125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc. [Name disease. Gonorrhoeal (38)?]
126. Diseases of the prostate. [Name disease.]
127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs. [Name disease.]
128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).
129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous). [State kind.]
130. Other diseases of the uterus. [Name disease.]
131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary. [State kind.]
132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs. [Name disease. Gonorrhoeal (38)?]
133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted). [Name disease.]

(VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.)

NOTE.—The term *puerperal* is intended to include pregnancy, parturition, and lactation. Whenever parturition or miscarriage has occurred within one month before the death of the patient, the fact should be certified, even though childbirth may not have contributed to the fatal issue. Whenever a woman of childbearing age, especially if married, is reported to have died from a disease which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should require an explicit statement from the reporting physician as to whether the disease was or was not puerperal in character. The following diseases and symptoms are of this class:

<i>Abcess of the breast,</i>	<i>Metropertitonitis,</i>
<i>Albuminuria,</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia,</i>
<i>Cellulitis,</i>	<i>Pelvi-peritonitis,</i>
<i>Coma,</i>	<i>Peritonitis,</i>
<i>Convulsions,</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens,</i>
<i>Eclampsia,</i>	<i>Phlebitis,</i>
<i>Embolism,</i>	<i>Pyæmia,</i>
<i>Gastritis,</i>	<i>Sepsisæmia,</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage (uterine or unqualified),</i>	<i>Sudden death,</i>
<i>Lymphangitis,</i>	<i>Tetanus,</i>
<i>Métrite,</i>	<i>Thrombosis.</i>

Physicians are requested always to write *Puerperal* before the above terms and others that might be puerperal in character, or to add in parentheses (*Not puerperal*), so that there may be no possibility of error in the compilation of the mortality statistics; also to respond courteously to the requests

of the local registrars for additional information when, inadvertently, the desired data are omitted. The value of such statistics can be greatly improved by cordial cooperation between the medical profession and the registration officials. If a physician will not write the true statement of puerperal character on the certificate, he may privately communicate that fact to the local or state registrar, or write the number of the International List under which the death should be compiled, e. g., "Peritonitis (137)."

134. Accidents¹ of pregnancy: [Name the condition.]
 - Abortion.* [Term not used in invidious sense; Criminal abortion should be so specified (184).]
 - Miscarriage,*
 - Ectopic gestation,*
 - Tubal pregnancy, etc.*
135. Puerperal hæmorrhage.
136. Other accidents¹ of labor: [Name the condition.]
 - Cæsarean section,*
 - Forceps application,*
 - Breech presentation,*
 - Symphysiotomy,*
 - Difficult labor,*
 - Rupture of uterus in labor, etc.*
137. Puerperal septicæmia.
138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.
139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolism, sudden death.
140. Following childbirth (*not otherwise defined*). [Define.]
141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.

(VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE.)

142. Gangrene. [State part affected, Diabetic (50), etc.]
143. Furuncle.
144. Acute abcess. [Name part affected, nature, or cause.]
145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa. [Name disease.]

¹ In the sense of conditions or operations dependent upon pregnancy or labor, not "accidents" from external causes.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.)

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted); [Name disease.]
Osteoperiostitis, [Give cause.]
Osteomyelitis,
Necrosis, [Give cause.]
Mastoiditis, etc. [Following **Otitis media** (76)?]
147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted). [Name disease; always specify **Acute articular rheumatism** (47), **Arthritis deformans** (48), **Tuberculosis of joint** (38), etc., when cause is known.]
148. **Amputations**. [Name disease or injury requiring amputation, thus permitting proper assignment elsewhere.]
149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion. [Name disease.]

(X.—MALFORMATIONS.)

150. **Congenital malformations** (stillbirths not included): [Do not include **Acquired hydrocephalus** (74) or **Tuberculous hydrocephalus** (**Tuberculous meningitis**) (30) under this head.]
Congenital hydrocephalus,
Congenital malformation of heart,
Spina bifida, etc.

(XI.—EARLY INFANCY.)

151. **Congenital debility**, **icterus**, and **sclerema**: [Give cause of **debility**.]
Premature birth,
Atrophy, [Give cause.]
Marasmus, [Give cause.]
Inanition, etc. [Give cause.]
152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy:
Umbilical hemorrhage,
Atelectasis,
Injury by forceps at birth, etc.
153. **Lack of care**.

(XII.—OLD AGE.)

154. **Senility**. [Name the disease causing the death of the old person.]

(XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.)

NOTE.—Coroners, medical examiners, and physicians who certify to deaths from violent causes, should always clearly indicate the fundamental distinction of whether the death was due to **Accident**, **Suicide**, or **Homicide**; and then state the **Means** or **instrument** of death. The qualification "*probably*" may be added when necessary.

155. **Suicide by poison**. [Name poison.]
156. **Suicide by asphyxia**. [Name means of death.]
157. **Suicide by hanging** or **strangulation**. [Name means of strangulation.]
158. **Suicide by drowning**.
159. **Suicide by firearms**.
160. **Suicide by cutting** or **piercing instruments**. [Name instrument.]
161. **Suicide by jumping from high places**. [Name place.]
162. **Suicide by crushing**. [Name means.]
163. **Other suicides**. [Name means.]
164. **Poisoning by food**. [Name kind of food.]
165. **Other acute poisonings**. [Name poison; specify **Accidental**.]
166. **Conflagration**. [State fully, as **Jumped from window of burning dwelling**, **Smothered—burning of theater**, **Forest fire**, etc.]
167. **Burns** (conflagration excepted). [Includes **Scalding**.]
168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted):
Asphyxia by illuminating gas (accidental),
Inhalation of — (accidental), [Name gas.]
Asphyxia (accidental), [Name gas.]
Suffocation (accidental), etc. [Name gas.]
169. **Accidental drowning**.
170. **Traumatism by firearms**. [Specify **Accidental**.]
171. **Traumatism by cutting** or **piercing instruments**. [Name instrument. Specify **Accidental**.]
172. **Traumatism by fall**. [For example, **Accidental fall from window**.]
173. **Traumatism in mines** and **quarries**:
Fall of rock in coal mine,
Injury by blasting, **slate quarry**, etc.
174. **Traumatism by machines**. [Specify kind of machine, and if the Occupation is not fully given under that head, add sufficient to show the exact industrial character of the fatal injury. Thus, **Crushed by passenger elevator**; **Struck by piece of emery wheel** (knife grinder), etc.]
175. **Traumatism by other crushing**:
Railway collision,
Struck by street car,
Automobile accident,
Run over by dray,
Crushed by earth in sewer excavation, etc.
176. **Injuries by animals**. [Name animal.]
177. **Starvation**. [Not "**Inanition**" from disease.]
178. **Excessive cold**. [**Freezing**.]
179. **Effects of heat**. [**Sunstroke**.]
180. **Lightning**.
181. **Electricity** (lightning excepted). [How? Occupational?]
182. **Homicide by firearms**.
183. **Homicide by cutting** or **piercing instruments**. [Name instrument.]
184. **Homicide by other means**. [Name means.]
185. **Fractures** (cause not specified). [State means of injury. The nature of the lesion is necessary for hospital statistics, but not for general mortality statistics.]
186. **Other external violence**:
Legal hanging,
Legal electrocution,
Accident, injury, or traumatism (unqualified). [State Means of injury.]

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.)

NOTE.—If physicians will familiarize themselves with the nature and purposes of the International List, and will cooperate with the registration authorities in giving additional information so that returns can be properly classified, the number of deaths compiled under this group will rapidly diminish, and the statistics will be more creditable to the office that compiles them and more useful to the medical profession and for sanitary purposes.

187. Ill defined organic disease:

Droopy. [Name the disease of the heart, liver, or kidneys in which the dropsy occurred.]

Ascites, etc.

188. Sudden death. [Give cause. Puerperal?]

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined. [It may be extremely difficult or impossible to determine definitely the cause of death in some cases, even if a post-mortem be granted. If the physician is absolutely unable to sat-

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—Continued.

isfy himself in this respect, it is better for him to write *Unknown* than merely to guess at the cause. It will be helpful if he can specify a little further, as *Unknown disease* (which excludes external causes), or *Unknown chronic disease* (which excludes the acute infective diseases), etc. Even the ill defined causes included under this head are at least useful to a limited degree, and are preferable to no attempt at statement. Some of the old "chronics," which well-informed physicians are coming less and less to use, are the following: *Aphylzia*; *Asthenia*; *Bilious fever*; *Cachexia*; *Catarrhal fever*; *Collapsus*; *Coma*; *Congestion*; *Cyanosis*; *Debility*; *Delirium*; *Dentition*; *Dyspnoea*; *Exhaustion*; *Fever*; *Gastric fever*; *HEART FAILURE*; *Laparotomy*; *Marasmus*; *Paralysis of the heart*; *Surgical shock*; and *Teething*. In many cases so reported the physician could state the *disease* (not mere symptom or condition) *causing death*.

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS.

As a result of the conference between the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases appointed by the American Medical Association with committees of other national medical organizations and with medical representatives of the Army, Navy, Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, and the Bureau of the Census,¹ it was agreed:

That practical suggestions be framed relative to the reporting of causes of death and of sickness by physicians, and that a list of the most undesirable terms frequently employed be brought to their attention with the recommendation that they be disused.

In framing the following list of undesirable terms use has been made of the London Nomenclature, the Bellevue Nomenclature, and especially of the "Suggestions to Medical Practitioners respecting Certificates of Causes of Death," issued by the Registrar-General of England and Wales, which constitutes a part of the book of "Forms for Medical Certificates of the Cause of Death" employed in that country.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Abscess".....	May be tuberculous, gonorrhoeal, from appendicitis, etc., or relate to any part of the body. The return is worthless. State <i>cause</i> (in which case the fact of "abscess" may be quite unimportant) and <i>location</i> .
"Accident," "Injury," "External causes," "Violence." Also more specific terms, as "Drowning," "Gunshot," which might be either accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.	Impossible to classify satisfactorily. Always state (1) whether <i>Accidental</i> , <i>Suicidal</i> , or <i>Homicidal</i> ; and (2) <i>Means of injury</i> (e. g., Railroad accident). The lesion (e. g., Fracture of skull) may be added, but is of secondary importance for general mortality statistics.
"Atrophy," "Debility," "Decline," "Exhaustion," "Inanition," "Weakness," and other vague terms.	Frequently cover tuberculous and other definite causes. Name the <i>disease causing</i> the condition.

¹ Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 19.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Cancer," "Carcinoma," "Sarcoma," etc.	In all cases the organ or part first affected by cancer should be specified.
"Congestion," "Congestion of bowels," "Congestion of brain," "Congestion of kidneys," "Congestion of lungs," etc.	Alone, the word "congestion" is worthless, and in combination it is almost equally undesirable. If the disease amounted to inflammation, use the proper term (pneumonia, nephritis, enteritis, etc.); merely passive congestion should not be reported as a cause of death when the primary disease can be ascertained.
"Convulsions".....	"It is hoped that this indefinite term will henceforth be restricted to those cases in which the true cause of that symptom can not be ascertained. At present more than 11 per cent of the total deaths of infants under 1 year old are referred to 'convulsions' merely."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . The Chicago Health Department refuses to accept this statement, and has entirely eliminated this indefinite return.
"Croup".....	"Croup" is a most pernicious term from a public health point of view, is not contained in any form in the London or Bellevue Nomenclatures, and should be entirely disused. Write Diphtheria when this disease is the cause of death.
"Droopy".....	"Droopy" should never be returned as the cause of death with out particulars as to its probable origin, e. g., in disease of the heart, liver, kidneys, etc."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Name the disease causing (the droopy and) death.
"Fracture," "Fracture of skull," etc.....	Indefinite; the principle of classification for general mortality statistics is not the lesion but (1) the nature of the violence that produced it (Accidental, Suicidal, Homicidal), and (2) the Means of injury.
"Gastritis," "Acute indigestion".....	Frequently worthless as a statement of the actual cause of death; the terms should not be loosely used to cover almost any fatal affection with irritation of stomach.
"Heart disease," "Heart trouble," even "Organic heart trouble."	Some cavil at the probable correctness of such returns, and it is better to state clearly the exact form of the cardiac affection, as Mitral regurgitation, Aortic stenosis, or even as Valvular heart disease, rather than to use the less precise language.
"Heart failure," "Cardiac weakness," "Cardiac asthenia," "Paralysis of the heart," etc.	"Heart failure" is a recognized synonym, even among the laity, for ignorance of the cause of death on the part of the physician. Such a return is forbidden by law in Connecticut; if the physician can make no more definite statement, it must be compiled among the class of ill defined diseases (not under Organic heart disease).
"Hæmorrhage," "Hæmoptysis".....	Frequently mask tuberculosis or deaths from injuries (traumatic hæmorrhage), Puerperal hæmorrhage, or hæmorrhage after operation for various conditions. Name the disease causing death in the course of which the "Hæmorrhage" was an incident.
"Hydrocephalus".....	"It is desirable that deaths from hydrocephalus of tuberculous origin should be definitely assigned in the certificate to Tuberculous meningitis, so as to distinguish them from deaths caused by simple inflammation or other disease of the brain or its membranes. Congenital hydrocephalus should always be returned as such."— <i>Registrar-General</i> .
"Hysterectomy".....	See Operation.
"Infantile paralysis".....	This term is sometimes used for paralysis of infants caused by instrumental delivery, etc. The importance of the disease in its present endemic and epidemic prevalence in the United States makes the exact and unmistakable expressions Acute anterior poliomyelitis or Infantile paralysis (acute anterior poliomyelitis) desirable.
"Inflammation".....	Of what organ or part of the body? Cause?
"Laparotomy".....	See Operation.
"Malignant," "Alignant disease".....	Should be restricted to use as qualification for neoplasms; see Tumor.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Marasmus"	This term covers a multitude of worthless returns, many of which could be made definite and useful by giving the name of the disease causing the "marasmus" or wasting. It has been dropped from the English Nomenclature since 1885 ("Marasmus, term no longer used"). The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature also omits this term.
"Meningitis," "Cerebral meningitis," "Cerebrospinal meningitis," "Spinal meningitis."	Only two terms should ever be used to report deaths from Cerebrospinal fever, <i>synonym</i> , Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis, and they should be written as above and in no other way. It matters not in the use of the latter term whether the disease be actually <i>epidemic</i> or not in the locality. A single sporadic case should be so reported. The first term (Cerebrospinal fever) is preferable because there is no apparent objection to its use for any number of cases. No one can intelligently classify such returns as are given in the margin. Mere terminal or symptomatic meningitis should not be entered at all as a cause of death; name the disease in which it occurred. Tuberculous meningitis should be reported as such.
"Natural causes"	Coroners and justices of the peace may often be able to make a more definite return, although even this has value as eliminating external causes. What disease caused death?
"Operation," "Surgical operation," "Surgical shock," "Amputation," "Hysterectomy," "Laparotomy," etc.	All these are entirely indefinite and unsatisfactory—unless the surgeon desires his work to be held primarily responsible for the death; in which case, as in some certificates actually returned, he may facilitate understanding by signing his name as the cause of death! Name the disease or form of external violence (Means of death; accidental, suicidal, or homicidal!).
"Paralysis," "General paralysis," "Paresis," "General paresis," "Palsy," etc.	The vague use of these terms should be avoided, and the precise form stated, as Acute ascending paralysis, Paralysis agitans, Bulbar paralysis, etc. Write General paralysis of the insane in full, not omitting any part of the name; this is essential for satisfactory compilation of this cause. Distinguish Paraplegia and Hemiplegia; and in the latter, when a sequel of Apoplexy or Cerebral hemorrhage, report the primary cause.
"Peritonitis"	"Whenever this condition occurs—either as a consequence of Hernia, Perforating ulcer of the stomach or bowel [Typhoid fever?], Appendicitis, or Metritis (puerperal or otherwise), or else as an extension of morbid processes from other organs [Name the disease], the fact should be mentioned in the certificate."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Always specify Puerperal peritonitis in cases resulting from abortion, miscarriage, or labor at full term. When traumatic, report means of injury and whether accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.
"Pneumonia," "Typhoid pneumonia"	"Pneumonia," without qualification, is indefinite; it should be clearly stated either as Bronchopneumonia or Lobar pneumonia. The terms Crupous pneumonia and Lobular pneumonia are also clear, and the London Nomenclature provides for the variety Epidemic pneumonia. "The term 'Typhoid pneumonia' should never be employed, as it may mean either Enteric fever [Typhoid fever] with pulmonary complications, on the one hand, or Pneumonia with so-called typhoid symptoms on the other."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . When occurring in the course of or following a disease, the primary cause should be reported, as Pneumonic typhoid, Plague (pneumonic form), Measles followed by bronchopneumonia, Influenza (pneumonia), etc. Do not report "Hypostatic pneumonia" or other mere terminal conditions as causes of death when the disease causing death can be ascertained.
"Ptomaine poisoning," "Autointoxication," "Toxæmia," etc.	These terms are used very loosely and it is impossible to compile statistics of value unless greater precision can be obtained. "Ptomaine poisoning" should be restricted to deaths resulting from the development of putrefactive alkaloids or other poisons in food, and the food should be named, as Ptomaine poisoning (masses), etc. Such terms should not be used when merely descriptive of symptoms or conditions arising in the course of disease, but the disease causing death should alone be named.

UNDESIRABLE TERM. (It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
"Tubes mesenterica," "Tubes"	"The use of this term [" <i>Tubes mesenterica</i> "] to describe tuberculous disease of the peritoneum or intestines should be discontinued, as it is frequently used to denote various other wasting diseases which are not tuberculous. Tuberculous peritonitis is the better term to employ when the condition is due to tubercle."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . <i>Tubes dorsalis</i> should not be abbreviated to " <i>Tubes</i> ."
"Tuberculosis"	The organ or part of the body affected should always be stated, as Tuberculosis of the lungs, Tuberculosis of the spine, Tuberculous meningitis, Acute general military tuberculosis, etc.
"Tumor," "Neoplasm," "New growth" ..	These terms should never be used without the qualifying words Malignant, Nonmalignant, or Benign. If malignant, they belong under Cancer, and should preferably be so reported, or under the more exact terms Carcinoma, Sarcoma, etc. In all cases the organ or part affected should be specified.
"Uræmia"	Name the disease causing death.

By systematic inquiry relative to defective statements of cause of death much improvement can be made in the quality of the statistics. Such inquiry can be made by the local registrar or by the state registrar for returns that reach the central office of the state in unsatisfactory form. In Pennsylvania, for example, returns are examined carefully and a correction card employed:

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS.

The enclosed certificate is defective for the reason that
the diseased condition necessitating an operation should always be given.

Please correct and return immediately, together with this card, in the accompanying stamped envelope.

WILMER R. BATT, M. D.,

State Registrar.

NOTE.—The words in italics are typewritten for the individual case. Other formulas employed are "the location of the cancer is not given;" "drowning should be given as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal," etc.

It is hardly necessary to say that much discretion and tact should be exercised in asking for additional information after the physician has, presumably, filled out carefully his statement of the cause of death, and that it is unwise to be too dogmatic concerning somewhat unsettled points of professional opinion. For example, the

International List provides for the statement of "Acute nephritis" (119), but leading authorities¹ declare that the terms acute, subacute, and chronic have lost their pathological and much of their clinical meaning, and may even be actually misleading. No objection, however, can be made in regard to questions relating to the more indefinite and ill defined forms of returns. The Registrar-General of England has made such inquiries for a number of years and the class of cases dealt with chiefly is shown by the following extract from a recent report (1908):

As in previous years inquiries have been sent to medical practitioners asking for further information respecting deaths certified as due to some indefinite condition. The number of cases thus dealt with was about 5,000.

The inquiries chiefly related to certificates of peritonitis, tumors of various organs, septicæmia, pyæmia, hydrocephalus, cerebrospinal meningitis, paralysis, convulsions and eclampsia.

The additional information obtained led to the transference of many of the deaths to more definite headings.

Inquiries were also sent relating to deaths described as due to carcinoma, sarcoma, or cancer, in which no mention was made of the organ or part affected, and as a result this information was supplied in the majority of these cases.

REFERENCES ON THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The following list is not exhaustive, but contains references to perhaps the most important publications relating to the development and use of the International List in its present form.

(1) Développement et Explication des Rubriques de la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès adoptée par la Commission permanente de statistique de la ville de Paris. Par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux de la statistique de la ville de Paris, membre du Conseil supérieur de statistique et du Comité consultatif d'hygiène publique de France. Paris: Imprimerie Municipale, 1890. [Extrait de l'Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris pour l'année 1888.] This list consists of 161 titles (the subdivisions of tuberculosis, cancer, and suicide not being numbered separately) and was practically identical with the detailed lists given in (2) and (3). It was stated that the nomenclature was prepared in 1865 by a committee of distinguished physicians, and that it was revised in 1874, 1880, and finally in 1886.

(2) Trois Projets de Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail) par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris. Bulletin de l'Institut International de Statistique, tome VIII, première livraison, p. 304. (Session of Chicago, 1893.) This was the report of the Comité de la nomenclature des professions dans le recensement et de la nomenclature des causes de décès, reconstituted in 1891 (Vienna session) and consisting of Messrs. Blenck, Bodio, Cheysson, Cook, Körösi, Levasseur, Loua, Ogle, Sidenbladh, Vannacque, and Bertillon (*rapporteur*). It is reprinted, practically without change, in the following (3) and should be referred to for an account of the history and principles of construction of the International List.

(3) De la Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail) adoptée par le service de statistique de la ville de Paris. Par le Dr. Jacques

¹ Horst Certe! : The Anatomic Histological Processes of Bright's Disease, 1910.

Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris, etc. Paris: 1898. [Annuaire statistique, 1896.]

(4) The Bertillon Classification of Causes of Death. Recommended for the use of Registrars of Vital Statistics (after the First Revision of Paris, 1900) by the American Public Health Association and by the Conference of State and Provincial Boards of Health of North America. Issued under the auspices of the American Public Health Association. Lansing: 1899. [Reprint from Appendix of Michigan Registration Report, 1898.] This was the first English translation, based on the preceding French edition of 1898, of what is now the International List. It was used to obtain suggestions for revision, many of which were printed from time to time in the current issues of the Michigan Monthly Bulletin of Vital Statistics. Three Commissions were appointed by the American Public Health Association to represent Canada, Mexico, and the United States.

(5) Zur Internationalen Nomenclatur der Todesursachen. Kritische Bemerkungen zu Dr. Bertillon's Vorschlägen. Von Dr. Josef von Körtey, Director des Budapester communalstatistischen Bureau's. Berlin: 1899.

(6) Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de reviser la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Bertillon Classification.) Paris: 1900.

(7) Commission Internationale chargée de reviser la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès (Classification Bertillon), 18 août-21 août, 1900. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1900.

(8) Nomenclatures des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité.—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtées par la Commission Internationale chargée de reviser les nomenclatures nosologiques (Paris, 18-21 août 1900) pour être en usage à partir du 1er janvier 1901. Développement des rubriques.—Dictionnaire des maladies.—Tableaux indiquant comment doivent être classés les décès attribués simultanément à deux causes de mort différentes. Publiées par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris. Paris: 1900. This is the first edition of the *First Revision of the International List*.

(9) Same. Montévrain: 1903. This is the second and final edition of the First Revision. It differs chiefly in the more precise indications for the assignment of joint causes of death. Perhaps a reprint from the *Recueil trimestriel de statistique municipale de la ville de Paris*, 3e trimestre 1902. No English edition has ever been published of this final version.

(10) The International System of Nomenclature of Diseases and Causes of Death (Bertillon Classification) as adopted by the Eighth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, Paris, August 18-21, 1900. Translated in the Bureau of the Marine-Hospital Service by Passed Asst. Surg. H. D. Geddings. [Supplement to Public Health Reports, Dec. 7, 1900.]

(11) Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death. Adopted by the United States Census Office for the compilation of mortality statistics, for use beginning with the year 1900. Prepared under the supervision of William A. King, chief statistician for vital statistics. Washington: 1902.

(12) Index of the Bertillon Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death. United States Department of Labor, 1902.

(13) Relation of Physicians to Mortality Statistics. The International Classification of Causes of Death as adopted by the United States Census Office and approved by the American Public Health Association. Washington: 1903. This pamphlet, explanatory of the International Classification and seeking to secure more definite statements of cause of death, was distributed to all physicians in the United States.

(14) The Nomenclature of Diseases and of Causes of Death, as revised and adopted in 1900 by the International Commission and published by Dr. Jacques Bertillon

(Chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris), together with a Guide for Tabulation in cases where more than one cause of death is assigned. For the use of members of the medical profession, of statisticians, of registrars of death, and for general information. Published by the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, Australia. Melbourne: [1907].

(15) Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de la revision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Bertillon Classification.) Deuxième session—1909. Paris: 1909.

(16) Commission Internationale chargée de la revision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Classification Bertillon.) Deuxième session—1909. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1911.

(17) Nomenclature des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtée par la Commission Internationale chargée de la revision décennale de la Nomenclature Nosologique Internationale (Nomenclature Bertillon) dans sa deuxième session, 1909. (Paris, 1er, 2, 3 juillet 1909.) Paris: 1909. A first and a second slightly corrected impression of the **Second Revision of the International List**.

(18) International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death. Revised by the International Commission at the session of Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, for use beginning January 1, 1910, and until December 31, 1919. Washington: 1910. A translation of the French edition of the Second Revision for the use of American registration officials until a new edition of the Manual (the present publication) could be prepared.

(19) Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death. Washington: 1910. Distributed by the Bureau of the Census to all physicians and to many state and city registration offices in the United States.

(20) Nomenclature of Diseases (Statistics of morbidity—Statistics of causes of death) agreed upon by the International Commission charged with the Decennial Revision of the International Nosological Nomenclature (Bertillon Nomenclature) in its Second Session—1909. (Paris: July 1, 2, and 3, 1909.) Sydney: 1910. Prepared by the Bureau of Census and Statistics of the Commonwealth of Australia.

(21) The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions with Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories. Compiled by the Committee on Clinical Records composed of: Robert J. Carlisle, M. D.; Warren Coleman, M. D.; Thomas A. Smith, M. D.; Edmund L. Dow, M. D. Revised and made to conform to the **International Classification**, 1911. Copyright, 1911, by the Board of Trustees of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals. New York: 1911. This is the first Nomenclature, in the sense of an arrangement of accepted medical terms recommended, and indeed, so far as the returns to be made by physicians under the authority of the Board are concerned, *prescribed*, in which the desirability of uniformity for the comparison of hospital statistics has led to the adoption of the International List as a basis.

(22) Nomenclature for Causes of Physical Disability in the Navy. By Surg. Charles N. Fiske, United States Navy. United States Naval Medical Bulletin, Vol. 5, No. 2, April, 1911, page 149. Contains a valuable chart comparing the "Lists of Titles of Diseases and Causes of Death" of the International with the Army and Navy nomenclatures.

(23) **MANUAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.** The present volume.

(24) Manual soon to be published by the Registrar-General of England and Wales. A typewritten copy of the Tabular List, with inclusions, of this work has been available for reference through the courtesy of Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office, in the preparation of the present publication.

DEATH OF DOCTOR FOSTER.

During the passage of the Manual through the press the death of Dr. Frank P. Foster, on August 13, 1911, was announced. Doctor Foster was for over thirty years the editor of the *New York Medical Journal* and was recognized as the dean of the medical editors of this country. His *Encyclopedic Medical Dictionary* and other standard works of medical reference are lasting memorials of his broad scholarship. As chairman of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases of the American Medical Association, Doctor Foster took an active part in all the work preliminary to the Second Decennial Revision of the International List and was a member of the special Census Commission appointed under authority of an act of Congress to represent the United States. He personally examined the manuscript of the Tabular List of this Manual and on page 15 may be found the report of the Committee on Nomenclature to the American Medical Association at Los Angeles, 1911, the last of several prepared by him on this subject.

As stated in an appreciative editorial in the *Journal of the American Medical Association*, "Doctor Foster was a moral and intellectual force in medical literature. He took an active interest in all that related to medicine, and his influence was always in the right direction. His friends count it a privilege to recall his fine character, his charitable judgment, his facile pen, and his ever-ready assistance so freely given from his great store of knowledge."

TABULAR LIST.

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE
DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH
(SECOND DECENNIAL REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL
COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

WITH ADDITIONAL TERMS DESIGNATING CAUSES OF DEATH
FROM THE NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES OF THE ROYAL
COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON (FOURTH EDITION),
FROM THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE OF
DISEASES AND CONDITIONS, AND FROM TRANSCRIPTS OF
CERTIFICATES OF DEATH RETURNED TO THE BUREAU
OF THE CENSUS.

EXPLANATORY.

The terms included in the following Tabular List are chiefly those that are reported as causes of death. Many terms, as, for example, the names of certain affections of the eye, ear, skin, trivial injuries, etc., that occur in the International List of Diseases as employed for hospital or general morbidity statistics, are omitted. The present publication is intended for use solely in connection with the compilation of mortality statistics. It is not intended to be a complete *nomenclature* of diseases and pathological conditions, but it contains all the important terms likely to be employed as denoting causes of death that are given in the last editions of the Nomenclatures of the Royal College of Physicians of London and of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York. It also contains many additional terms, some of them indefinite and incapable of satisfactory assignment, that occur upon certificates of death and hence must be provided for in the scheme of statistical tabulation. It is hoped that by cooperation of the medical profession many of these terms may pass into disuse, and that as a result the accuracy of the mortality statistics will be improved.

TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (SECOND DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

1. Typhoid fever.

This title includes:

Abdominal fever
 typhoid
 typhus
Abortive typhoid
Ambulant typhoid
Cerebral typhoid
 typhus
Continued fever
Enteric fever
Enterica
Gastroenteric fever
Hæmorrhagic typhoid fever
Ileotyphus
Intermittent typhoid fever
Malignant typhoid fever
Mountain fever
Paratyphoid fever

Paratyphus
Posttyphoid abscess
Rheumatic typhoid fever
Typhobilious fever
Typhoenteritis
Typhogastric fever
Typhoid fever
 malaria
 meningitis
 stupor
 ulcer
Typhomalaria
Typhomalarial fever
Typhoperitonitis
Typhus (unqualified)¹
 abdominalis

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Pulmonary congestion.—Intestinal perforation.—Peritonitis.—Hæmorrhage.—Sloughing.—Albuminuria.—Phlebitis.—Thrombosis.—Cholecystitis.

2. Typhus fever.

This title includes:

Exanthematic typhus
Petechial fever

Petechial typhus
Typhus fever¹

This title does not include: Abdominal typhus (1).

3. Relapsing fever.

This title includes:

Famine fever
Febris melitensis
Malta fever²
Mediterranean fever²

Recurrent fever
 typhus³
Relapsing fever
 (spirillum) fever

Frequent complications: Hæmorrhages.—Abscess.—Furuncles.—Parotiditis.—Sloughing.

¹ The majority of deaths returned in the United States from "typhus" or "typhus fever" are in reality from typhoid fever. Deaths properly chargeable to International title No. 2 are so extremely rare in this country that the Bureau of the Census invariably makes an effort to identify each as a case of true exanthematic typhus. If no additional information can be obtained, "typhus" is compiled under (1) and "typhus fever" under (2).

² Malta fever should preferably be given as a subdivision of (19). Any deaths reported from this cause will be noted on the total for (3), which is numerically unimportant.

³ Verify; if typhoid fever, compile under (1), and if typhus fever, under (2).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

4. Malaria.*This title includes:***Æstivoautumnal fever**
malaria

Ague

Bilious intermittent fever
remittent fever

Blackwater fever

Chagres fever

Chill (in malarial regions)

Chills and fever

Congestive malaria

malarial fever

remittent fever

Dumb ague

Æstivoautumnal fever

Fever and ague
chills

Gastric remittent fever

Gastromalarial fever

Hæmoglobinuric fever (malaria)

Hæmorrhagic malaria

Impaludism (unqualified)

Intermittent fever

Malaria

of liver

of spleen

Malarial anæmia

cachexia

congestion

of brain

diarrhœa

disease

dropsy

fever

hæmaturia

Malarial hæmoglobinuria

hepatitis

infection

neuralgia

pneumonia

poisoning

spleen

toxæmia

Malignant tertian**Maremmatic fever****Marsh anæmia**

cachexia

fever

Miasma**Miasmatic fever****Paludal anæmia**

cachexia

fever

Panama fever**Pernicious attack**

cachexia

chill (in malarial regions)

fever

intermittent fever

malaria

Quartan fever

malaria

Quotidian fever

malaria

Remittent fever

malaria

Tertian fever

malaria

5. Smallpox.*This title includes:***Black smallpox****Confluent smallpox****Discrete smallpox****Hæmorrhagic smallpox****Malignant smallpox****Petechial smallpox****Purpuric smallpox****Smallpox****Variola****Varioloid***This title does not include: Varicella (19).**Frequent complications: Meningitis.—Endocarditis.—Suppuration.—Albuminuria.—Cellulitis.—Parotiditis.—Oedema glottidis.—Pneumonia.—Otitis.***6. Measles.***This title includes:***Black measles****Hæmorrhagic measles****Measles****Measly eruption****Morbilli****Morbillous eruption****Rubeola¹****Suppressed measles***This title does not ordinarily include: Rubeola (19).—Rubeolar eruption (19).**Most frequent complications: Bronchitis.—Bronchopneumonia, etc.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Gangrenous stomatitis.*¹ When signifying measles; otherwise (19).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

7. Scarlet fever.

This title includes:

Canker rash
Febris rubra
Nephritis following scarlet fever
Puerperal scarlatina
Scarlatina
 anginosa
 maligna
Scarlatinal (any disease or condition so qualified)

Scarlatinal albuminuria
 angina
 convulsions
 eclampsia
 nephritis
Scarlet fever
 rash

Frequent complications: Acute nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Bright's disease.—Eclampsia.—Edema of the glottis.—Hæmorrhage.—Endocarditis.—Nephritis.—Pericarditis.—Paralysis.—Diphtheria.—Convulsions.—Arthritis.—Cellulitis.—Erysipelas.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Pneumonia.—Suppurative pleurisy.—Thrombosis of cerebral sinus.

8. Whooping cough.

This title includes:

Pertussis
Tussis convulsiva

Whooping cough

Frequent complications: Bronchitis.—Convulsions.—Bronchopneumonia.

9. Diphtheria and croup.

This title includes:

Acute exudative angina
Angina trachealis
Bronchial croup
Buccal diphtheria
Croup
Croupous angina
 laryngitis
 tonsillitis
Cutaneous diphtheria
Cynanche
 tonsillaris (diphtheritic)
Diphtheria
 of bronchi
 conjunctiva
 fauces
 larynx
 mouth
 nose
 oesophagus
 palate
 pharynx
 skin
 tonsil
 trachea
 vulva
 wound
Diphtheritic
 anæmia
 angina
 bronchopneumonia
 conjunctivitis
 croup
 laryngitis
 neuritis
 ophthalmia
 paralysis
 tonsillitis

Exudative angina
Fibrinous laryngitis
Gangrenous angina (diphtheritic)
 diphtheria
 sore throat
 tonsillitis
Infectious angina
 croup
Inflammatory croup
Laryngeal croup
Malignant angina
 cynanche
 diphtheria
 laryngitis
 pharyngitis
 sore throat
 tonsillitis
Membranous angina
 bronchitis
 croup
 laryngitis
 pharyngitis
 tonsillitis
 tracheitis
Nasal diphtheria
Postdiphtheritic nephritis
 neuritis
Pseudodiphtheria
Pseudomembranous angina
 bronchitis
 croup
 laryngitis
 tonsillitis
Putrid sore throat
Ulcerated sore throat

This title does not include: Stridulous croup (87).—Spasmodic croup (87).—False croup (87).

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Paralysis.—Acute nephritis.—Edema glottidis.—Cellulitis.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

10. Influenza.*This title includes:*

Bronchial influenza
 Bronchitis due to grippe
 Bronchopneumonia due to grippe
 Catarrhal influenza
 Epidemic catarrh
 Epizootic
 Gastric influenza

Grippe
 Influenza
 followed by pneumonia
 Influenzal pneumonia
 La grippe
 Meningeal grippe
 Pneumonia due to grippe

Frequent complications: Otitis.—Meningitis.**11. Miliary fever.***This title includes:*

Miliary fever
 Sweating fever

Sweating sickness

Frequent complications: Anæmia.—Convulsions.—Hæmorrhages.—Pneumonia.—Enteritis.**12. Asiatic cholera.***This title includes:*

Asiatic cholera
 Cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)

Epidemic cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)

13. Cholera nostras.*This title includes:*

Acute cholera¹
 Bilious cholera¹
 Cholera (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)¹
 gravis¹
 morbus¹
 nostras¹
 Choleraic diarrhœa (2y+)

Choleric form diarrhœa (2y+)
 enteritis (2y+)
 Cholerine
 English cholera
 Malignant cholera morbus¹
 Spasmodic cholera¹
 Sporadic cholera¹
 Winter cholera¹

This title does not include: Cholera infantum (104).—Antimonial cholera (165).—Hernial cholera (108).**14. Dysentery.***This title includes:*

Amœbic dysentery
 enteritis
 Asylum dysentery
 Bacillary dysentery
 Balantidic dysentery
 Bilious dysentery
 Bloody flux
 Catarrhal dysentery
 Chinese dysentery
 Choleric form dysentery
 Cochin-China dysentery

Dysenteric diarrhœa
 Dysentery
 Entamœbic dysentery
 Epidemic dysentery
 Gangrenous dysentery
 Hæmorrhagic dysentery
 Malarial dysentery
 Serosanguineous flux
 Sporadic dysentery
 Tropical diarrhœa
 dysentery

Frequent complication: Abscess of liver.¹ The word "Cholera" should never be used except for "Asiatic cholera."

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

15. Plague.

This title includes:

Bubonic plague	Plague
Climatic bubo	(pulmonary form)
Malignant polyadenitis	(septicæmic form)
Pest	Pneumonic plague

16. Yellow fever.

This title includes:

Black vomit	Hæmogastric fever
Febris flava	Yellow fever

17. Leprosy.

This title includes:

Anæsthetic leprosy	Leprosy of nose
Elephantiasis Græcorum	oesophagus
Leprosy	palate
of conjunctiva	pharynx
cornea	sclerotic
external meatus	skin
fauces	tongue
larynx	Nodular leprosy
nerve	Tubercular leprosy

This title does not include: Elephantiasis Arabum (145).—Morvan's disease (68).—Syringomyelia (63)*

18. Erysipelas.

This title includes:

Erysipelas	Erysipelas of umbilical cord
after vaccination	wound
neonatorum	Erysipelatous fever
of brain	meningitis
eyelid	phlegmon
face	toxæmia
head	Gangrenous erysipelas
leg	Infantile erysipelas
lip	Phlegmonous erysipelas
lymphatic vessel	Saint Anthony's fire
meninges	Suppurative erysipelas
orbit	Surgical erysipelas
scrotum	Traumatic erysipelas
skin	

This title does not include: Erysipelatous laryngitis (87).—Erysipelatous angina (100).—Puerperal erysipelas (137).

Frequent complications: Purulent otitis.—Meningitis.—Diffuse phlegmon.—Phlegmon and gangrene of the eyelids.—Keratitis.—Conjunctivitis.—Parotiditis.—Endocarditis.—Myocarditis.—Nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Pneumonia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

19. Other epidemic diseases.

NOTE.—Should any of the diseases included under title 19 show marked prevalence, it will be necessary to provide special provisional subtitles here.

This title includes:

Acrodynia	Hæmoglobinuric fever (nonmalarial)
Acute parotiditis	Mexican typhus (tabardillo)
parotitis	Milk sickness (trembles)
Breakbone fever	Mumps
Chicken pox	Pappataci fever
Dengue	Parotid cynanche
fever	Parotiditis (mumps)
Epidemic	Parotitis (mumps)
disease (not elsewhere included)	Rocky Mountain spotted fever
parotitis	Rose rash
rose rash	Roseola
Epizootic stomatitis	Rðtheln
Exanthematic fever	Rubella
Filariasis	Rubeola (when not signifying measles) ¹
Foot and mouth disease	Tabardillo (Mexican typhus)
Framboesia	Tick bite fever
Gangosa	Trembles (milk sickness)
German measles	Varicella
Glandular fever	Yaws

This title does not include: Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis (61).

20. Purulent infection and septicæmia.

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died of "Septicæmia," or other equivalent term, and without further explanation, the certificate should be returned so that the attending physician may state whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Absorption of pus	Pyogenic infection
Aerogenes capsulatus infection	Pyohæmia
Anatomical wound	Pyosepticæmia
Autovaccination	Sapræmia
Blood poisoning	Sepsis
Cowpox	Septic absorption
Dissection wound	autoinfection
General sepsis	cellulitis
septicæmia	chill
Hospital gangrene	fever
Infected wound	infection
Infection from vaccination	intoxication
Postmortem wound	mania
Purulent infection	Septicæmia
Putrid fever	Staphylococcus infection
infection	Streptococchæmia
Pyæmia	Streptococcus infection
of joint	Suppurative septicæmia
Pyæmic abscess	Vaccinal infection
embolism	Vaccination
fever	Vaccinia
obstruction	
synovitis	

¹ See note under (6).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

21. Glanders.

This title includes:

Equinia	Glanders of nose
Farcy	skin
Glanders	Malleus sepsis
of lymphatic gland	

22. Anthrax.

This title includes:

Anthrax	Charbon
of intestine	Malignant pustule
lip	Splenic fever
skin	Woolsorters' disease
stomach	

23. Rabies.

This title includes:

Bite of mad dog	Rabies
Hydrophobia	

This title does not include: Lyssophobia (68).—Sitophobia (68).

24. Tetanus.

This title includes:

Emprosthotonos	Traumatic tetanus
Lockjaw	Trismus
Opisthotonos	neonatorum
Pleurosthotonos	of newborn
Tetanus	
neonatorum	

This title does not include: Tetany (74).

25. Mycoses.

This title includes:

Actinomycosis	Favus
of bone	Fungoid mycosis
cæcum	Madura disease
intestine	foot
jaw	Mycetoma
liver	Mycosis fungoides
lung	of pharynx
mouth	tonsil
Aspergillosis	Parasitic cyst
Blastomycosis	Pneumomycosis
of skin	Sporotrichosis
Discomycosis	Streptomycosis

This title does not include: Hydatid cyst or hydatid tumor: of the liver (112), or of the lung (98).—Intestinal parasites (107).—Distoma hepaticum (107).—Cysticercid (107).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

26. Pellagra.*This title includes:*

Insanity of pellagra

| Pellagra

Frequent complications: Cachexia.—Dermatitis.—Diarrhoea.—Insanity.—Suicide.**27. Beriberi.***This title includes:*

Beriberi

| Neuritis multiplex endemica

Kakké

| Panneuritis endemica

28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved; otherwise to title 35.

This title includes:

Caseous bronchitis	Specific ¹ laryngitis
pneumonia	pneumonia
tuberculosis	tuberculosis
Catarrhal tuberculosis	Subacute phthisis of larynx
Chronic phthisis	tuberculosis of larynx
pneumonic phthisis	Tubercle
tuberculosis	of larynx
tuberculous disease	Tuberculosis
inflammation	of air passage
pneumonia	bronchi
ulcerative tuberculosis	bronchial gland
Congenital tuberculosis	larynx
Consumption	lung
of lung	pleura
throat	throat
Fibroid phthisis	trachea
tuberculosis	pulmonalis
Infantile phthisis	Tuberculous abscess of lung
tuberculosis	anæmia
Interstitial tuberculosis	asthma
Laryngeal phthisis	bronchitis
tuberculosis	bronchopneumonia
Lupus of larynx	diathesis
Phthisis	disease (undefined)
of larynx	emphysema
lung	empyema
pulmonalis	hæmoptysis
Plastic bronchitis	hydropneumothorax
Pneumonic phthisis	infection
tuberculosis	inflammation
Pulmonary cavity	laryngitis
consumption	marasmus
phthisis	phthisis
tuberculosis	pleurisy
Scrofulous bronchitis	pneumonia
consumption	pneumothorax
Septic tuberculosis	pyæmia
Specific ¹ bronchitis	Ulcerative tuberculosis

This title does not include: Hæmoptysis (unqualified) (98).—Pulmonary hæmorrhage (98).—Bronchorrhagia (unqualified) (98).—Apical pneumonia (92).—Pulmonary anthracosis (98).*Frequent complications:* Hæmorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Pleurisy.—Diarrhoea.—Pneumothorax.¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Acute bronchopneumonic tuberculosis
 general miliary tuberculosis
 tuberculosis
 miliary tuberculosis
 phthisis
 pneumonic phthisis
 tuberculosis
 pulmonary miliary tuberculosis
 tuberculosis
 tuberculous disease
 inflammation
 pneumonia
 ulcerative tuberculosis

Galloping consumption
 phthisis
 tuberculosis
 General miliary tuberculosis
 Malignant tuberculosis
 Miliary phthisis
 tuberculosis
 Pernicious tuberculosis
 Phthisis florida
 Quick consumption
 Tuberculosis florida
 Typhoid tuberculosis

30. Tuberculous meningitis.

This title includes:

Basilar meningitis
 Caseous meningitis
 Cerebral tuberculosis
 tuberculous meningitis
 Cerebrospinal tuberculosis
 Consumption of brain
 Granular meningitis
 Miliary meningitis
 Neoplastic meningitis
 Purulent basilar meningitis
 Specific¹ meningitis
 Tuberculosis of brain
 cerebellum
 cerebral meninges

Tuberculosis of cerebrospinal meninges
 cerebrum
 membrane of brain
 meninges
 spinal membrane
 meninges
 Tuberculous encephalitis
 hydrocephalus
 inflammation of membrane
 of brain
 meningitis
 of brain
 spinal cord
 tumor of brain

This title does not include: Meningitis (unqualified), even among very young children (61).

31. Abdominal tuberculosis.

This title includes:

Abdominal consumption
 tuberculosis
 Consumption of bowel
 intestine
 Disease of mesenteric gland
 Enteric tuberculosis
 Enteromesenteric fever
 Intestinal tuberculosis
 Mesenteric disease
 fever
 tuberculosis
 Specific¹ peritonitis
 Tabes mesenterica
 Tuberculosis of abdomen
 alimentary canal
 anus
 appendix
 bowel
 digestive tract

Tuberculosis of intestine
 mesenteric gland
 omentum
 peritoneum
 rectum
 stomach
 Tuberculous appendicitis
 ascites
 colitis
 diarrhoea
 dysentery
 enteritis
 gastritis
 gastroenteritis
 ileocolitis
 peritonitis
 proctitis
 ulcer of bowel
 intestine

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

32. Pott's disease.*This title includes:*

Abscess of spine
 vertebræ
 Caries of spine
 vertebræ
 Cerebrospinal caries
 Disease of backbone
 spine
 vertebræ
 Inflammation of spine
 Lumbar abscess
 Necrosis of lumbar vertebræ
 spinal column
 spine
 Polyarthritis of spine
 Pott's disease
 Pressure-atrophy of spine
 Psoas abscess
 and lumbar abscess

Spinal abscess
 caries
 disease
 tuberculosis
 Spondylitis (not deformans)
 Tuberculosis of spinal column
 spine
 vertebræ
 Tuberculous abscess of vertebræ
 caries of sacrum
 inflammation of spine
 lumbar abscess
 spondylitis
 Ulcer of spine
 Vertebral caries
 disease
 necrosis
 polyarthritis

Frequent complications: Cold abscess—Paraplegia.**33. White swellings.***This title includes:*

Abscess of hip
 Articular tuberculosis
 Coxalgia
 Coxitis
 Disease of hip joint
 Fungous growth of joint
 tumor of knee
 Hip disease
 joint disease
 Morbus coxarius
 Pulpy degeneration of synovial mem-
 brane
 Scapulalgia

Suppurative hip disease
 Tuberculosis of hip
 joint
 knee
 Tuberculous abscess of knee
 arthritis
 coxalgia
 disease of hip
 inflammation of knee
 swelling of joint
 synovitis
 White swelling
 tumor

34. Tuberculosis of other organs.*This title includes:*

Caseation of lymphatic gland
 Caseous epididymitis
 Chronic abscess
 Cold abscess
 Consumption of liver
 Ganglionic tuberculosis
 General glandular tuberculosis
 Genitourinary tuberculosis
 King's evil
 Lupus
 exedens
 of conjunctiva
 fauces
 nose
 oesophagus
 palate
 pharynx
 vulgaris
 Lymphatic tuberculosis
 Ocular tuberculosis

Osseous tuberculosis
 Ossifluent abscess
 Osteal tuberculosis
 Scrofula
 Scrofulide
 Scrofuloderma
 Scrofulosis
 Scrofulous abscess
 adenitis
 bubo
 diathesis
 lymphatism
 ulcer
 Struma
 Strumous abscess
 adenitis
 lymphangitis
 ulcer
 Tubercle of bone
 testicle

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

34. Tuberculosis of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Tuberculide

Tuberculosis of artery
axilla
bladder
bone
breast
bursa
chorioid
conjunctiva
cornea
Cowper's gland
ear
epididymis
eye
Fallopian tube
fauces
femur
gland
gum
heart
kidney
lip
liver
lymph gland
node
lymphatic gland
vessel
mammary gland
middle ear
mouth
muscle
nasal passage
nasopharynx
nerve
nose
oesophagus
ovary
palate
pancreas
pelvis
penis
pericardium
pharynx
prepuce
prostate
reproductive organ
scrotum
skin
spermatic cord

Tuberculosis of spinal cord

spleen
testicle
thymus gland
thyroid gland
tongue
tonsil
ureter
urethra
uterus
uvula
vagina
vulva

Tuberculous abscess

of breast
gland
perinæum
side
adenitis
cellulitis
cyst of ovary
cystitis
degeneration of pancreas
spinal cord

disease of heart
epididymitis
gangrene
hepatitis
lymphadenitis
lymphangitis
necrosis
nephritis
oophoritis
orchitis
osteitis

of femur
osteomyelitis
otitis
ovaritis
perineal abscess
pharyngitis
prostatitis
pyonephrosis
salpingitis
tonsillitis
tumor
ulcer

Universal scrofulosis

35. Disseminated tuberculosis.

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved.

This title includes:

Chronic general miliary tuberculosis
tuberculosis
miliary tuberculosis
Diffuse tuberculosis
Disseminated tuberculosis
General tuberculosis

General tuberculous infection
Generalized tuberculosis
Multiple tuberculosis
Systemic tuberculosis
Tuberculous degeneration

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

36. Rickets.*This title includes:*

Achondroplasia
 Angular curvature of spine
 deformity of spine
 Anterior curvature of spine
 Curvature of spine
 Cyphosis
 Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
 Kyphoscoliosis
 Kyphosis
 Lateral curvature of spine
 Lordosis

Mollities ossium
 Osteomalacia
 Posterior curvature of spine
 Pulmonary osteoarthropathy
 Rhachitic deformity of chest
 Rhachitis
 Rachitism
 Rickets
 Scoliosis
 Softening of bone

37. Syphilis.*This title includes:*

Chancre (unqualified)
 of face
 mouth
 Condyloma of anus
 penis
 vulva
 Congenital lues
 specific pemphigus
 syphilis
 syphilitic hepatitis
 Gumma
 of brain
 Gummatous liver
 Hard chancre
 Hereditary lues
 syphilis
 Indurated chancre
 Infecting chancre
 Inherited syphilis
 Lues
 infantum
 venerea
 Morbus Gallicus
 Mucous patches
 Osteocopic pains
 Pox
 Primary lesion
 syphilis
 Pulmonary syphilis

Rupia
 Secondary lesion
 syphilis
 Snuffles
 Specific adenitis
 blood poisoning
 disease
 inanition
 iritis
 lesion
 lichen
 marasmus
 meningoencephalitis
 myelitis
 paralysis
 rachitis
 ulcer
 Spinal syphilis
 Syphilide
 of newborn
 Syphilis (unqualified, or of any organ or
 part of the body)
 Syphilis insontium
 neonatorum
 Syphilitic (any affection)
 Tertiary lesion
 syphilis
 Tubercular syphilide
 Venereal disease

38. Gonococcus infection.*This title includes:*

Balanitis
 Balanoposthitis
 Balanorrhagia
 Blennorrhagia
 Blennorrhagic (see Gonococcic)
 Blennorrhœa
 Bubo of soft chancre
 Chancroid
 of penis
 vulva
 Chordee
 Clap
 Conjunctivitis of newborn infant
 Gleet

Gonococcic arthritis
 bubo
 conjunctivitis
 cystitis
 disease
 endocarditis
 epididymitis
 infection
 iritis
 metritis
 metrovaginitis
 ophthalmia
 orchitis
 peritonitis
 rheumatism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

38. *Gonococcus* infection—Continued

This title includes:

Gonococcic urethritis	Purulent ophthalmia of newborn infant
vaginitis	Simple chancre
vulvitis	Soft chancre
Gonococcus infection (of any organ)	of penis
Gonorrhœa	scrotum
Gonorrhœal (see Gonococcic)	vulva
Infantile conjunctivitis	sore
Inguinal bubo	Specific rheumatism
Ophthalmia neonatorum	urethritis
Phagedenic abscess	Urethritis
bubo	Vaginitis
chancre	Venereal adenitis
ulcer	bubo
Purulent conjunctivitis	Virulent bubo
ophthalmia	

This title does not include: Chancre, or bubo: infecting or syphilitic (37).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Serofulous bubo (34).—Suppurating bubo (84).—Bubo of plague (15).—Bubo (unqualified) (84).—Vaginitis (132).—Vaginalitis (127).

Frequent complications: Bubo.—Adenitis.—Cystitis.—Orchitis.—Arthritis.—Ophthalmia.—Epididymitis.—Salpingitis.—Endometritis.

CANCERS AND OTHER MALIGNANT TUMORS.

NOTE.—The term "Cancer," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of malignant neoplasms.

Forms of cancer.

Adenocarcinoma	Malignant disease
Alveolar cancer	endothelioma
sarcoma	fungous tumor
Angiosarcoma	growth
Cancer	neoplasm
Cancerous new growth	new growth
tumor	perithelioma
ulcer	tumor
Carcinoma	ulcer
myxomatodes	ulceration
Cancroid	Medullary cancer
Cephaloma	fungus
Chondrosarcoma	Melanoid tumor
Colloid carcinoma	Melanosarcoma
tumor	Melanotic cancer
Columnar-celled carcinoma	Metastatic cancer
Cystosarcoma	Myeloid sarcoma
Encephaloid cancer	Myxosarcoma
carcinoma	Neoplastic tumor (malignant)
tumor	Ossifying sarcoma
Endothelioma	Osteosarcoma
Epithelioma	Papilliferous carcinoma
Fibrocarcinoma	Plexiform sarcoma
Fibrosarcoma	Rose cancer
Fungus hæmatodes	Round-celled cancer
Giant-celled sarcoma	Sarcoma
Glandular cancer	Scirrhus carcinoma
Hæmendothelioma	Scirrhus
Heteromorphic tumor	Spheroidal-celled carcinoma
Hypernephroma	Spindle-celled carcinoma
Lymphendothelioma	Squamous-celled carcinoma
Lymphosarcoma	Superficial cancer
Malignant degeneration	Transitional-celled carcinoma

The location of the cancer, or preferably, as recommended by the Committee of the American Medical Association, the seat of origin of the cancer, if known, should always be stated so that the return may be classified properly under one of the titles 39 to 45. Nonmalignant tumors or "tumors" of uncertain character are classified under the organ or part of the body affected or under title 46.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—
 Buccal cavity
 Cheek
 Gum
 Jaw
 Lip
 Maxilla
 Mouth

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Palate
 Salivary gland
 Soft palate
 Tongue
 Tonsil
 Carcinoma linguae
 Lingual cancer
 Smokers' cancer

40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—
 Bile duct
 Cardia
 Cardiac orifice of stomach
 Gall bladder duct
 Liver
 Œsophagus
 Pharynx

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Pylorus
 Stomach
 Carcinoma ventriculi
 Gastric tumor
 Gastrocarcinoma
 Hepatic cancer
 Melanosis of liver
 Tumor of stomach

This title does not include: Hæmatemesis (103).**41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum.***This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—
 Abdominal viscera
 Anus
 Appendix
 Cæcum
 Caput coli
 Colon
 Duodenum
 Ileum
 Intestinal gland
 Intestine
 Mesentery
 Omentum

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Peritonæum
 Rectum
 Retroperitoneal gland
 Sigmoid flexure
 Cancerous peritonitis
 Carcinoma entericum
 Lymphosarcoma of peritonæum
 Malignant internal stricture
 peritonitis
 stricture of intestine
 ulceration of intestine
 Retroperitoneal cancer

42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—
 Broad ligament
 Cervix
 Fallopian tube
 Female genital organ
 Ovary
 Uterine ligament
 Uterus
 Vagina

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Vulva
 Womb
 Cervical cancer
 Chorioepithelioma
 Deciduoma malignum
 Hydatid mole
 Hydatidiform mole
 Neoplasm of uterus
 Syncytioma

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—
Breast
Mammary gland

Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Nipple
Cancer en cuirasse
Neoplasm of breast

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—
Auricle (of ear)
Chin
Connective tissue
Ear
Face
Head
Nose
Scalp
Skin

Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Umbilicus
Carcinoid (unqualified)
Cervicofacial cancer
Columnar epithelioma
Epithelial tumor (location not indicated)
Epithelioma (location not indicated)
Noli me tangere
Rodent dermatitis
ulcer

This title does not include: Esthiomene (34).—Lupus (34).

45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified.

NOTE.—This is a residual title that includes all deaths from cancer that can not be assigned to the preceding titles, 39–44, and especially those in which the location or origin of the disease is not stated. Inquiry should be made in such cases and fuller information obtained if possible.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63), with location not stated, or of—
Abdomen
Accessory sinus
Adrenal
Anterior mediastinum
Antrum
Arm
Artery
Axilla
Back
Bladder
Body
Bone
Brain
Bronchi
Cervical gland
Chest
Chorioid
Conjunctiva
Cord
Cornea
Extremity
Eye
Fauces
Ganglia
Genital organ (male)
Gland
Glandular system

Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Groin
Hand
Heart
Hip
Iliac region
Inguinal gland
region
Iris
Joint
Kidney
Lacrimal apparatus
Larynx
Leg
Lower extremity
Lung
Lymph gland
node
Lymphatic gland
vessel
Mediastinal gland
Mediastinum
Membrane of brain
spinal cord
Meninges
Muscle
Nates
Neck
Nerve
Orbit

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

45. Cancer of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Pancreas
Parotid gland
Pectoral region
Pelvic viscera
Pelvis
Penis
Pericardium
Perinæum
Pleura
Posterior nares
Prepuce
Prostate
Sacrum
Scapula
Scrotum
Shoulder
Spinal cord
Spine
Spleen
Sternum
Suprarenal
Temporal region
Testicle
Thorax
Throat
Thymus gland
Thyroid gland
Trachea
Upper extremity
Ureter
Urethra

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Vertebra
Viscera
Zygoma
Cancerous cachexia
 goitre
 humor
 neuritis
 toxæmia
Carcinomatous septichæmia
Chimney sweeps' cancer
Disseminated cancer
General carcinomatosis
 sarcomatosis
Intraabdominal cancer
Lobstein's cancer
Malignant disease (undefined)
 fistula
 prostatitis
Miliary carcinosis
Multiple cancer
 melanosarcomata
Pelvic cancer
Pulmonary cancer
Renal cancer
Retropharyngeal cancer
Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney
Sarcocoele
Sarcomatosis (unqualified)
Sarcomatous phlebitis
Thyresarcoma

This title does not include: Cancer of œsophagus (40).—Cancer of the anus (41).—Cancer: of the ovary, of the vagina, of the vulva (42).

46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).

NOTE.—The term "Tumor," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of nonmalignant neoplasms.

Forms of tumor.

Adenofibroma
Adenoma
Adenomyxoma
Angioma
Arterial angioma
Benign tumor
Blood tumor
Cartilaginous tumor
Cavernous lymphangioma
 nævus
Chondroma
Cyst
Cystadenoma
Cystic hygroma
 lymphangioma
 tumor
Cystoma
Dermoid cyst
Enchondroma
Erectile tumor
Fatty tumor

Fibroid
 tumor
Fibrolipoma
Fibroma
 molluscum
Fibroplastic tumor
Fibrous tumor
Fungous tumor
Ganglionic neuroma
Glandular cyst
 tumor
Glioma
Hæmangioma
Hæmatoma (nontraumatic)
Leiomyoma
Lipoma
Lymphangioma
Lymphatic nævus
Lymphatocele
Lymphoma
Mucous cyst

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

46. Other tumors, etc.—Continued.

Forms of tumor—Continued.

Myoma	Papilloma
Myxochondroma	Polypus
Myxofibroma	Retention cyst
Myxoma	Rhabdomyoma
Nævolipoma	Sebaceous cyst
Neoplasm (nonmalignant or unqualified)	tumor
Neoplastic growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Sequestration dermoid cyst
tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Serous cyst
Neurofibroma	Striped muscle tumor
Neurofibromatosis	Suppurative cystic tumor
New growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Teratoma
	Tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)
	Vascular tumor

The location of the tumor should always be stated. The word "tumor" is frequently used indefinitely and may mean a malignant tumor or cancer (titles 39 to 45); inquiry should always be made on this point and a definite statement of malignancy or nonmalignancy obtained if possible. Title 46 is misleading in its wording because not only are tumors of the female genital organs (uterus, ovary) excepted, but also all other tumors that can be referred to a definite organ or part of the body (see Tumor in Index). The title is a residual one and contains only those tumors for which the location is ill defined or not stated.

This title includes:

Billroth's disease
Myomectomy
Pelvic tumor
Rupture of cyst
Tumor (see forms of tumor above), with location not stated, or of—
Abdomen
Axilla
Blood vessel
Chest

Tumor, etc.—Continued.

Connective tissue
Gland
Hip
Mediastinal gland
Mediastinum
Muscle
Neck
Thorax

This title does not include: Cancer and its synonyms (39-45).—Tumor of the stomach (40).—Stereocoral tumor (109).—Tumor of the uterus (129).—Hydatid tumor (112).—Cyst of the ovary (131).—Aneurysmal tumor (81).—Varicose tumor (88).—Polypus of the ear (76).—Polypus of the nasal fossæ, or nasopharynx (86).—Uterine polypus (129)—[and many other "tumors." See CANCER and TUMOR in Index.]

Frequent complication: Purpura.

47. Acute articular rheumatism.

This title includes:

Acute articular rheumatism
inflammatory rheumatism
rheumatic arthritis
endocarditis
fever
neuritis
rheumatism
of joint
spine
rheumatoid arthritis
Articular rheumatism
Congenital rheumatism
Febrile rheumatism
Inflammatory rheumatism
Intercostal rheumatism

Malignant rheumatism

Rheumatic arthritis
carditis
endocarditis
fever
hyperpyrexia
meningitis
myocarditis
pancarditis
pericarditis
peritonitis
pleurisy
vertigo

Rheumatism

of abdomen

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

47. Acute articular rheumatism—Continued.*This title includes:*

Rheumatism of brain	Schönlein's disease
heart	Sciatic rheumatism
joint	Septic rheumatism
pericardium	Subacute rheumatic fever
peritonæum	rheumatism
stomach	Visceral rheumatism

This title does not include: Organic disease of rheumatic origin (79, etc.).—Rheumatic iritis (75).—Nodose rheumatism (48).—Blennorrhagic rheumatism (38).

48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.*This title includes:*

Arthritis deformans	Heberden's disease
nodosa	nodes
Chronic articular rheumatism	Lithæmia
inflammatory rheumatism	Metastatic rheumatism
rheumatic arthritis	Neuralgic rheumatism
fever	Nodose rheumatism
neuritis	Osteoarthritis
rheumatism	Podagra
of joint	Rheumatic anæmia
spine	diathesis
rheumatoid arthritis	dropsy
Gout	gout
of bone	neuritis
joint	paralysis
Gouty diathesis	Rheumatism of spine
iritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
synovitis	Spondylitis deformans

49. Scurvy.*This title includes:*

Barlow's disease	Scurvy
Infantile scurvy	of bone
Scorbutic inflammation of alveoli of teeth	gum
purpura	rickets
Scorbutus	Werlhof's disease

50. Diabetes.*This title includes:*

Acetonæmia	Diabetic iritis
Acidosis (diabetic)	Glychæmia
Diabetes	Glycosuria
mellitus	Insanity of diabetes
Diabetic (any condition so qualified)	Pancreatic diabetes
coma	Pentosuria
gangrene	Saccharine diabetes

This title does not include: Diabetes insipidus (55).

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Carbuncle.—Gangrene.—Cerebral hæmorrhage and softening.—Tuberculosis.—Albuminuria.—Furunculosis.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.—Diabetic coma.

51. Exophthalmic goitre.*This title includes:*

Basedow's disease	Insanity of Graves's disease
Exophthalmic cachexia	Parry's disease
goitre	Stokes's disease
Graves's disease	

Frequent complications: Hypertrophy of the heart.—Endocarditis.—Cachexia.—Multiple gangrene.—Visceral hæmorrhages.—Tachycardia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

52. Addison's disease.

This title includes:

Addison's disease
Adrenal adenoma
 melasma
Atrophy of adrenal ¹
Bronze disease
 of Addison
Brown disease
Cloudy swelling of adrenal ¹
Cyst of adrenal ¹
Degeneration of adrenal ¹
Disease of adrenal ¹

Fatty degeneration of adrenal ¹
Fibrosis of adrenal ¹
Hyaline degeneration of adrenal ¹
Inflammation of adrenal ¹
Lardaceous degeneration of adrenal ¹
Necrosis of adrenal ¹
New growth of adrenal (nonmalignant) ¹
Suppuration of adrenal ¹
Suprarenal melasma
Tuberculosis of adrenal ¹
Tumor of adrenal ¹

Frequent complications: Cachexia.—Ascites.

53. Leuchæmia.

This title includes:

Adenoleuchæmia
Hodgkin's disease
Infantile pseudoleuchæmia
Leuchæmia
 of spleen
Leuchæmic adenia
 adenitis
Leucocythæmia
 of liver
 lymph gland
 lymphatic gland
 spleen
Leucocythæmic liver
 retinitis
Lymphadenia
Lymphadenoma

Lymphadenoma of lymphatic gland
 spleen
Lymphadenosis
Lymphatic leuchæmia
 leucocythæmia
Lymphocythæmia
Malignant lymphadenoma
Multiple lymphadenoma
Pseudoleuchæmia
Splenolymphatic leuchæmia
 leucocythæmia
Splenomedullary leuchæmia
 leucocythæmia
Splenomyelogenous leuchæmia
 leucocythæmia

Frequent complications: Hæmorrhage.—Apoplexy.—Cachexia.—Ascites.—Pneumonia.—Anæmia.—Thrombosis.

54. Anæmia, chlorosis.

This title includes.

Addison's anæmia
Anæmia
Anæmic fever
Banti's disease
Chlorosis
Congenital anæmia
Green sickness
Griesinger's disease
Hæmoglobinanæmia
Hydræmia
Hysterical chlorosis

Impoverished blood
Kala-Azar
Malignant progressive anæmia
Melanæmia
Pernicious anæmia
 of spleen
Progressive anæmia
Simple anæmia
Spanæmia
Splenic anæmia

This title does not include: Anæmia, or chlorosis; miners' or Egyptian (106).—Intertropical hyphæmia (106).

¹ Or of suprarenal, adrenal or suprarenal gland or capsule. The assignment of tuberculosis of adrenals to this title is the only exception to the inclusion of (known) tuberculosis under titles 28 to 35. Addison's disease is perhaps usually tuberculous, so that the entire title can be added to other forms of tuberculosis if desired; the minor inclusions are too few to be of any statistical importance.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

55. Other general diseases.*This title includes:*

Acidosis (nondiabetic)
 Acromegaly
 of jaw
 Adiposis
 dolorosa
 Albuminoid degeneration
 Amyloid degeneration
 disease
 Autoinfection
 Autointoxication
 Autotoxæmia
 Bleeder
 Chronic polycythæmia
 Congenital autotoxæmia (1y+)
 infection
 Corpulence
 Cutaneous hæmorrhage
 Diabetes insipidus
 Diapedesis
 Diffuse fatty degeneration
 Diuresis
 Dwarfism
 Eruptive fever
 Excessive fat
 Fatness
 Fatty degeneration
 General amyloid degeneration
 disease
 fatty degeneration
 infection
 Gigantism

Hæmochromatosis
 Hæmophilia
 neonatorum (3m+)
 Hæmorrhage of skin
 Hæmorrhagic diathesis
 Henoch's purpura
 Infantilism
 Infectious fever
 purpura
 Methæmoglobinæmia
 Negro lethargy
 Obesity
 Ochronosis
 Polycythæmia
 Ptomaine poisoning (not food poisoning)
 Purpura
 hæmorrhagica
 rheumatica
 Sleeping sickness
 Sulphæmoglobinæmia
 Toxæmia
 Toxichæmia
 Toxinfection
 Trypanosomiasis
 Uric acid diathesis
 poisoning
 Uricacidæmia
 Urichæmia
 Virulent disease (unqualified)
 Visceral steatosis
 Waxy degeneration

56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).*This title includes:*

Absinthe poisoning
 Absinthæmia
 Absinthism
 Alcohol poisoning
 Alcoholic coma
 delirium
 dementia
 gastritis
 insanity
 intoxication
 mania
 meningitis
 Alcoholism

Debauchery
 Delirium tremens
 Dipsomania
 Drunkenness
 Ethylism
 Inebriety
 Intemperance
 Intoxication
 psychosis (alcoholic)
 Mania a potu
 Serous alcoholic meningitis
 Temulentia

This title does not include: Alcoholic cirrhosis (113).—General alcoholic paralysis (67).—Atheroma (81), nor any other organic disease attributed to alcoholism.—Amblyopia from intoxication (75).

57. Chronic lead poisoning.*This title includes:*

Chronic lead poisoning
 Colica pictorum
 Lead cachexia
 colic
 encephalitis
 encephalopathy
 insanity
 palsy
 paralysis
 poisoning (not acute)

Molybdoparesis
 Morbus pictorum
 Painters' colic
 Plumbism
 Saturnine colic
 encephalopathy
 gout
 nephritis
 paralysis
 Saturnism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

58. Other chronic occupation poisonings.

NOTE.—Include here mercurial, phosphorous, arsenical, or other chronic intoxications (except from lead, 57) when a special note by the certifying practitioner (or, lacking this, the occupation of the decedent) indicates very clearly that the intoxication was due to the occupation. Hence the need that a full statement of occupation should be given, including both (1) the kind of work and (2) the nature of the industry, as provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death. See also *Poisoning* in Index.

This title includes:

Arsenical oedema (occupational)
 Brass poisoning (occupational)
 Chronic arsenical poisoning (occupational)
 brass poisoning (occupational)
 mercurial poisoning (occupational)
 phosphorus poisoning (occupational)
 Fatty degeneration of liver from phosphorus poisoning
 Hydrargyris (occupational)
 Maxillary necrosis from phosphorus
 Mercurial inflammation of gum (occupational)

Mercurial insanity (occupational)
 ptyalism (occupational)
 stomatitis (occupational)
 tremor (occupational)
 Necrosis from phosphorus
 of maxilla (from phosphorus)
 Neuritis from chemical poison (occupational)
 Phosphoric inflammation of alveoli of teeth
 gum
 necrosis of alveoli of teeth
 jawbone
 Phosphorus poisoning
 Poisoning (occupational)
 Tea poisoning (occupational)

59. Other chronic poisonings.

This title includes:

Argyria
 Arsenical neuritis
 oedema
 Bromide poisoning
 Chronic acetanilide poisoning
 antipyrine poisoning
 arsenic poisoning
 caffeine poisoning
 cannabis indica poisoning
 chloral hydrate poisoning
 coca poisoning
 cocaine poisoning
 codeine poisoning
 dionine poisoning
 ergot poisoning
 ergotism
 ether intoxication
 poisoning
 etherism
 heroine poisoning
 mercury poisoning (not occupational)
 morphine poisoning
 morphinism
 nicotine poisoning
 opium poisoning
 paraldehyde poisoning
 phenacetin poisoning
 poisoning
 silver poisoning

Chronic sulphonal poisoning
 tobacco poisoning
 toxic gastritis
 gastroenteritis
 trional poisoning
 veronal poisoning
 Cocaine habit
 Cocainism
 Coffee poisoning
 Epidemic gangrene
 Ergotism
 Hydrargyris (not occupational)
 Insanity of haschisch
 Lathyrism
 Mercurial salivation
 stomatitis (not occupational or unqualified)
 Mercury poisoning (not occupational)
 Morphine habit
 Morphinism
 Morphinomania
 Neuritis from chemical poison (not occupational)
 Nicotine poisoning
 Nicotinism
 Opium habit
 Poisonous maize
 Tea poisoning
 Tobacco heart
 poisoning

This title does not include: Amblyopia from intoxication (75).—Uræmic poisoning (120).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Ptomaine poisoning (55).—Pellagra (26).—Beriberi (27).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

60. Encephalitis.

This title includes:

Abscess of brain	Encephalitis
cerebellum	Inflammation of brain
cranium	Intracranial abscess
pons Varolii	Phrenitis
Brain fever	Spurious encephalitis
Cephalitis	Suppuration of brain
Cerebral fever	Suppurative encephalitis
inflammation	Traumatic encephalitis
Cerebritis	inflammation of brain

61. Simple meningitis.

NOTE.—This title is somewhat misleading, since it may cover deaths from Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis. An attempt is made by the Census, as indicated below, to distinguish the forms of meningitis so that this important infectious disease may be segregated; but it can not be said that the distinction is clearly drawn at present, nor will it be in future until physicians use more definite terms in their reports of causes of death.

(1) Simple meningitis.

This subtitle includes:

Abscess of meninges	Meningitis of spinal cord
Acute periencephalitis	Meningocerebritis
Arachnitis	Meningoencephalitis
Catarrhal meningitis	Meningomyelitis
Cerebral meningitis	Metastatic meningitis
pachymeningitis	Pachymeningitis
Cerebrocervical meningitis	Periencephalitis
Cervical pachymeningitis	Pneumococcic meningitis
Chronic cerebrospinal meningitis	Postbasic meningitis
Congenital meningitis	Posterior basal meningitis
Congestive meningitis	meningitis
Diffuse meningitis	Postoperative meningitis
Encephalomeningitis	Progressive meningitis
Hydromeningitis	Purulent meningitis
Infantile meningitis	Septic inflammation of membrane of brain
Infection of brain	meningitis
Infectious meningitis	of brain
Inflammation of arachnoid	Serous meningitis
cerebral membrane	Simple cerebral meningitis
dura mater	cerebrospinal meningitis
membrane of brain	meningitis
spinal cord	Spinal fever
meninges	meningitis
pia mater	pachymeningitis
spinal membrane	Subacute meningitis
Internal pachymeningitis	of spinal cord
Leptomeningitis	spinal meningitis
Membranous meningitis	Suppurative inflammation of membrane
Meningeal septichæmia	of brain
Meningitis	meningitis
of brain	

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

61. Simple meningitis—Continued.

(2) Cerebrospinal meningitis (undefined).

This subtitle includes:

Acute cerebrospinal meningitis	Cerebrospinal inflammation
Cerebrospinal arachnitis	meningitis
arachnoiditis	

(3) Cerebrospinal fever.

This subtitle includes:

Cerebrospinal fever	Meningococcic cerebrospinal meningitis
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis	Spotted fever

This title does not include: Tuberculous meningitis (or any synonym of this term) (30).—Rheumatic meningitis (47).

62. Locomotor ataxia.

This title includes:

Arthropathy of tabes dorsalis	Posterior sclerosis of spinal cord
Ataxia	spinal sclerosis
Charcot's joint disease	Posterolateral sclerosis
Degeneration of lateral and posterior columns of spinal cord	of spinal cord
Duchenne's disease	Progressive ataxia
Locomotor ataxia	locomotor ataxia
Partial ataxia	Spasmodic tabes dorsalis
Posterior sclerosis	Spastic ataxia
	Tabes dorsalis

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.—Diarrhoea.—Cystitis.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.

NOTE.—Acute anterior poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis) may be stated separately as a subdivision of this title in case of epidemic prevalence. Exact statistical segregation is extremely difficult owing to the numerous terms used synonymously or without careful discrimination (see Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, p. 24.). Inquiry should be made in regard to every suspicious case, and a definite statement obtained, if possible.

This title includes:

Abcess of spinal cord	Anæmia of spinal cord
Acute anterior poliomyelitis	Anterior poliomyelitis
ascending anterior poliomyelitis	Apoplexy of spinal cord
myelitis	Arthropathy of syringomyelia
poliomyelitis	Ascending neuritis
spinal paralysis	paralysis
atrophic infantile paralysis	Atrophic muscular paralysis
bulbar poliomyelitis	paralysis
infantile paralysis	progressive paralysis
myelitis	spinal paralysis
paralysis of spinal cord	Atrophy of spinal cord
polioencephalomyelitis	Brown-Séquard's paralysis
poliomyelitis	Bulbar paralysis
progressive infantile paralysis	Cephalic poliomyelitis
spinal anterior poliomyelitis	Cerebrospinal sclerosis
paralysis	tumor
Amyloid degeneration of muscle	Charcot's disease
spinal cord	Chronic anterior poliomyelitis
Amyotrophia	myelitis
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	paralysis of spinal cord
paralysis	poliomyelitis
sclerosis	spinal muscular atrophy
Amyotrophy	paralysis

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

Combined sclerosis of spinal cord	Myasthenia
Compression of medulla	gravis
spinal cord	Myelitis
Congenital paralysis	from pressure
Congestion of medulla	of spinal cord
spinal cord	Myelomalacia
Creeping paralysis	Myelomeningitis
Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal cord	New growth of membrane of spinal cord (nonmalignant)
lateral column of spinal cord	spinal cord (nonmalignant)
spinal cord	Paralysis agitans
Degenerative sclerosis	of spinal cord
Descending lateral sclerosis	Parasitic disease of spinal cord
Disease of bulb	Parkinson's disease
spinal cord	Polioencephalitis
Disseminated cerebrospinal sclerosis	Poliomyelitis
myelitis	Posterior lateral sclerosis
sclerosis	poliomyelitis
of spinal cord	Primary lateral sclerosis
Erb's disease	myopathy
Essential paralysis of infancy	spastic paraplegia
Family ataxia	Progressive ascending anterior poliomyelitis
Fatty degeneration of muscle	bulbar paralysis
spinal cord	multiple paralysis
Fibrous degeneration of muscle	muscular atrophy
Friedreich's ataxia	dystrophy
disease	myelitis
General sclerosis	myopathy
Hæmatomyelia	paralysis of spinal cord
Hæmatomyelitis	peripheral paresis
Hæmatorrhachis	spinal paralysis
Hæmorrhage of spinal cord	Pseudohypertrophic paralysis
membrane	of muscle
Hereditary ataxia	paresis
spastic paraplegia	Putnam's disease
Hyaline degeneration of muscle	Removal of clot from spinal cord
Infantile hypertrophy	Sclerosis (unqualified)
paralysis	in plaques
paresis	of spinal cord
spinal paralysis	Secondary lateral sclerosis
Infectious paralysis	spastic paraplegia
Inferior nuclear paralysis	Shaking palsy
Inflammation of spinal cord	paralysis
Insular sclerosis	Softening of spinal cord
Intraspinal abscess	Spasmodic dorsal tabes
tumor	Spastic family paralysis
Irritation of spinal cord	paralysis
spine	of spinal cord
Labioglossal paralysis	paraplegia
Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis	spinal paralysis
Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis	Spinal atrophy
Landry's disease	degeneration
paralysis	effusion
Lateral sclerosis	hæmorrhage
Lesion of spinal cord	irritation
Morvan's disease	myelitis
Multiple cerebrospinal sclerosis	neuritis
paralysis	paralysis
sclerosis	sclerosis
of spinal cord	tumor
spinal sclerosis	Subacute myelitis

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

Subacute poliomyelitis	Trembling paralysis
Symmetrical sclerosis	Tumor of spinal cord
Syringomyelia	meninges
Syringomyelitis	Wasting palsy
Transverse myelitis	paralysis

64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy.

This title includes:

Alcoholic apoplexy	Effusion on brain
cerebral apoplexy	meninges
congestion	Epidural hæmorrhage
cedema of brain	Hæmatoma of dura mater
wet brain	meninges
Apoplectic dementia	Hæmorrhage of brain
fit	cerebellum
hemiplegia	cerebrum
pneumonia	medulla
stroke	membrane of brain
Apoplexy	meninges
of brain	pons
meninges	under dura mater
Atheroma of brain	Hæmorrhagic pachymeningitis
Basilar apoplexy	Hyperæmia of brain
hæmorrhage	Intracranial hæmorrhage
Brain-stroke	Meningeal hæmorrhage
Bulbar apoplexy	Miliary hæmorrhage of brain
hæmorrhage	Edema of brain
Capillary apoplexy	Paralytic shock
Cataplexy	stroke
Cerebral apoplexy	Passive congestion of brain
atheroma	Pontine hæmorrhage
congestion	Progressive apoplexy
effusion	Rupture of blood vessel in brain
hæmorrhage	Sanguineous apoplexy
hyperæmia	Seizure
cedema	Serous apoplexy
Cerebrospinal congestion	Shock of paralysis.
effusion	Stroke
Clot on brain	of apoplexy
Congestion (sudden death)	paralysis
of brain	Subdural hæmorrhage
Congestive apoplexy	Ventricular hæmorrhage
Cranial hæmorrhage	Wet brain
Dementia of apoplexy	

Frequent complication: Arterial sclerosis.

65. Softening of the brain.

This title includes:

Cerebral mollities	Inflammatory softening of brain
necrobiosis	Marasmus of brain
softening	Necrencephalus
Cerebrospinal softening	Necrotic softening of brain
Encephalomalacia	Softening of brain

This title does not include: Senile dementia (154).

Frequent complications: Hemiplegia.—Paralysis.—Pulmonary congestion.

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

66. Paralysis without specified cause.

This title includes:

Ataxic paraplegia	Muscle tremor
Bilateral paralysis	Old hemiplegia
Cerebral hemiplegia	Palsy
palsy	of brain
paralysis	Paralysis
Congenital hemiplegia	of brain
Cortical hemiplegia	cranial nerve
Disseminated paralysis	face
Facial paralysis	muscle
General paralysis ¹	old age
Generalized paralysis	spinal nerve
Hemiplegia	Paraplegia
of brain	Progressive paralysis
Lateral paralysis	Pseudoparalysis
Local paralysis	Secondary paralysis
Monoplegia	Senile paralysis
Motor paralysis	tremor

This title does not include: Diphtheritic paralysis (9).—Atrophic muscular paralysis (63).—Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis (63).—General paralysis of the insane (67).—Paralytic cachexia or marasmus (67).—Paralytic dementia or insanity (67).—Paralysis: agitans, or trembling (63).—Bulbar paralysis (63).—Ascending paralysis (63).—Essential paralysis of infancy (63).—Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis (63).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).—Paralysis of the muscles of the eye (75).—Paralysis of the heart (189).

67. General paralysis of the insane.

This title includes:

Alcoholic paralysis	Generalized paralysis (insane)
Bayles's disease	Imbecile paralysis
Chronic alcoholic paralysis	Paralysis of insane
periencephalitis	Paralytic cachexia
Dementia paralytica	dementia
Diffuse meningoencephalitis	insanity
periencephalitis	lunacy
General alcoholic paralysis	marasmus
paralysis ² (insane or reported	Paresis
from asylum)	Paretic dementia
of insane	Progressive dementia
paresis	general paralysis
tabetic paralysis	

This title does not include: Disseminated paralysis (66).

¹ Not general paralysis of the insane (67). See note thereon.

² The assignment of "General paralysis," returned without qualification, to title No. 67, General paralysis of the insane, can not be followed in American returns without including many deaths that are not due to the specific disease, but merely ordinary cases of paralysis of undetermined cause (66). Hence it is the practice by the Census to differentiate such cases, so far as possible, by the distinctions given in parentheses.

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

68. Other forms of mental alienation.

This title includes:

Agitated dementia
 melancholia
Alternating insanity
Anergic mental stupor
Apathetic dementia
Bell's mania
Catatonia
Chronic delirium
Circular insanity
Climacteric insanity
 melancholia
Confusional insanity
Crazy
Delirious mania
Delusional insanity
 mental stupor
Delusions of persecution
Dementia
 præcox
Developmental dementia
Exhaustive psychosis
Hallucination
Hebephrenia
Hypochondria
Hypochondriacal melancholia
Hypochondriasis
Impulsive insanity
Infective psychosis
Insanity
Involutional melancholia
Katatonia
Korsakoff's disease
 syndrome
Lunacy

Lycanthropy
Lypemania
Madness
Mania
Maniacal delirium
Manic depressive psychosis
Megalomania
Melancholia
Mental aberration
 alienation
 disease
 insufficiency
 stupor
Monomania
Nostalgia
Obsessive insanity
Organic dementia
Paranoia
Paranoid state
Postfebrile insanity
Primary dementia
Psychasthenia
Psychosis
Recurrent mania
 melancholia
Secondary dementia
Sitiophobia
Stuporous melancholia
Terminal dementia
Toxic insanity
 psychosis
Traumatic psychosis
Unsoundness of mind

This title does not include: Dementia or delirium: alcoholic (56).—Delirium tremens (56).—Delirium (190).—Uraemic delirium (120).—Apoplectic dementia (64).—Paralytic dementia (67).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Choreic dementia (72).—Senile dementia (154).—Hysteria (73).—Idiocy (74).—Cretenism (74).—Puerperal insanity (140).

69. Epilepsy.

This title includes:

Cerebral epilepsy
Climacteric epilepsy
Congenital epilepsy
Epilepsy
Epileptic coma
 convulsions
 dementia
 fit
 insanity
 mania
 psychosis

Epileptic vertigo
Falling sickness
Fit
Grand mal
Haut mal
Hysteroepilepsy
Morbus comitialis
Petit mal
Senile epilepsy
Status epilepticus

This title does not include: Epileptoid convulsions (70).—Epilepsy: symptomatic, or Jacksonian (74).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal) [5 years and over].

71. Convulsions of infants [under 5 years of age].

NOTE.—These titles relate to mere symptoms of which the causes (epilepsy, nephritis, diarrhoea, etc.) should be ascertained. Assignments of the terms given below are made to titles 70 and 71 according to the age limits stated in brackets, but only when no definite term showing the cause of the "convulsions" is obtainable. When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "Convulsions" or "Eclampsia," without further explanation, the certificate should be returned to the certifying physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also p. 117.

These titles include:

Convulsions
Cramps
Eclampsia
Epileptiform convulsions
Epileptoid convulsions
Infantile convulsions

Infantile spasms
Internal convulsions
Nervous spasms
Reflex convulsions
Spasms
Spasmodic convulsions

These titles do not include: Scarlatinal eclampsia (7).—Uræmic eclampsia (120).—Trismus of the newborn (24).

72. Chorea.

This title includes:

Bergeron's disease
Chorea
 insaniens
 major
 minor
Choreic dementia

Insanity of chorea
Paralytic chorea
Rheumatic chorea
Saint Vitus's dance
Spasmodic chorea
Sydenham's chorea

73. Neuralgia and neuritis.

This title includes:

Alcoholic neuritis
 polyneuritis
Anorexia nervosa
Cerebral neuralgia
Degenerative neuritis
Febrile polyneuritis
General neuritis
Hysteria
Hysterical anorexia
 asthenia
 colic
 contractures
 convulsions
 mania
 psychosis

Hysterical spasms
Inflammation of cranial nerve
 nerve
Intercostal neuralgia
Multiple neuritis
Neuralgia (of any nerve)
Neuritis (of any nerve)
Peripheral neuritis
Polyneuritis
Sciatic neuritis
Sciatica
Spasmodic hysteria
Tic douloureux
Trigeminal neuralgia

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system.

This title includes:

Acquired hydrocephalus	Diffuse sclerosis of brain
Acute hydrocephalus	Disease of brain
Amentia	cerebellum
Amnesia	nerve
Amyloid degeneration of nervous system	nervous system
Anæmia of brain	Divers' palsy
Angiospastic cedema	paralysis
Aphasia	Division of nerve
Associated nuclear paralysis	Encephalopathy (unqualified)
Ataxia of brain	Enlargement of brain
Ataxic aphasia	Erichsen's disease
Athetosis	Facial hemiatrophy
Atrophy of brain	spasm
Basilar tumor	Fatty degeneration of brain
Bends	nervous system
Boulimia	Fright
Caisson disease	Gastrointestinal neurasthenia
Catalepsy	Gatism
Cephalalgia	General ataxia
Cerebellar tumor	sclerosis of brain
Cerebral anæmia	Glioma of brain
ataxia	cerebellum
atrophy	Hardening of brain
compression (not injury at birth)	Hemicrania
convulsions	Hereditary chorea
cyst	Hernia of brain
degeneration	Hiccough
diplegia of children	Huntington's chorea
dysphagia	disease
glioma	Hydatid of brain
ischæmia	Hypertrophy of brain
lesion	Idiocy
necrosis	Imbecility
pressure (not injury at birth)	Induration of brain
sclerosis	Infantile cerebral diplegia
tumor	paralysis
Cerebrospinal toxæmia	cortical degeneration (of brain)
toxichæmia	disease of brain
Chronic progressive chorea (Huntington's chorea)	imbecility
Cirrhosis of brain	spastic paralysis
Compression of brain (not injury at birth)	Internal hydrocephalus
Congenital imbecility	Intracranial tumor
lesion of brain	Irritation of brain
Craft neurosis	Jacksonian epilepsy
Craniectomy	Lesion of brain
Cretinism	Little's disease
Cyst of brain	Masturbation
cerebellum	Meningeal tumor
membrane of brain	Migraine
Cystic tumor of brain	Miliary sclerosis of brain
Cysticercus of brain	Necrosis of brain
Degeneration of brain	Nervous asthenia
cranial nerve	debility
nerve	disease
nervous system	exhaustion
Dementia from organic brain disease	irritation
Diffuse cerebral sclerosis	lesion
	prostration

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued.

This title includes:

Nervous shock
 Neurasthenia
 Neurectomy
 Neuroma
 Neuroorrhaphy
 Neurosis
 produced by occupation
 Neurotomy
 New growth of brain (nonmalignant)
 membrane of brain (non-
 malignant)
 nerve (nonmalignant)
 Occupational neurosis
 Onanism
 Organic dementia (from organic brain dis-
 ease)
 disease of brain
 lesion of brain
 Paracentesis of cerebral ventricle
 Paralysis of diaphragm
 gastric nerve
 phrenic nerve
 pneumogastric nerve
 tongue
 Paramyoclonus multiplex
 Parasitic disease of brain
 Poliоencephalitis inferior
 superior
 Pressure on brain (not injury at birth)
 Progressive atrophy of brain
 cerebral degeneration
 degeneration of brain

Psammoma
 Psychosis due to organic brain disease
 Railroad neurosis
 Sclerosis of brain
 Section of nerve
 Senile atrophy of brain
 cerebral atrophy
 neurosis
 Singultus
 Somnambulism
 Spasm of muscle
 tongue
 Stretching of nerve
 Superior nuclear paralysis
 Symptomatic epilepsy
 Tetany
 Tic
 Traumatic epilepsy
 neurasthenia
 neurosis
 Tumor of brain
 corpora quadrigemina
 meninges
 of brain
 motor tract
 nerve
 pituitary body
 pons Varolii
 Vertigo
 Wallerian degeneration
 Writers' cramp
 neuralgia

This title does not include: Dementia, or imbecility, or gaitism: senile (154).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Syringomyelia (63).—Myxoedema (68).—Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Hydrocephalus: congenital, or unqualified (160).

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of cornea
 eye
 eyelid
 lacrimal gland
 sac
 orbit
 Amaurosis
 Atrophy of optic nerve
 Blepharitis
 Blepharoconjunctivitis
 Blepharoplasty
 Canthoplasty
 Cataract (all forms)
 Chorioiditis
 Conjunctivitis
 Cyst of orbit
 Dacryoadenitis
 Dacryocystitis

Disease of cornea
 eye (any part)
 orbit (except cancer)
 Ectropion
 Emphysema of orbit
 Entropion
 Evisceration of eye
 Extraction of lens
 Fistula of cornea
 nasal duct
 Foreign body in eye
 orbit
 Gangrene of cornea
 Glaucoma
 Hæmorrhage of orbit
 Inflammation of cornea
 optic nerve
 Iridectomy

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Iridochoioiditis	Perforation of cornea
Iridotomy	Postorbital abscess
Iritis	Pseudoglioma
Keratitis	Pterygium
Lacrimal abscess	Ptosis
Neuroretinitis	Pustular conjunctivitis
New growth of conjunctiva (nonmalignant)	Retinitis
cornea (nonmalignant)	Rheumatic iritis
eye (any part) (nonmalignant)	Scleritis
eyelid (nonmalignant)	Sclerochoioiditis
lacrimal gland (nonmalignant)	Scleroconjunctivitis
optic nerve (nonmalignant)	Scleritis
orbit (nonmalignant)	Sclerotomy
sclerotic (nonmalignant)	Staphyloma
Obstruction of nasal duct	Stenosis of nasal duct
Œdema of conjunctiva	Suppurative keratitis
Ophthalmia	Synechia
Optic neuritis	Trachoma
neuroma	Tumor of eye (any part, nonmalignant or unqualified)
Pannus	orbit (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Parasitic disease of eye	Ulcer of cornea
	eye

This title does not include: Diphtheritic conjunctivitis (9).—Conjunctivitis, or ophthalmia; purulent, or blennorrhagic, or gonorrhœal (88).—Cancer of the eye (45).—Ocular tuberculosis (34).—Exophthalmic goitre (51).

76. Diseases of the ears.

This title includes:

Abscess of auricle of ear	Myringitis
ear	Necrosis of ear (any part)
external ear	New growth of ear (nonmalignant or unqualified)
middle ear	Ossiculectomy
Caries of external meatus	Ossification of auricle
labyrinth	Otalgia
middle ear	Otic meningitis
ossicle	Otitis
petrous bone	externa
Catarrh of ear	interna
Disease of ear (any part)	media
Eustachian tube	Otorrhœa
tympanum	Parasitic disease of ear
Eustachian salpingitis	Perforation of tympanum
Exostosis of ear	Perichondritis of auricle
Foreign body in ear	Phlegmonous otitis
Hæmatoma of ear	Polypus of ear
Inflammation of ear (any part)	Purulent otitis media
tympanum	Septic inflammation of ear
Labyrinthine suppuration	Suppurative otitis media
vertigo	Tumor of ear
Ménière's disease	Tympanitis
vertigo	

This title does not include: Mastoiditis (146), unless stated to result from disease of the ear.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

77. Pericarditis.

This title includes:

Adherent pericardium
Adhesion of pericardium
Adhesive pericarditis
Calcification of pericardium
Cardiac adhesion
Cardiopericarditis
Dilatation of pericardium
Dropsy of heart
pericardium
Effusion of pericardium
Fibrinous pericarditis
Fibrous pericarditis
Granular pericarditis
Hæmopericardium
Hæmorrhage of pericardium
Hæmorrhagic pericarditis
Hydropericarditis
Hydropericardium
Hydropneumopericarditis
Hydropneumopericardium

Inflammation of pericardium.
Mediastinopericarditis
New growth of pericardium (nonmalignant)
Paracentesis of pericardium
Parasitic disease of pericardium
Pericardial abscess
Pericarditis
with effusion
Plastic pericarditis
Pneumopericarditis
Pneumopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Septic pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Tumor of pericardium
Water on heart

This title does not include: Rheumatic pericarditis (47).—Endopericarditis (78).—Pleuropericarditis (93).

78. Acute endocarditis.

NOTE.—Refer to the reporting physicians certificates on which the terms "Endocarditis" or "Myocarditis" appear without statement as to whether acute or chronic. If no further information can be had, classify deaths so returned under title 78 for ages under 60 years and under title 79 for ages of 60 years and over.

This title includes:

Acute endocarditis
interstitial myocarditis
mitral endocarditis
myocarditis
ulcerative endocarditis
Bouillaud's disease
Congenital endocarditis
Endocarditis (—60y)
Endopericarditis
Infective endocarditis
Inflammation of myocardium
Malignant endocarditis
Mycotic endocarditis

Myocarditis (—60y)
Myoendocarditis (—60y)
Myopericarditis
Periendocarditis
Purulent endocarditis
Septic endocarditis
Subacute endocarditis
Suppurative endocarditis
Toxic myocarditis
Ulcerated heart
Ulcerative endocarditis
Valvular endocarditis
Vegetative endocarditis

This title does not include: Rheumatic endocarditis, nor the other acute cardiac affections which follow during the course of a rheumatic attack (47).—Chronic endocarditis (79).

Complications: Cerebral embolism.—Pulmonary embolism.—Splenic.—Renal.—Petechial.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart.

This title includes:

Abscess of heart	Chronic myocarditis
Adenoma of heart.	rheumatic endocarditis
Amyloid degeneration of heart	ulcerative endocarditis
Aneurysm of heart	valvular endocarditis
valve of heart	heart disease
Aortic disease	Cirrhosis of heart
incompetency	Clot of heart
insufficiency	Collapse of heart
lesion	Contraction of valve of heart
obstruction	Corrigan's disease
regurgitation	Degeneration of heart
stenosis	muscle
stricture	myocardium
valvular disease of heart	Degenerative myocarditis
Apoplexy of heart	Dilatation of cardiac orifice
Arterial cardiopathy	heart
Asystole	orifice of valve of heart
of heart	ventricle
Atheroma of heart	Dilated heart
valve of heart	Disease of aortic valve
Atheromatous degeneration of heart	bicuspid valve
Atrophy of heart	cardiac valve
myocardium	cavity of heart
Blood clot of heart	heart valve
Brown atrophy of heart	mitral valve
Calcareous degeneration of heart	pulmonary valve
myocardium	tricuspid valve
Calcification of heart	Displacement of heart
Cardiac albuminuria	Effects of strain on heart
apoplexy	Endocarditis (60y+) ¹
ascites	Enlarged fatty heart
asthma	Enlargement of heart
asystole	Excessive growth of fat in heart
atheroma	Failure of compensation
cachexia	Fatty degeneration of heart
degeneration	myocardium
dilatation	heart
disease	myocarditis
dropsy	Fibroid disease of heart
hydrothorax	heart
hypertrophy	myocarditis
insufficiency	Fibrous degeneration of heart
lesion	myocardium
mitral disease	Gouty degeneration of heart
neurasthenia	Granular heart disease
neurosis	Hæmorrhage of heart
stenosis	Heart (all chronic diseases of)
stricture	clot
thrombosis	disease
Cardiectasis	strain
Cardiomalacia	Hyaline degeneration of heart
Cardiopathy	myocardium)
Cardiorrhexis	Hypertrophy of heart
Cardiosclerosis	myocardium
Cardiostenosis	Imperfect valvular action
Cardiovascular sclerosis	Incompetency of aortic valve
Carditis	mitral valve
Chronic endocarditis	tricuspid valve
interstitial myocarditis	valve of heart
mitral endocarditis	Inflammation of heart

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued.

This title includes:

Insufficiency of aortic valve	Pulmonary stenosis
mitral valve	valvular disease of heart
tricuspid valve	Pulmonic regurgitation
valve of heart	Regurgitant disease of valve of heart
Interstitial myocarditis	Retraction of valve of heart
Laceration of chordæ of heart	Rheumatic heart disease
valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Lesion of heart	Rupture of chordæ of heart
valve of heart	heart
Mitral cardiac lesion	valve of heart
disease	Sclerous endocarditis
of heart	myocarditis
incompetency	Senile endocarditis
insufficiency	Softening of heart
lesion	Steatosis of heart
obstruction	Stenosis of cardiac orifice
reflux	heart
regurgitation	orifice of valve of heart
sclerosis	Strain of heart
stenosis	Stricture of aortic valve
stricture	mitral valve
valvular disease of heart	valve of heart
Morbus cordis	Suppurative inflammation of heart
Muscular degeneration of heart	Thickening of mitral valve
heart disease	valve of heart
Myocardial degeneration	Thrombosis of heart
insufficiency	Thrombus of heart
Myocarditis (60y+) ¹	Tricuspid disease
Myoendocarditis (60y+) ¹	incompetency
Necrosis of heart	insufficiency
mitral valve	lesion
New growth of heart (nonmalignant)	regurgitation
Obstruction of valvular orifice	stricture
Obstructive disease of valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Edema of heart	Tumor of heart
Organic cardiac disease	Ulceration of valve of heart
lesion	Valvular cardiac disease
disease of heart	lesion
heart disease	collapse
lesion of heart	disease
Ossification of heart	of heart
valve	incompetency
mitral valve	insufficiency
Pancarditis (unqualified)	lesion
Parasitic disease of heart	of heart
Pigmentary degeneration of heart	stenosis
myocardium	stricture
Progressive myocarditis	Valvulitis
Pulmonary insufficiency (1y+)	Vegetation of valve of heart
regurgitation	Vitium cordis

This title does not include: Cardiac symptoms (Indeterminate) (85).—Persistence of the foramen of Botallo (150).—Paralysis of the heart (189).

Frequent complications: Dropsy.—Bronchitis and pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Embolism.—Thrombosis.—Nephritis, chronic parenchymatous.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

80. Angina pectoris.

This title includes:

Angina of heart
 pectoris
Cardiac angina
 neuralgia
 spasm
Neuralgia of chest

Neuralgia of heart
 pericardium
Spasm of heart
Stenocardia
Sternalgia

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.

This title includes:

Abdominal aneurysm
Amyloid degeneration of artery
Aneurysm
 by anastomosis
 of aorta
 artery
 brain
 carotid
 lung (of pulmonary artery)
 pulmonary artery
 thorax
Aneurysmal tumor
Angiosclerosis
Annular calcification of artery
Aortic ectasis
 sclerosis
Aortitis
Arterial degeneration
 sclerosis of brain
Arteriectasis
Arterio-capillary fibrosis
Arteriofibrosis
Arteriosclerosis
 of brain
Arteriotomy
Arteriovenous aneurysm
Arteritis
 obliterans
Atheroma
 of artery
Atheromatosis
Atheromatous degeneration
 of artery
 senility
Basilar atheroma
Calcareous degeneration of artery
Calcification of artery
Cerebral arterial sclerosis
 arteriosclerosis
 endarteritis
Cirroid aneurysm
 of artery
Degeneration of aorta
 artery

Diffuse arteriosclerosis
Diffused aneurysm
Dilatation of artery
Disease of artery
 cerebral artery
 coronary artery
Dissecting aneurysm
Endarteritis
 deformans
 obliterans
 of brain
Erosion of artery
Fatty degeneration of artery
Femoral aneurysm
Fusiform aneurysm
General arteriosclerosis
 atheroma
Gull and Sutton's disease
Hardening of artery
Hodgson's disease
Hyaline degeneration of artery
Hypertrophy of artery
Infective endarteritis
 periarteritis
Intrathoracic aneurysm
Lardaceous degeneration of artery
Malignant aneurysm
Miliary aneurysm
 of brain
Obliteration of artery
Obstruction of artery
Ossification of artery
 coronary artery
Periarteritis
Rupture of aorta
 artery
 from disease
Saccular aneurysm
Sclerosis of artery
 coronary artery
Stricture of artery
Subclavian aneurysm
Varicose aneurysm
Vascular sclerosis

This title does not include: Aortic affection (79).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

82. Embolism and thrombosis.*This title includes:*

Aortic thrombosis
 Basilar thrombosis
 Cardiac embolism
 Cerebral embolism
 thrombosis
 Embolic abscess
 aneurysm
 apoplexy
 gangrene
 paralysis
 pneumonia
 Embolism
 of artery
 brain
 coronary artery
 heart
 intestine
 kidney
 liver
 lung (pulmonary artery)
 mesenteric artery
 pulmonary artery
 spleen
 thigh
 Embolus
 of heart
 Fat thrombosis of heart
 Fatty embolism of heart
 Femoral embolism

Iliac thrombosis
 Obstruction of artery by clot
 Occlusion of artery by clot
 Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal)
 Pulmonary embolism
 thrombosis
 Septic embolism
 of brain
 thrombosis
 thrombus
 Thrombosis
 of artery
 brain
 cerebral sinus
 eye
 iliac artery
 intestine
 kidney
 lateral sinus
 lung
 mesentery
 portal vein
 pulmonary artery
 spinal cord
 splenic vessel
 uterine vein
 vein
 Thrombotic softening of brain
 Thrombus of meninges

This title does not include: Embolism (puerperal) (139).**83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).***This title includes:*

Aneurysmal varix
 Disease of sinus of brain
 vein
 Endophlebitis
 External piles
 Hæmorrhoidal tumor
 Hæmorrhoids
 Infective phlebitis
 Inflammation of portal vein
 vein
 Infusion into vein
 Internal piles
 Ligature of vein
 Mesophlebitis
 Obliteration of vein
 Obstruction of vein
 Parasitic disease of vein
 Periphlebitis
 Phlebitis
 of cavernous sinus
 umbilicus (3m+)
 Phleboliths
 Piles
 Pneumophlebitis

Pyæmic phlebitis
 Pylephlebitis
 Pyophlebitis
 Rupture of varicose vein
 Septic phlebitis
 thrombophlebitis
 Suppurative phlebitis
 Thrombophlebitis
 Ulcerated varicose vein
 Varices
 Varicocele
 Varicose tumor
 ulcer
 vein
 Varix
 of bladder
 broad ligament
 oesophagus
 ovary
 pelvis
 pharynx
 uterine ligament
 vulva
 Venous angioma

This title does not include: Puerperal phlebitis (139).—Tumor: vascular, or erectile (46).—Angioma (46).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).

This title includes:

Abscess of axilla
 groin
 lymph node
 lymphatic gland
 Adenitis (unqualified)
 of ganglia
 inguinal region
 neck
 Adenopathy
 Adenophlegmon
 Angioleucitis
 Atrophy of thymus gland
 Axillary adenitis
 Bubo
 Calcification of lymphatic gland
 Cervical adenitis
 Chyle cyst of mesentery
 Chylothorax
 Compression of lymphatic vessel
 Cyst arising in lymphatic space
 of lymphatic gland
 vessel
 thymus gland
 Dilatation of lymphatic vessel
 Disease of absorbent system
 gland
 lymphatic
 gland
 system
 vessel
 thymus gland
 Enlargement of gland
 thymus gland
 Erosion of lymphatic vessel
 Fatty degeneration of thymus gland
 infiltration of thymus gland
 Fibrosis of lymphatic gland
 thymus gland
 Gangrenous lymphangitis
 Hæmorrhage of lymphatic gland
 thymus gland
 Hyaline degeneration of lymphatic gland
 Hyperplasia of cervical gland
 Hypertrophy of gland
 lymphatic gland
 thymus gland
 Infectious adenitis
 Inflammation of gland
 lymphatic gland

Inflammation of lymphatic vessel
 thymus gland
 Inguinal adenitis
 lymphadenitis
 Lardaceous degeneration of lymph gland
 lymphatic
 gland
 Lymph fistula
 scrotum
 Lymphadenitis
 Lymphangiectasis
 of scrotum
 Lymphangitic abscess
 Lymphangitis
 Lymphatic abscess
 Lymphatism
 Lymphorrhœa
 Necrosis of lymphatic gland
 thymus gland
 New growth of lymphatic gland
 vessel
 thymus gland
 Nonfilarial chylocele
 chyloous ascites
 Obliteration of lymphatic vessel
 Parasitic disease of lymphatic gland
 vessel
 Persistent thymus gland
 Pigmentary infiltration of lymphatic
 gland
 Polyadenitis
 Rupture of cervical gland
 lymphatic vessel (nontrau-
 matic)
 Sclerosis of gland
 Septic adenitis
 Status lymphaticus
 thymicus
 Suppurating adenitis
 bubo
 Suppuration of lymphatic gland
 vessel
 thymus gland
 Suppurative adenitis
 cervical adenitis
 cranial adenitis
 lymphadenitis
 Thymic asthma
 Tumor of thymus gland

This title does not include: Leucæmic adenitis (53).—Lymphatism [in sense of "scrofula"] (34).—Adenoma (46).—Lymphoma (46).—Lymphadenoma (53).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

85. **Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.***This title includes:*

Adams-Stokes disease	Hæmorrhagic anæmia
Angiectasis	Heart block
Angiectopia	Internal hæmorrhage
Arrhythmia cordis	Intraabdominal hæmorrhage
Bleeding	Intrapelvic hæmorrhage (male)
Brachycardia	Irregular action of heart
Bradycardia	Lardaceous degeneration of capillaries
Cardiac palpitation	Ligature of artery
Degeneration of capillaries	vessel for hæmorrhage
Dilatation of capillaries	Omphalorrhagia (3m+)
Disease of blood vessel	Palpitation of heart
capillaries	Paroxysmal tachycardia
circulatory system	Phlebotomy
Epistaxis	Plugging of nares
Fatty degeneration of capillaries	Popliteal hæmorrhage
Functional disease of heart	Postoperative hæmorrhage
Hæmorrhage	Rupture of blood vessel
of abdomen	capillaries
adrenal	vena cava
artery	Secondary hæmorrhage
breast	Spontaneous hæmorrhage
navel (3m+)	Stokes-Adams disease
nose	Stomatorrhagia
penis	Subcutaneous hæmorrhage
peritonæum	Suprarenal hæmorrhage
scalp (not injury at birth)	Suture of artery
suprarenal gland	Tachycardia
throat	Tamponing of nasal fossa
umbilicus (3m+)	Teleangiectasis
viscera (3m+)	Ulcerous hæmorrhage

This title does not include: Hæmorrhage: cerebral, or cerebellar, or bulbar (64).—Meningeal hæmorrhage (64).—Pulmonary hæmorrhage (98).—Hæmoptysis (98).—Hæmatemesis (103).—Intestinal hæmorrhage (110).—Hæmaturia of warm countries (121).—Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Uterine hæmorrhage (135 or 128, according to whether puerperal or nonpuerperal).—Metrorrhagia (135 or 128).—Umbilical hæmorrhage (—3m) (152).—Traumatic hæmorrhage (from 155 to 186, according to the nature of the traumatism); if not given (186).—Vascular nævus (180).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

86. **Diseases of the nasal fossæ.***This title includes:*

Abcess of nasal fossa	Disease of nose
septum	Ecchondrosis of nose
nose	Exostosis of nose
Adenoid growth	Fibroma of nasal fossa
vegetations	Foreign body in nose
of nasal fossa	Hæmatoma of nasal septum
Adenoids	Hypertrophic rhinitis
Atrophic rhinitis	Hypertrophy of nose
Caries of nose	pharyngeal tonsil
Catarrh of nose	Inflammation of nasopharynx
Cerebrospinal rhinorrhœa	nose
Cold (coryza)	Nasal catarrh
Coryza	growth
of newborn	polypus
Deviation of nasal septum	Nasopharyngeal catarrh
Disease of nasal fossa	fibroma
septum	growth
nasopharynx	polypus

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ—Continued.

This title includes:

Necrosis of nose	Polypus of nose
New growth of nasopharynx (nonmalignant)	Postnasal abscess
nose (nonmalignant)	Rhinitis
Ozæna	Rhinolith
Parasitic disease of nose	Rhinoplasty
Perforation of septum of nose	Rhinoscleroma
Perichondritis of nose	Suppurative inflammation of nose
Periostitis of nose	Tumor of nasal passage
Polypus of nasal fossa	nose
nasopharynx	Ulcer of nasal passage
	Vasomotor rhinitis

This title does not include: Epistaxis (85).—Syphilitic coryza (37).

87. Diseases of the larynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of larynx	Ossification of larynx
Adhesion of epiglottis	Pachydermia verrucosa
Calcification of larynx	Papilloma of larynx
Catarrh of larynx	Paralysis of glottis
throat	larynx
Catarrhal croup	Parasitic disease of larynx
laryngitis	Passive oedema of larynx
Congestion of glottis	Perichondritis of larynx
Curetting of larynx	Phlegmonous laryngitis
Disease of glottis	Polypus of larynx
larynx	Postlaryngeal abscess
Epiglottiditis	Pseudocroup
Erysipelatous laryngitis	Retrolaryngeal abscess
False croup	Sclerosis of larynx
Fibrous tumor of larynx	Septic laryngitis
Fistula of larynx	pharyngolaryngitis
Gangrenous laryngitis	Spasm of glottis
Growth in larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Infective laryngitis	Spasmodic croup
Inflammation of larynx	laryngitis
Intubation of larynx	Stenosis of larynx
Laryngismus stridulus	Stricture of larynx
Laryngitis	Stridulous croup
Laryngotomy	laryngitis
Laryngotracheotomy	Subglottic laryngitis
Narrowing of larynx	Suppurative laryngitis
Necrosis of larynx	Suprathyroid laryngotomy
Neuralgia of larynx	Thyrotomy
Neurosis of larynx	Tumor of epiglottis
New growth of larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Obstruction of larynx	Ulcer of epiglottis
Obstructive laryngitis	larynx
Oedema glottidis	Ulceration of epiglottis
of glottis	glottis
larynx	larynx
Oedematous laryngitis	Ulcerative laryngitis

This title does not include: Tuberculous laryngitis (28).—Laryngeal tuberculosis (28).—Croup (9).—Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (9).—Foreign body in the larynx (186).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

88. Diseases of the thyroid body.

This title includes:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abscess of thyroid gland Adenoma of thyroid gland Adenomatous goitre Atrophy of thyroid gland Bronchocele Cachectic pachydermia Colloid goitre Cyst of thyroid gland Cystic goitre Disease of thyroid body gland Displaced thyroid Enlargement of thyroid gland Fibrous goitre Gangrene of thyroid gland Goitre Hæmorrhage of thyroid gland Hyperthyroidism Hypothyroidism Inflammation of thyroid gland Injection of bronchocele Insanity of myxœdema 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Internal goitre Lardaceous degeneration of thyroid body disease of thyroid gland Myxœdema of thyroid gland New growth of thyroid gland (nonmalignant) Pachydermic cachexia Parasitic disease of thyroid gland Parenchymatous goitre Pulsating goitre Suppuration of thyroid gland Thyreoceles Thyroid tumor Thyreoidectomy Thyreoidism Thyreoiditis Thyreogenous psychosis Thyreolinguinal cyst Tumor of parathyroid gland thyroid body gland
--	---

89. Acute bronchitis.

NOTE.—Deaths from bronchitis should be definitely reported as *Acute bronchitis* or as *Chronic bronchitis*, thus permitting proper assignment to this or the following title. When not so qualified, and when the registrar is unable to obtain a specific statement, deaths under 5 years of age are compiled under (89) and deaths of persons aged 5 years and over are compiled under (90).

This title includes:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acute bronchitis bronchorrhœa capillary bronchitis catarrh of lung catarrhal bronchitis pulmonary catarrh purulent bronchitis Bronchitis (—5y) Bronchoalveolitis Capillary bronchitis Catarrhal bronchitis (—60y) tracheitis Cold on lung Congestion of bronchi bronchial tube trachea 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Croupous bronchitis Cynanche trachealis Diffuse bronchitis (—5y) Fibrinous bronchitis Infantile tracheitis Inflammation of bronchi trachea Inflammatory bronchitis Plastic tracheitis Purulent bronchitis (—5y) Septic bronchitis Simple bronchitis Subacute capillary bronchitis Suffocating bronchitis Tracheal cynanche Tracheitis Tracheobronchitis
--	--

This title does not include: Bronchopneumonia (91).—Specific bronchitis, or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lung. (See this word under title 28.)—Summer bronchitis (98).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

90. Chronic bronchitis.

NOTE.—See statement under preceding title.

This title includes:

Abscess of bronchi	Chronic pulmonary catarrh
Alveolar catarrh	Cyst of bronchi
Asthmatic catarrh	Diffuse bronchitis (5y+)
Bronchial catarrh	Dilatation of bronchi
Bronchiectasis	Disease of air tube
Bronchitis (5y+)	bronchi
Bronchorrhoea	trachea
Catarrh (unqualified)	Fetid bronchitis
of bronchi	Hypostatic bronchitis
bronchial tube	Moulders' bronchitis
lung	Nasobronchial catarrh
respiratory organ	Paralysis of bronchi
on chest	Peribronchitis
Catarrhal anæmia	Pituitous bronchitis
bronchitis (60y+)	catarrh
congestion	Pulmonary catarrh
hæmorrhage	Purulent bronchitis (5y+)
Chronic bronchitis	bronchorrhoea
bronchorrhoea	Senile bronchitis
capillary bronchitis	Subacute bronchitis
catarrh	Suffocating catarrh
of lung	Ulcerative bronchitis
catarrhal bronchitis	

This title does not include: Tuberculous bronchitis (28).

91. Bronchopneumonia.

This title includes:

Aspiration pneumonia	Deglutition pneumonia
Asthmatic pneumonia	Infantile pneumonia
Bronchial pneumonia	Inhalation pneumonia
Bronchopneumonia	Inspiration pneumonia
Bronchopulmonitis	Insular pneumonia
Capillary pneumonia	Lobular pneumonia
Catarrhal inflammation of lung	Septic bronchopneumonia
lung fever	Typhoid bronchopneumonia
pneumonia	Vesicular pneumonia
Croupous bronchopneumonia	

This title does not include: Capillary bronchitis (89).

92. Pneumonia.

This title includes:

Acute congestive pneumonia	Apex pneumonia
hepatization of lung	Apical pneumonia
inflammation of lung	Asthenic pneumonia
interstitial pneumonia	Bilateral lobar pneumonia
pleuropneumonia	pneumonia
pneumonia	Central pneumonia
pneumonitis	Circumscribed pneumonia
pulmonitis	Congestive pneumonia
Adynamic pneumonia	Consolidation of lung
Alcoholic pneumonia	Croupous pneumonia
pneumonitis	Diplococcus pneumonia

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

92. Pneumonia—Continued.*This title includes:*

Double pleuropneumonia
pneumonia
Epidemic pneumonia
Fibrinous pneumonia
Fungoid pneumonia
Gangrenous pneumonia
Hepatization of lung
Infectious pneumonia
Inflammation of chest
Inflammation of lung
Intermittent pneumonia
Latent pneumonia
Lobar pneumonia
Lung fever
Metastatic pneumonia
Migratory pneumonia
Peripneumonia
Pleuroperipneumonia
Pleuropneumonia
Pneumococchaemia

Pneumococcus infection (unqualified)
Pneumonia
Pneumonic congestion
fever
Pneumonitis
Pneumopleurisy
Pneumopleuritis
Progressive pneumonia
Pulmonitis
Senile pneumonia
Septic pleuropneumonia
pneumonia
Solidification of lung
Splenopneumonia
Suppurative pneumonia
Surgical pneumonia
Traumatic pneumonia
Typhoid pneumonia
Unresolved pneumonia

This title does not include: Pneumonia; caseous (28), or specific (28), or bacillary (28), or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lungs (see title 28).—Catarrhal pneumonia (91).—Interstitial pneumonia (98).—Pulmonary congestion (94).—Hypostatic pneumonia (94).—Pneumatosis (189).
Complications: Suppurative pleurisy.—Pericarditis.

93. Pleurisy.*This title includes:*

Abscess of pleura
thorax
Adhesion of lung
pleura
Calcification of pleura
Chylous hydrothorax
Diaphragmatic pleurisy
Disease of pleura
Double empyema
hydrothorax
pleuritis
Dropsy of chest
Effusion on pleura
thorax
Empyema
Exudative pleurisy
pleuritis
Fibrinous pleurisy
Fibrous pleurisy
Hæmopneumothorax
Hæmothorax
Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax
Inflammation of pleura
Intercostal fistula
Paracentesis of pleura
Parasitic disease of pleura
Plastic pleurisy
Pleural congestion

Pleural effusion
fever
Pleurisy
with effusion
Pleuritic adhesion
effusion
Pleuritis
Pleuropericarditis
Pleurorrhoea
Pneumopyothorax
Pneumothorax
Pulmonary adhesion
Purulent pleurisy
pleuritis
Pyopneumothorax
Pyothorax
Septic pleurisy
Sero-fibrinous pleurisy
Seropurulent pleurisy
Subacute pleurisy
Suppurative pleurisy
pleuritis
Thickening of pleura
Thoracentesis
Thoracic effusion
fistula
Thoracoplasty
Unresolved pleurisy
Water on chest

This title does not include: Pleurodynia (96).

84. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.

Active congestion of lung
Apoplexy of lung
Collapse of lung (3m+)
Congestion of lung
Dropsy of lung
Engorgement of lung
Hyperæmia of lung
Hypostatic congestion of lung
pneumonia
Infarction of lung
Infiltration of lung
Edema of lung
Passive congestion of lung

Passive pneumonia
 Pulmonary anasarca
 apoplexy
 collapse (3m+)
 congestion
 engorgement
 hyperæmia
 infarction
 œdema
 stasis
 Static pneumonia
 Stipe pneumonia
 Terminal pneumonia

Gangrene of lung
Mortification of lung

Pulmonary gangrene

Asthma
Asthmatic bronchitis
dropsy
Bronchial asthma

- Catarrhal asthma
- Curschmann's disease
- Infantile asthma
- Spasmodic asthma

Atrophic emphysema
Congenital emphysema
Emphysema of lung
Hypertrophic emphysema

- Interlobular emphysema
- Pulmonary emphysema
- Senile emphysema
- Subpleural emphysema
- Vesicular emphysema

Abscess of lung
trachea
Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung
Anthraxosis
 of lung
Aspergillosis of lung
Atelectasis (3m+)
Atresia of lung (1y+)
Atrophy of lung
Axe-grinders' disease

Black induration of lung
Bronchopulmonary hæmorrhage
Bronchorrhagia
Brown induration of lung
Calcification of bronchi
 trachea
Calculus of lung
Chronic congestive pneumonia
 hepatization of lung
 inflammation of lung

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)—Continued.*This title includes:*

Chronic interstitial inflammation of lung	Organic lesion of lung
pneumonia	Ossification of bronchi
pleuropneumonia	trachea
pneumonia	Paralysis of lung (1y+)
pneumonitis	Parasitic disease of bronchi
pulmonitis	lung
Cirrhosis of lung	trachea
Cirrhotic pneumonia	Pleurodynia
Colliers' lung	Pneumoconiosis
phthisis	Pneumonectomy
Contraction of bronchi	Pneumopathy
Cough	Pneumorrhagia
Disease of chest	Potters' asthma
lung	Pulmonary abscess
respiratory system (unqualified)	anthracosis
Exploration of lung	atresia (1y+)
Extravasation of lung (1y+)	calculus
Fibroid disease of lung	cirrhosis
induration of lung	disease
of lung	extravasation (1y+)
pneumonia	fibrosis
Fibrosis of lung	hæmorrhage
Fistula of trachea	infection
Grinders' asthma	lesion
consumption	sclerosis
phthisis	silicosis
Hæmoptysis	toxæmia
Hæmorrhage of bronchial tube	tumor
lung	Pyæmia of lung
Hay asthma	Respiratory paralysis
fever	Rupture of bronchial gland
Hernia of lung	lung
Hydatid cyst of lung	pulmonary artery
of lung	Sclerosis of lung
tumor of lung	Septicæmia of lung
Hypertrophic pneumonia	Silicosis
Imperfect inflation of lung (3m+)	Spitting of blood
Induration of lung	Stenosis of bronchi
Infection of lung	trachea
Interstitial pneumonia	Stonemasons' lung
Iron-gray induration of lung	Stricture of bronchi
Lesion of lung	trachea
Lithosis	Summer bronchitis
Metal polishers' phthisis	catarrh
Miners' asthma	Suppuration of lung
complaint	Tracheal obstruction
consumption	Tracheocele
phthisis	Tracheostenosis
Necrosis of bronchi	Tracheotomy
trachea	Tumor of lung
New growth of bronchi (nonmalignant)	pleura
lung (nonmalignant)	trachea
pleura (nonmalignant)	Ulcer of bronchi
trachea (nonmalignant)	lung
Obstruction of bronchi	trachea
Organic disease of lung	Undeveloped lung (3m+)
	Vomica of lung

This title does not include: Cancer of the lung (45).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexe.

This title includes:

Abscess of buccal cavity
parotid gland
salivary gland
submaxillary gland
tongue

Alveolar abscess
Alveolodental periostitis
Angioma of mouth
Aphthae (thrush)
Aphthous stomatitis
Black tongue
Buccal ulceration
Catarrhal inflammation of mouth
stomatitis

Cheiloplasty
Chronic parotiditis
Concretion of salivary gland
Cyst of lip
mouth
salivary gland
tongue

Dental caries
Disease of alveoli of teeth
gum
lip
mouth
salivary gland
teeth
tongue

Division of frenum of tongue
Enlargement of lingual tonsil
Epulis
Fissure of lip
Fistula of salivary gland
Gaseous tumor of parotid
Gingivitis
Glossitis
Hæmorrhage of gum
Infected salivary gland
Infection of parotid gland
Inflammation of gum
lip
mouth
salivary gland
tongue

Leucoplakia
Lingual abscess
hæmatoma
Macrocheilia
Macroglossia
Malignant stomatitis
Mikulicz's disease
Muguet

New growth of gum (nonmalignant)
mouth (nonmalignant)
salivary gland (nonmalignant)
tongue (nonmalignant)

Nursing sore mouth
Odontalgia
Odontoma
Oidium albicans
Parasitic disease of mouth
tongue
stomatitis

Parotid tumor
Parotiditis (not mumps)
Parotitis (not mumps)
Ptyalism
Pyorrhœa alveolaris
Ranula
Riggs's disease
Salivary calculus
fistula

Salivation
Septic parotiditis
Sore mouth
Sprue (thrush)
Staphylitis
Staphyloplasty
Staphylorrhaphy
Stomatitis
Stomatomycosis
Sublingual abscess
Submaxillary abscess
Suppuration of gum
parotid gland
salivary gland

Suppurative parotiditis
Thrush
Toothache
Tumor of gum
lip
mouth
parotid gland
salivary gland
tongue

Tylosis lingue
Ulcer of gum
lip
mouth
tongue
Ulcerative stomatitis
Ulorrhagia
Uranoplasty

This title does not include: Cancer: of the lips or tongue (39).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Noma (142).—Mumps (19).—Gangrene of the mouth (142).—Diseases of the palate (146).—Fracture of the maxilla (185).—Necrosis of the maxilla (146).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

100. Diseases of the pharynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of fauces
 pharynx
 throat
 tonsil
 Amygdalitis
 Amygdalolith
 Angina
 Ludovici
 of tonsil
 Aphthous angina
 Catarrhal angina
 inflammation of fauces
 pharyngitis
 Cellulitis of pharynx
 Chronic exudative angina
 Cynanche tonsillaritis
 Dilatation of pharynx
 stricture of pharynx
 Disease of fauces
 palate
 pharynx
 throat
 Elongation of uvula
 Enlargement of tonsil
 Erysipelatous angina
 Erythematous angina
 Follicular amygdalitis
 inflammation of pharynx
 pharyngitis
 tonsillitis
 Foreign body impacted in pharynx
 Gangrene of pharynx
 throat
 Gangrenous angina
 Glandular angina
 Granular angina
 inflammation of pharynx
 pharyngitis
 pharynx
 Herpetic angina
 Hypertrophy of tonsil
 Inflammation of pharynx
 tonsil
 throat
 Lacunar tonsillitis
 Ludwig's angina
 disease
 Mortification of throat
 Nasopharyngeal abscess
 Neuralgia of throat
 Neurosis of pharynx
 New growth of fauces (nonmalignant)
 pharynx (nonmalignant)

New growth of tonsil (nonmalignant)
 Papillary angina
 Paralysis of deglutition
 fauces
 palate
 pharynx
 soft palate
 throat
 velum palati
 Parenchymatous tonsillitis
 Perforation of pharynx
 Peritonsillar abscess
 ulcer
 Pharyngitis
 Pharyngotomy
 Phlegmon of throat
 Phlegmonous angina.
 pharyngitis
 tonsillitis
 Postpharyngeal abscess
 Pultaceous angina
 Quinsy
 Retropharyngeal abscess
 gangrene
 Rupture of tonsil
 Septic disease of throat
 sore throat
 Simple angina
 Sore throat
 Spasm of pharynx
 Specific¹ growth in throat
 Streptococcal angina
 Stricture of pharynx
 Stridulous angina
 Subhyoid pharyngotomy
 Suppuration of tonsil
 Suppurative tonsillitis
 Tonsillitic angina
 Tonsillitis
 Tonsillopharyngeal abscess
 Tumor of pharynx
 throat
 tonsil
 uvula
 Ulcer of fauces
 palate
 pharynx
 throat
 tonsil
 Ulcerative pharyngitis
 tonsillitis
 Vincent's angina

This title does not include: Angina pectoris (80).—Cardiac angina (80).—Scarlatinal angina (7).—Diphtheritic paralysis (9).

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

101. Diseases of the cesophagus.

This title includes:

Abcess of cesophagus	Cesophagostomy
Dilatation of cesophagus	Cesophagotomy
Disease of cesophagus	Paralysis of cesophagus
Diverticulum of cesophagus	Perforation of cesophagus
Dysphagia	Rupture of cesophagus
Foreign body in cesophagus	Spasm of cesophagus
Inflammation of cesophagus	Spontaneous rupture of cesophagus
Necrotic cesophagitis	Stenosis of cesophagus
New growth of cesophagus (nonmalignant)	Stricture of cesophagus
Obstruction of cesophagus	Tumor of cesophagus
Cesophagismus	Ulcer of cesophagus
Cesophagitis	

This title does not include: Cancer of the cesophagus (40).—Syphilitic stricture of the cesophagus (37).

102. Ulcer of the stomach.

This title includes:

Erosion of stomach	Perforating ulcer of stomach
Gastric erosion	Round ulcer
ulcer	of stomach
ulceration	Ulcer of peptic gland
Gastroduodenal ulcer	pylorus
Gastrocesophageal ulcer	stomach
Peptic ulcer	Ulcus rotundum
Perforating gastric ulcer	ventriculi

Frequent complications: Hæmatemesis.—Perforation of the stomach.—Peritonitis.—Subphrenic abscess.

103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abcess of pyloric valve	Degeneration of stomach
stomach	Derangement of stomach
Amylaceous dyspepsia (2y+)	Dilatation of stomach
Apepsia	Disease of stomach
Atonic dyspepsia	Displacement of stomach
Atony of stomach	Dyspepsia (2y+)
Atrophy of stomach	Engorgement of stomach
Bilious gastritis	Enlargement of stomach
indigestion	Eruetation
vomiting	Excessive appetite
Canker of stomach	Fermentation of stomach
Cardialgia	Fistula of stomach
Cardiospasm	Foreign body in stomach
Catarrh of stomach	Gangrene of stomach
Catarrhal dyspepsia (2y+)	Gastralgia
gastritis	Gastrectasis
gastrohepatitis	Gastrectomy
indigestion	Gastric atrophy
inflammation of stomach	catarrh
Cirrhosis of stomach	colic
Colic of stomach	convulsions
Concretion of stomach	derangement
Congenital dyspepsia (2y+)	disease
Congestion of stomach	fermentation
Contraction of pylorus	fistula
stomach	hæmorrhage
Deformity of stomach (acquired)	indigestion

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

103. Other diseases of the stomach, etc.—Continued.

This title includes:

Gastric necrosis	Necrosis of pylorus
neuralgia	Necrosis of stomach
neurasthenia	Nervous dyspepsia
toxæmia	indigestion
vertigo	Neuralgia of stomach
Gastritis	Neurotic dyspepsia
Gastrodynia	New growth of stomach (nonmalignant)
Gastroenterostomy	Obstruction of pylorus
Gastrogastrostomy	Organic disease of stomach
Gastrohepatic catarrh	lesion of stomach
inflammation	Paralysis of stomach
Gastrohepatitis	Parasitic disease of stomach
Gastromalacia	Paresis of stomach
Gastroplasty	Perforation of stomach (nontraumatic)
Gastroptosis	Pernicious vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
Gastrorrhagia	(male)
Gastrorrhaphy	Persistent vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
Gastrorrhœa	(male)
Gastrostenosis	Perversion of appetite
Gastrostomy	Phlegmonous gastritis
Gastrotomy	Pica
Glandular gastritis	Pylorectomy
Hæmatemesis	Pyloric incontinence
Hæmorrhage of stomach	Pyloroplasty
Hæmorrhagic gastritis	Pylorospasm
Heartburn	Pyrosis
Hour glass stomach	Regurgitation from stomach
Hyperæmia of stomach	Rupture of stomach
Hyperchlorhydria	Sclerosis of stomach
Hyperchylia gastrica	Sclerotic gastritis
Hyperemesis (unqualified)	Septic gastritis
Hypertrophic stenosis of pylorus	Softening of stomach
Hypertrophy of stomach	Spasm of stomach
Hypochlorhydria	Stenosis of pylorus
Indigestion	Stricture of cardia of stomach
Induration of stomach	pylorus
Inertia of stomach	stomach
Inflammation of stomach	Suppurative gastritis
Irritation of stomach	Ulcerative gastritis
Laceration of stomach (not external violence)	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
Lardaceous disease of stomach	(male)
Loss of appetite	Vomiting
Nausea	of blood

This title does not include: Gastroenteritis (104 or 105 according to age). Uncontrollable vomiting in cases of women between 15 and 45 years of age (134).

DIARRHŒA AND ENTERITIS.

NOTE.—As the terms included under titles 104 and 105 are substantially identical, the distinction being with respect to the ages of decedents as *under* or *over* two years of age, it is unnecessary to give separate lists.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHOEA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years).

105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over).

For the following terms included under the above titles, compile deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 104 and deaths of persons aged 2 years and over under title No. 105:

Amylaceous dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 Athrepsia
 Bilious colic
 diarrhoea
 Bloody diarrhoea
 Bowel complaint
 Catarrh of abdomen
 bowel
 intestine
 Catarrhal colitis
 diarrhoea
 dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 enteritis
 gastroduodenitis
 gastroenteritis
 ileocolitis
 Cholera infantum
 Choleraic diarrhoea¹
 Choleriform diarrhoea¹
 enteritis¹
 Chronic cholera
 Colic
 of abdomen
 intestine
 Colitis
 Coloenteritis
 Congenital dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 Congestion of bowel
 intestine
 Congestive enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Croupous colitis
 enteritis
 Diarrhoea
 due to food
 Diarrhoeal enteritis
 gastritis
 Dry colic
 Duodenal ulcer
 Duodenitis
 Dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 Dyspeptic diarrhoea
 Endemic diarrhoea
 Enteric catarrh
 convulsions
 infection
 intoxication
 Enteritis
 Enterocolitis
 Enterogastritis
 Enteroperitonitis

Epidemic diarrhoea
 enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Erosion of intestine
 Exudative colitis
 Fermental diarrhoea
 enteritis
 Fermentation in intestine
 Flagellate diarrhoea
 Flatulent colic
 Follicular enteritis
 ileocolitis
 Gangrenous colitis
 enteritis
 Gastrocolitis
 Gastroduodenal catarrh
 Gastroduodenitis
 Gastroenteric catarrh
 infection
 Gastroenteritis
 Gastrointestinal atrophy
 catarrh
 convulsions
 dyspepsia
 indigestion
 infection
 inflammation
 intoxication
 irritation
 toxoinfection
 ulceration
 Green diarrhoea
 stools
 Hæmorrhagic colitis
 enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Hyperæmia of intestine
 Ileocolitis
 Infantile athrepsia
 colic
 diarrhoea
 enteritis
 Infection of intestine
 Infective diarrhoea
 enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Inflammation of alimentary canal
 bowel
 colon
 intestine
 Inflammatory colic

¹ "Dyspepsia" is regularly included under title No. 103, but when returned for infants under 2 years (usually intestinal indigestion), is assigned to title 104. Similarly, "choleriform" diarrhoea and enteritis are assigned to title No. 13 for ages over 2 years.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHŒA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

Inflammatory diarrhœa	Septic diarrhœa
Intestinal autointoxication (—2y)	enteritis
colic	gastroenteritis
convulsions	Sigmoiditis
cramps	Simple enteritis
dyspepsia	Spasmodic colic
indigestion	Specific enteritis
infection ¹	Sporadic diarrhœa
intoxication	Spurious hydrocephalus
marasmus	Subacute enteritis
rachitis	enterocolitis
spasms	inflammation of bowel
toxæmia	intestine
toxoinfection	milk infection
Irritation of bowel	Summer complaint
intestine	diarrhœa
Membranous colitis	Ulcer of colon
enteritis	duodenum
enterocolitis	intestine
ileocolitis	Ulceration of bowel
Milk infection	colon
Mucoenteritis	ileum
Mucous colitis	intestine
disease	Ulcerative colitis
enteritis	enteritis
Mycotic diarrhœa	enterocolitis
Necrotic colitis	ileocolitis
Perforating ulcer of intestine	perforation of intestine
Phlegmonous enteritis	Uncontrollable diarrhœa
Punging	Zymotic diarrhœa
Sarcinal infection	enteritis
Senile diarrhœa	gastroenteritis
Septic colitis	

These titles do not include: Tuberculous enteritis (31).

106. Ankylostomiasis.

This title includes:

Ankylostomiasis	Miners' anemia
Egyptian chlorosis	chlorosis
Epidemic anemia	Necatoriasis
Hookworm disease	Uncinariasis

107. Intestinal parasites.

This title includes:

Ascariasis	Rectal bilharziasis
Ascaris lumbricoides	Round worm
Bilharziasis	Tænia mediocanellata
Bothriocephalus latus	sodium
Cestodes	Tæniasis
Coccidioides	Tapeworm
Distoma hepaticum	Trematodes
Distomiasis	Trichiniasis
Helminthiasis	Trichinosis
Parasite of appendix	Trichocephalus
intestine wall	dispar
intestine	Worm colic
Parasitic disease of intestine	fever
rectum	Worms in intestine

¹ This term can not, in American practice, be given the assignment of the French Manual, title No. 110. As used in this country, it is assignable to 104 or 105, according to age. The great majority of the deaths ascribed to this cause in the United States are those of children under 2 years of age, occurring during the heated season.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.

This title includes:

Abcess of appendix
 iliac fossa
 vermiform appendix
Appendectomy
Appendicitis
Appendicular abcess
Cæcitis
Catarrhal appendicitis
Fulminating appendicitis
Gangrenous appendicitis
Iliac phlegmon
Inflammation of appendix
 cæcum
Perforative appendicitis

Pericæcal abcess
Perityphlitic abcess
Perityphlitis
Phlegmon of iliac fossa
Postcæcal abcess
Recurrent appendicitis
Ruptured appendix
Septic thrombosis of appendix
Sloughing appendix
Suppurative appendicitis
Tumor of appendix
Typhlitis
Typhlodiditis

This title does not include: Abcess of the pelvis in the male (144).—Abcess of the pelvis in the female (130).—Periuterine abcess (130).—Pelvic suppuration in the male (144).—Pelvic suppuration in the female (130).

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction.

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided as indicated below.

(1) Hernia.

This subtitle includes:

Adhesion of hernial sac
Breach
Bubonocele
Congenital hernia
 inguinal hernia
 rupture
Diaphragmatic hernia
 of stomach
Direct inguinal hernia
Double inguinal hernia
Dropsy of hernial sac
Enterocoele
Epigastric hernia
Epiplocele
External hernia
 inguinal hernia
Femoral hernia
Funicular inguinal hernia
Gangrenous hernia
Hernia
 of intestine
 scrotum
 spleen
 stomach
 umbilicus
Hernial cholera
 colic
 gangrene
Herniotomy
Incarcerated hernia
Infantile inguinal hernia
Inflammation of hernial sac
Inguinal hernia
 (bubonocele)
Internal hernia
 inguinal hernia
Interstitial hernia
Intestinal hernia
Intraabdominal hernia

Intraparietal hernia
Irreducible hernia
Ischiadic hernia
Ischiorectal hernia
Kelotomy
Laceration of hernial sac
Lumbar hernia
Merocele
Oblique inguinal hernia
Obturator hernia
Omental hernia
Perineal hernia
Pudendal hernia
Retroperitoneal hernia
Rupture
 of bowel
 diaphragm
 intestine
Sarcepioplocele
Sarcepioplomphalocoele
Sarcoeiplocele
Sciatic hernia
Scrotal hernia
Strangulated epigastric hernia
 femoral hernia
 hernia
 inguinal hernia
 internal hernia
 ischiadic hernia
 ischioirectal hernia
 lumbar hernia
 obturator hernia
 umbilical hernia
 ventral hernia
Suppuration of hernial sac
Umbilical hernia
Vaginal hernia
Ventral hernia

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHŒA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

Inflammatory diarrhœa	Septic diarrhœa
Intestinal autointoxication (—2y)	enteritis
colic	gastroenteritis
convulsions	Sigmoiditis
cramps	Simple enteritis
dyspepsia	Spasmodic colic
indigestion	Specific enteritis
infection ¹	Sporadic diarrhœa
intoxication	Spurious hydrocephalus
marasmus	Subacute enteritis
rhachitis	enterocolitis
spasms	inflammation of bowel
toxæmia	intestine
toxinfection	milk infection
Irritation of bowel	Summer complaint
intestine	diarrhœa
Membranous colitis	Ulcer of colon
enteritis	duodenum
enterocolitis	intestine
ileocolitis	Ulceration of bowel
Milk infection	colon
Mucoenteritis	ileum
Mucous colitis	intestine
disease	Ulcerative colitis
enteritis	enteritis
Mycotic diarrhœa	enterocolitis
Necrotic colitis	ileocolitis
Perforating ulcer of intestine	perforation of intestine
Phlegmonous enteritis	Uncontrollable diarrhœa
Purging	Zymotic diarrhœa
Sarcinal infection	enteritis
Senile diarrhœa	gastroenteritis
Septic colitis	

These titles do not include: Tuberculous enteritis (31).

106. Ankylostomiasis.

This title includes:

Ankylostomiasis	Miners' anæmia
Egyptian chlorosis	chlorosis
Epidemic anæmia	Necatoriasis
Hookworm disease	Uncinariasis

107. Intestinal parasites.

This title includes:

Ascariasis	Rectal bilharziasis
Ascaris lumbricoides	Round worm
Bilharziasis	Tænia mediocanellata
Bothriocephalus latus	solium
Cestodes	Tæniasis
Coccidiasis	Tapeworm
Distoma hepaticum	Trematodes
Distomiasis	Trichiniasis
Helminthiasis	Trichinosis
Parasite of appendix	Trichocephalus
intestinal wall	dispar
intestine	Worm colic
Parasitic disease of intestine	fever
rectum	Worms in intestine

¹ This term can not, in American practice, be given the assignment of the French Manual, title No. 110. As used in this country, it is assignable to 104 or 105, according to age. The great majority of the deaths ascribed to this cause in the United States are those of children under 2 years of age, occurring during the heated season.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.

This title includes:

Abscess of appendix
 iliac fossa
 vermiform appendix
Appendectomy
Appendicitis
Appendicular abscess
Cæcitis
Catarrhal appendicitis
Fulminating appendicitis
Gangrenous appendicitis
Iliac phlegmon
Inflammation of appendix
 cæcum
Perforative appendicitis

Pericæcal abscess
Perityphlitic abscess
Perityphlitis
Phlegmon of iliac fossa
Postcæcal abscess
Recurrent appendicitis
Ruptured appendix
Septic thrombosis of appendix
Sloughing appendix
Suppurative appendicitis
Tumor of appendix
Typhlitis
Typhlocidcliditis

This title does not include: Abscess of the pelvis in the male (144).—Abscess of the pelvis in the female (130).—Periuterine abscess (130).—Pelvic suppuration in the male (144).—Pelvic suppuration in the female (130).

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction.

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided as indicated below.

(1) Hernia.

This subtitle includes:

Adhesion of hernial sac
Breach
Bubonocele
Congenital hernia
 inguinal hernia
 rupture
Diaphragmatic hernia
 of stomach
Direct inguinal hernia
Double inguinal hernia
Dropsy of hernial sac
Enterocoele
Epigastric hernia
Epiplocele
External hernia
 inguinal hernia
Femoral hernia
Funicular inguinal hernia
Gangrenous hernia
Hernia
 of intestine
 scrotum
 spleen
 stomach
 umbilicus
Hernial cholera
 colic
 gangrene
Herniotomy
Incarcerated hernia
Infantile inguinal hernia
Inflammation of hernial sac
Inguinal hernia
 (bubonocele)
Internal hernia
 inguinal hernia
Interstitial hernia
Intestinal hernia
Intraabdominal hernia

Intraparietal hernia
Irreducible hernia
Ischiadic hernia
Ischiorectal hernia
Kelotomy
Laceration of hernial sac
Lumbar hernia
Merocele
Oblique inguinal hernia
Obturator hernia
Omental hernia
Perineal hernia
Pudendal hernia
Retroperitoneal hernia
Rupture
 of bowel
 diaphragm
 intestine
Sarcepipllocele
Sarcepiplomphalocoele
Sarceopioplocele
Sciatic hernia
Scrotal hernia
Strangulated epigastric hernia
 femoral hernia
 hernia
 inguinal hernia
 internal hernia
 ischiodic hernia
 ischioirectal hernia
 lumbar hernia
 obturator hernia
 umbilical hernia
 ventral hernia
Suppuration of hernial sac
Umbilical hernia
Vaginal hernia
Ventral hernia

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction—Continued.

(2) Intestinal obstruction.

This subtitle includes:

Artificial anus
 Constriction of intestine
 Contraction of bowel
 intestine
 Enterostenosis
 Ileus
 Infarction of bowel
 intestine
 Internal strangulation
 Intestinal obstruction
 Intussusception
 of bowel
 intestine
 viscera

Invagination
 of bowel
 intestine
 Obstruction of alimentary canal
 bowel
 intestine
 Occlusion of bowel
 intestine

Stenosis of bowel
 intestine
 sigmoid flexure
 Stercoral tumor
 vomiting
 Stoppage of bowel
 intestine
 Strangulation of bowel
 intestine
 Stricture of bowel
 colon
 duodenum
 intestine
 sigmoid flexure
 Telescoped bowel
 intestine
 Twist of bowel
 Unnatural anus
 Volvulus
 of intestine
 Vomiting of fecal matter

*This subtitle does not include: Laparotomy (unqualified) (189).
 Frequent complication: Peritonitis.*

110. Other diseases of the intestines.

This title includes:

Abdominal neuralgia
 tympanites
 Abscess of anus
 bowel
 colon
 intestine
 Meckel's diverticulum
 rectum
 Acquired diverticulum of intestine
 Adenitis of intestine
 Adhesion of intestine
 Anal ulcer
 Atony of intestine
 Atresia of rectum
 Atrophy of intestine
 Calculus of intestine
 Cellulitis of anus
 Colectomy
 Colibacillosis
 Colotomy
 Compression of intestine (nontraumatic)
 Concretion of intestine
 Constipation
 Copræmia
 Coprostasis
 Costiveness
 Degeneration of intestine

Dilatation of colon
 intestine
 sphincter ani
 Disease of alimentary canal
 anus
 bowel
 intestine
 rectum
 Diverticulitis
 Diverticulum of intestine
 Enlargement of rectum
 Enteralgia
 Enterectomy
 Enteric paralysis
 Enterolith
 Enteroptosis
 Enterorrhagia
 Enterorrhaphy
 Enterostomy
 Enterotomy
 Fæcal abscess
 fistula
 impaction
 obstruction
 Fissure of anus
 Fistula in ano
 of intestine

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

110. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

This title includes:

Fistula of ischiorectal fossa
rectum
Foreign body in alimentary canal
appendix
intestine
rectum
Gangrene of anus
bowel
intestine
rectum
Gastroenteric hæmorrhage
Gastrointestinal hæmorrhage
Glénard's disease
Hæmorrhage of anus
bowel
intestine
rectum
Hypertrophy of intestine
Impacted fæces
Impaction of bowel
colon
fæces
intestine
rectum
Inflammation of anus
rectum
Intestinal anastomosis
autointoxication (2y+)
neurosis
Intestinouterine fistula
Intraperitoneal hæmorrhage
Ischial abscess
Ischiorectal abscess.
fistula
hæmatocele
Laceration of anus
intestine
rectum
Lardaceous degeneration of intestine
disease of intestine
Malignant œdema of rectum
Melæna
neonatorum (3m+)
Meteorism
Mortification of bowel
intestine
Neuralgia of bowel
intestine
New growth of anus (nonmalignant)
rectum (nonmalignant)
Obstipation
Organic disease of intestine

Organic lesion of intestine
Paralysis of bowel
colon
digestive organs
intestine
Paresis of bowel
intestine
Perforation of bowel
intestine
Periproctitis
Perirectal abscess
cellulitis
Polypus of rectum
Procidentia recti
Proctalgia
Proctectomy
Proctitis
Proctocele
Proctoptosis
Prolapse of anus
rectum
Pseudomembranous enteritis
Psilosis
Rectitis
Rectocele
Rectovaginal fistula
Resection of bowel
intestine
Rupture of duodenum
rectum
Sloughing of rectum
Spasm of rectum
Spirochnoptosis
Sprue (psilosis)
Stercoræmia
Stercoral fever
fistula
infiltration
Stricture of anus
rectum
Suppuration of bowel
intestine
Suture of intestine
Tumor of anus
intestine
rectum
Tympanites
of intestine
Ulceration of anus
rectum
Uterofæcal fistula
Uterointestinal fistula

This title does not include: Urinary fistulas even when they affect the rectum (125).—Artificial anus (109).—Unnatural anus (109).—Imperforate anus (150).—Stercoral tumor (109).—Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (109).—Typhlitis (108).—Perityphlitis (108).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.*This title includes:*

Acute atrophy of liver
 infective jaundice
 parenchymatous hepatitis
 yellow atrophy of liver
 Icterus gravis
 Malignant hepatitis (1y+)
 icterus (1y+)
 jaundice (1y+)

Parenchymatous hepatitis
 Pernicious icterus
 Weil's disease
 Yellow atrophy of liver

This title does not include: Icterus (unqualified) (115).—Chronic icterus (115).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.*This title includes:*

Cysticercus cellulose
 of liver
 Echinococcus
 cyst of liver
 of liver
 Hydatid (unqualified)
 cyst

Hydatid cyst of liver
 disease
 of liver
 tumor
 of liver

113. Cirrhosis of the liver.*This title includes:*

Alcoholic cirrhosis
 of liver
 hepatitis
 liver
 Amyloid degeneration of liver
 liver
 Atrophic cirrhosis
 of liver
 Biliary cirrhosis
 Chronic atrophy of liver
 catarrhal hepatitis
 cirrhosis of liver
 enlargement of liver.
 fibrous hepatitis
 hepatitis.
 hypertrophic hepatitis
 induration of liver
 inflammation of liver
 interstitial hepatitis
 Cirrhosis (unqualified)
 of Laënnec
 liver
 Congenital cirrhosis of liver (1y+)
 hepatic cirrhosis (1y+)
 Contracted liver

Fatty degeneration of liver
 liver
 Fibroid liver
 Granular liver
 Hanot's disease
 Hepatic ascites
 cirrhosis
 sclerosis
 Hobnail liver
 Hypertrophic cirrhosis
 of liver
 Induration of liver
 Interstitial cirrhosis
 of liver
 hepatitis
 Lardaceous degeneration of liver
 liver
 Large waxy liver
 Malarial cirrhosis
 Portal cirrhosis
 Sclerosis of liver
 Slow atrophy of liver
 Steatosis of liver
 Waxy degeneration of liver
 liver

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the liver (115).—Hypertrophy of the liver (115).
Frequent complications: Dropsy.—Hæmorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

114. Biliary calculi.

This title includes:

Biliary calculus	Gall stones
colic	in intestine
lithiasis	Hepatic calculus
Calculus of gall bladder	colic
liver.	Impacted calculus of liver
Cholæmic gall stones	gall stones
Cholelithiasis	Impaction of gall bladder
Colic from gall stones	

115. Other diseases of the liver.

This title includes:

Abscess of gall bladder	Cyst of gall bladder
liver	duct
Acholia	liver
Acquired deformity of liver	Degeneration of liver
Acute catarrhal hepatitis (1y+)	Diffuse hepatitis
jaundice (1y+)	suppurative hepatitis
cirrhosis of liver	Dilatation of gall bladder
enlargement of liver	duct
fibrous hepatitis	Disease of liver
hepatitis (1y+)	Displacement of liver
hypertrophic hepatitis	Droopy of liver
induration of liver	Empyema of gall bladder
inflammation of liver	Enlargement of liver
interstitial hepatitis	Fibroid tumor of liver
Adhesion of gall bladder	Gangrene of gall bladder
Amœbic abscess of liver	duct
Angiocholecystitis	Gastrohepatic congestion
Angiocholitis	disease
Atrophy of gall bladder	Hæmatogenous icterus (1y+)
liver	jaundice (1y+)
Biliary fistula	Hæmorrhage of liver
obstruction	Hæmorrhagic icterus (1y+)
poisoning	jaundice (1y+)
toxæmia	Hepatalgia
Black jaundice (1y+)	Hepatectomy
Catarrh of bile duct	Hepatic abscess
liver	catarrh
Catarrhal cholangitis	congestion
cholecystitis	disease
hepatitis (1y+)	dropsy
icterus (1y+)	fever
jaundice (1y+)	hypertrophy
Cholæmia	obstruction
Cholangitis	ulcer
Cholecystectomy	Hepatitis (1y+)
Cholecystenterostomy	Hepatocystitis
Cholecystitis	Hepatoptosis
Cholecystotomy	Hyperæmia of liver
Choledochitis	Hypertrophic hepatitis
Choledochotomy	Hypertrophy of gall bladder
Cholesteræmia	duct
Choluria	liver
Chronic catarrhal jaundice	Icterus (1y+)
Congenital icterus (1y+)	Infectious cholecystitis
Congestion of liver	Inflammation of bile duct
Contraction of gall bladder	capsule of liver
duct	gall bladder

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

115. Other diseases of the liver—Continued.

This title includes:

Inflammation of gall duct hepatic duct liver	Pigmentary degeneration of liver Plugging of gall bladder duct
Jaundice (1y+)	Portal obstruction— phlebitis
Liver complaint trouble	Prolapse of liver
Morbus regius	Pyæmia of liver
Necrosis of gall bladder liver	Result of tight lacing on liver
New growth of gall bladder (nonmalignant) duct (nonmalignant) liver (nonmalignant)	Rupture of bile duct gall bladder duct
Nutmeg liver	Septic hepatitis jaundice (1y+)
Obstruction of bile duct common duct gall bladder duct liver portal circulation vein	Stenosis of bile duct gall duct
Obstructive cholecystitis icterus (1y+) jaundice (1y+)	Stricture of common duct gall bladder duct
Occlusion of bile duct gall duct	Subhepatic abscess
Organic disease of liver lesion of liver	Suppuration of gall bladder
Paralysis of liver	Suppurative cholangitis cholecystitis choledochitis hepatitis inflammation of liver
Parasitic disease of gall bladder duct liver	Suture of liver
Perforation of bile duct gall bladder duct	Torpid liver
Pericholecystitis	Toxic jaundice
Perihepatitis	Tropical abscess of liver
Pick's disease	Tumefaction of liver
	Tumor of bile duct gall bladder duct liver
	Ulcer of gall bladder duct liver
	Yellow jaundice (1y+)

This title does not include: Icterus gravis (111).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

116. Diseases of the spleen.

This title includes:

Abscess of spleen	Infection of spleen
Amyloid degeneration of spleen spleen	Inflammation of capsule of spleen spleen
Apoplexy of spleen	Interstitial splenitis
Atrophy of spleen	Lardaceous degeneration of spleen disease of spleen
Congestion of spleen	Megalosplenias
Cyst of spleen	Necrosis of spleen
Disease of accessory spleen spleen	New growth of spleen (nonmalignant)
Displacement of spleen	Organic disease of spleen lesion of spleen
Enlargement of spleen	Parasitic disease of spleen
Erosion of spleen	Perisplenitis
Fibroid growth of spleen	Rupture of spleen
Fibrosis of spleen	Splenectomy
Hæmorrhage of spleen	Splenitis
Hydatid cyst of spleen	Splenocèle
Hypertrophy of spleen	Splenopathy
Infarction of spleen	

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

116. Diseases of the spleen—Continued.

This title includes:

Splenoptosis
Splenotomy
Spontaneous rupture of spleen

Tumor of spleen
Wandering spleen
Waxy spleen

This title does not include: Diseases of the spleen due to leuchæmia (53) or to malarial cachexia (4) Banti's disease (54).—Tuberculosis (34), or cancer (45): of the spleen.

117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "Peritonitis," without further explanation, return the certificate to the physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Abdominal adhesion
Abscess of Douglas's cul-de-sac
 omentum
 peritoneum
Adhesion of peritoneum
 stomach
Adhesive peritonitis
Congenital peritonitis (3m+)
Cyst of peritoneum
Diffuse peritonitis
Disseminated peritonitis
Epiploitis
Fibrinous peritonitis
Fibropurulent peritonitis
Foreign body in peritoneum
Gangrene of omentum
General peritonitis
 purulent peritonitis
 septic peritonitis
Hæmorrhagic peritonitis
Inflammation of peritoneum
Local peritonitis

Mesenteric abscess
Metroperitonitis (nonpuerperal)
Multiple septic peritonitis
Parasitic disease of peritoneum
Pelvic lymphangitis
 peritonitis
Pelvipерitonitis (nonpuerperal)
Perforative peritonitis
Peritoneal infection (nonpuerperal or un-
 qualified)
 septicæmia
Peritonitis
 from perforation
Phlegmonous peritonitis
Postoperative peritonitis
Purulent peritonitis
Septic peritonitis
Serofibrinous peritonitis
Simple peritonitis (not puerperal)
Subacute general peritonitis
Suppurative peritonitis
Traumatic peritonitis

This title does not include: Tuberculous peritonitis (31).—Cancer of the peritoneum (41).—Puerperal peritonitis (137).—Rheumatic peritonitis (47).

118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abdominal abscess
Abscess of abdomen
 pancreas
Apoplectic pancreatitis
Apoplexy of pancreas
Atrophy of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas
Cyst of pancreas
Cystic pancreatitis
Degeneration of pancreas
Dilatation of duct of pancreas
Disease of digestive system (unqualified)
 pancreas
Fibrous pancreatitis
Gangrene of pancreas
Gangrenous pancreatitis

Hæmorrhage of pancreas
Hæmorrhagic cyst of pancreas
 pancreatitis
Inflammation of pancreas
Interstitial pancreatitis
Necrosis of pancreas
New growth of pancreas (nonmalignant)
Obstruction of pancreatic duct
Pancreatitis
Parasitic disease of pancreas
Stone in pancreatic duct
Subacute pancreatitis
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess
Suppuration of pancreas
Suppurative pancreatitis
Tumor of pancreas

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

119. Acute nephritis.

NOTE.—When acute nephritis is a sequel of an infective disease, e. g., scarlet fever, the disease causing the nephritis should be stated as the cause of death. Terminal symptoms of a chronic nephritis should not be reported as acute nephritis. In the lists under (119) and (120) the expression "inflammation of the kidney" may be understood wherever the word "nephritis" occurs.

This title includes:

Acute albuminous nephritis
albuminuria
alcoholic nephritis
Bright's disease
catarrhal nephritis
desquamative nephritis
diffuse nephritis
epithelial nephritis
exudative nephritis
glomerulonephritis
hæmorrhagic nephritis
inflammation of kidney

Acute interstitial nephritis
nephritis
parenchymatous nephritis
renal dropsy
tubal nephritis
tubular nephritis
Desquamative nephritis
Glomerular nephritis
Glomerulonephritis
Infantile nephritis
Infectious nephritis
Subacute nephritis

This title does not include: Scarlatinal nephritis (7).—Chronic nephritis (120).—Tuberculous nephritis (34).—Puerperal nephritis (138).—Nephritis from lead poisoning (57).
Complications: Anasarca.—Convulsions.

120. Bright's disease.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Albuminous nephritis
Albuminuria
Albuminuric retinitis
Alcoholic nephritis
Amyloid degeneration of kidney
 kidney
Atrophy of kidney
Bright's disease
Cardiorenal sclerosis
Catarrhal nephritis
Chalazonephritis
Chronic albuminous nephritis
 albuminuria
 alcoholic nephritis
 Bright's disease
 catarrhal nephritis
 diffuse nephritis
 epithelial nephritis
 exudative nephritis
 glomerulonephritis
 hæmorrhagic nephritis
 inflammation of kidney
 interstitial nephritis
 nephritis
 parenchymatous nephritis
 tubal nephritis
 tubular nephritis
Cirrhosis of kidney
Cirrhotic Bright's disease
Contracted kidney
Contracting granular kidney

Croupous nephritis
Degeneration of kidney
Diffuse nephritis
 interstitial nephritis
Epithelial nephritis
Exudative nephritis
Fatty degeneration of kidney
Fibrosis of kidney
Gouty kidney
Granular kidney
Hæmorrhagic nephritis
Hypertrophic interstitial nephritis
Inflammation of kidney
Interstitial nephritis
Lardaceous degeneration of kidney
 kidney
Large white kidney
 of nephritis
Nephritis
Parenchymatous nephritis
Postoperative nephritis
 uræmia
Posturæmic abscess
Purulent nephritis
Renal albuminuria
 asthma
 cirrhosis
 dropsy
 retinitis
 sclerosis
Rheumatic inflammation of kidney

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

120. Bright's disease—Continued.

This title includes:

Sclerosis of kidney
Septic nephritis
 uræmia
Steatosis of kidney
Tubal nephritis
Tubular nephritis
Uræmia
Uræmic aphasia
 apoplexy
 coma
 convulsions
 delirium
 dementia

Uræmic dropsy
 dyspnœa
 eclampsia
 fever
 intoxication
 mania
 paralysis
 poisoning
 toxæmia
 vomiting
Waxy degeneration of kidney
 kidney

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the kidneys (122).—Puerperal uræmia (138).—Cardiac albuminuria (79).

Frequent complications: Anasarca.—Dropsy.—Convulsions.—Hæmorrhages.—Cerebral apoplexy.—Pneumonia.

121. Chyluria.

This title includes:

Chyluria
Galacturia
Hæmatochyluria
Lipæmia
Lipuria

Milky urine
Nonfilarial chyluria
Piarrhæmia
Tropical hæmaturia

This title does not include: Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of kidney
Albumosuria
Alkaptonuria
Anuria
Ascending nephritis
Catarrh of kidney
Congestion of kidney
Consecutive nephritis
Cyst of kidney
Cystic degeneration of kidney
 disease of kidney
Cystinuria
Cystopyelitis
Decapsulation of kidney
Disease of kidney
 ureter
Displaced kidney
Disseminated suppurative nephritis
Double pyonephrosis
Ectopic kidney
Fistula of kidney
Floating kidney
Hæmatinuria
Hæmatonephrosis
Hæmatoporphyrinuria
Hæmaturia

Hæmoglobinuria
Hæmorrhage of kidney
Hydatid cyst of kidney
Hydronephrosis
Hyperæmia of kidney
Hypertrophy of kidney
Inaction of kidney
Infarct of kidney
Intermittent hæmaturia
Ischuria
Lithuria
Melanuria
Movable kidney
Necrosis of kidney
Nephralgia
Nephrectomy
Nephritic abscess
 paralysis
Nephroplegia
Nephroptosis
Nephropycosis
Nephrorrhagia
Nephrorrhaphy
Nephrotomy
New growth of kidney (nonmalignant)
Obstruction of kidney

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.—Continued.

This title includes:

Organic disease of kidney
 lesion of kidney
Oxaluria
Paralysis of kidney
Paranephric tumor
Parasitic disease of kidney
Paroxysmal hæmatinuria
 hæmaturia
 hæmoglobinuria
Perinephric abscess
 phlegmon
 tumor
Perinephritic abscess
Perinephritis
Perirenal abscess
Phosphaturia
Polycystic kidney
Puncture of kidney (nontraumatic)
Purulent perinephritis
Pyelitic uræmia
Pyelitis
Pyelonephritis
Pyonephritis

Pyonephrosis
Renal abscess
 cachexia
 catarrh
 congestion
 cyst
 disease
 ectopia
 hæmaturia
 hyperæmia
 insufficiency
Septic kidney
Stoppage of urine
Suppression of urine
Suppurative nephritis
 pyelitis
Surgical kidney
Suture of kidney
Tumor of kidney
Ulceration of kidney
Uric acid infarction (1y+)
Urinary suppression
Urodialysis

This title does not include: Diseases of the suprarenal glands (52).

123. Calculi of the urinary passages.

This title includes:

Calculus disease
 pyelitis
 pyelonephritis
 pyonephrosis
Calculus
 of bladder
 kidney
 pelvis of kidney
 ureter
 urethra
 urinary duct
 passage
 tract
Cystic calculus
Gravel (urinary)
Impacted calculus of kidney
 ureter
 urethra
 renal calculus

Lithiasis
Lithoclasty
Lithotomy
Lithotripsy
Nephritic calculus
 colic
Nephrolithiasis
Nephrolithotomy
Pyonephrosis from calculus
Renal calculus
 colic
Stone
 in bladder
 kidney
Ureteral colic
Ureterolithotomy
Urinary calculus
 lithiasis
Vesical calculus

This title does not include: Prostatic calculi (126).

124. Diseases of the bladder.

This title includes:

Abscess of bladder
Acquired deformity of bladder
Atony of bladder
Bacteriuria
Catarrh of bladder
Catarrhal cystitis
Cyst of ureter
Cystic uræmia
Cystitis
Cystocele

Cystoplegia
Cystoptosis
Cystorrhagia
Cystoscopy
Cystotomy
Disease of bladder
 urinary bladder
Distention of bladder
Dysuria
Epicystotomy

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

124. Diseases of the bladder—Continued.

This title includes:

Fibroma of bladder
Foreign body in bladder
Gangrene of bladder
Gangrenous cystitis
Hæmorrhage of bladder
Hernia of bladder
Hypertrophy of bladder
Incontinence of urine
Inertia of bladder
Inflammation of bladder
Inversion of bladder
Malignant cystitis
Neuralgia of bladder
Neurosis of bladder
New growth of bladder (nonmalignant)
Papilloma of bladder
Paralysis of bladder
Parasitic disease of bladder
Paresis of bladder
Periurethritis
Perivesical inflammation
Prolapse of bladder
Puncture of bladder
Purulent cystitis
Pyocystitis
Pyuria
Rectovesical abscess

Retention of urine
Rupture of bladder
Section of bladder
Septic cystitis
Sloughing of bladder
Spasm of bladder
Specific cystitis
Suppuration of bladder
Suppurative cystitis
Suprapubic cystotomy
Suture of bladder
Tapping of bladder
Tumor of bladder
Ulceration of bladder
Urethral catarrh
Urinary fever
obstruction
sepsis
Vesical abscess
catarrh
hæmorrhage
inertia
infection
paralysis
paresis
Villous tumor of bladder (nonmalignant)

This title does not include: Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Urinary fistulas even when they involve the bladder (125).—Cystosarcoma (45).

125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.

This title includes:

Abscess of urethra
Ankylurethria
Caruncle of urethra
Dilatation of stricture of urethra
Disease of urethra (unqualified)
urinary organ
tract
External urethrotomy
Extravasation of urine
Fistula of bladder
perinæum
urethra
vagina
Foreign body in urethra
Hæmorrhage of urethra
Ileovesical fistula
Infiltration of urine
Internal urethrotomy
Intestino-vesical fistula
Laceration of urethra (not external violence)
New growth of urethra (nonmalignant)
Obstruction of urinary organs
Organic stricture of urethra
Perineal section
Periurethral abscess
phlegmon
Prolapse of urethra
Rectourethral fistula

Rectovesical fistula
Rupture of urethra
Stricture (unqualified)
of urethra
Traumatic stricture of urethra
urethral fever
Tumor of urethra
Ulcer of urethra
Urethral fever
Urethralgia
Urethritis (not gonorrhœal)
Urethroplasty
Urethrectal fistula
Urethrorrhagia
Urethrorrhaphy
Urethrotomy
Urethrovaginal fistula
Urethrovvesical fistula
Urinæmia
Urinary abscess
fistula
infection
infiltration
intoxication
toxæmia
Uterovesical fistula
Vesicometorectal fistula
Vesicoperineal fistula
Vesicovaginal fistula

This title does not include: Urethral catarrh (124).—Retention of urine (124).—Urinæmia (120).

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

126. Diseases of the prostate.

This title includes:

Abscess of prostate
Adenoma of prostate
Calculus of prostate
Cyst of prostate
Disease of prostate
Enlargement of prostate
Fibroma of prostate
Hæmorrhage of prostate

Hypertrophy of prostate
Inflammation of prostate
New growth of prostate (nonmalignant)
Prostatectomy
Prostatitis
Prostatotomy
Prostatocystitis
Tumor of prostate

This title does not include: Cancer of the prostate (45).—Tuberculosis of the prostate (34).

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Cowper's gland
epididymis
genital organ (male)
penis
scrotum
seminal vesicle
spermatic cord
testicle
Acquired deformity of penis
Amputation of penis
Castration (male)
Cellulitis of scrotum
Chylous hydrocele
Circumcision
Cyst of epididymis
testicle
Dermoid cyst of testicle
Diffuse hæmatocele of spermatic cord
Disease of genital organ (male) (non-
venereal)
scrotum
testicle
Encysted hydrocele
Epididymitis
Fistula of scrotum
Fungus of testicle
Funiculitis
Granuloma pudendorum (male)
Hæmatocele (male)
of cord
scrotum
spermatic cord
testicle
tunica vaginalis

Hæmatoma of spermatic cord (nontrau-
matic)
Hernia of testicle
Hydrocele
of spermatic cord
tunica vaginalis
Infantile hydrocele
Inflammation of penis
scrotum
spermatic cord
testicle
tunica vaginalis
Malassez's disease
New growth of penis (nonmalignant)
scrotum (nonmalignant)
spermatic cord (nonmalign-
nant)
testicle (nonmalignant)
Nonfilarial elephantiasis of scrotum
Orchidectomy
Orchitis
Paraphimosis
Pelvic hæmatocele (male)
Periorchitis
Phimosis (not congenital)
Septic orchitis
Sloughing of scrotum
Spermatocele
Traumatic orchitis
Tumor of penis
scrotum
testicle
Ulcer of penis
Vaginalitis

This title does not include: Cancer of the testicle (45).—Tuberculosis of the testicle (34).—Sarcocydro-
cele (46).—Syphilitic sarcocele (37).—Varicocele (53).

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).

This title includes:

Excessive menstruation	Menorrhagia
Flooding (nonpuerperal)	Metrorrhagia
Hæmorrhage of uterus (nonpuerperal)	Tamponing of uterus
womb (nonpuerperal)	vagina
Hæmorrhagic metritis	Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal)
Intrauterine hæmorrhage	

129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).

This title includes:

Bleeding fibroid (female)	Fungous growth of uterus
Cystic degeneration of uterus	Huguier's disease
Deciduoma	Hysteromyoma
Fibrocyst of uterus	Hysteromyectomy
Fibroid body of uterus	Multiple fibroid
of cervix of uterus	Myoma of uterus
uterus	New growth of uterus (nonmalignant)
tumor of female genital organ	Polypus of uterus
uterus	Recurrent cyst of uterus
Fibroma (female)	Submucous fibroid (female)
of uterus	Tumor of uterus
Fibromyoma	
of uterus	

130. Other diseases of the uterus.

This title includes:

Abdominal hysterectomy	Displacement of uterus
Ablation of uterus	Distention of uterus
Abscess of neck of uterus	Division of cervix uteri
uterine ligament	Dysmenorrhœa
uterus	Eccrisis (nonpuerperal)
Absent menstruation	Endometritis
Amcnorrhœa	Endotrachelitis
Amputation of cervix	Erosion of cervix uteri
Anteflexion of uterus	uterus
Anteversión of uterus	Exfoliative dysmenorrhœa
Atresia of uterus	Falling of womb
Atrophy of uterus	Fistula of uterus
Catarrh of cervical canal	Gangrene of uterus
cervix uteri	Hæmatometra
uterus	Hernia of uterus
vagina	Hydrometra
Catarrhal inflammation of uterus	Hyperplasia of uterus
metritis	Hypertrophy of neck of uterus
vagina	uterus
Cervical catarrh	Hysterectomy
metritis	Hysterotomy
Change of life	Imperforate cervix uteri
Climacteric disease	Inflammation of cervix uteri
Curetting of uterus	uterus
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (female)	Inversion of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Dilatation of cervix uteri	Laceration of cervix uteri (nonpuerperal)
Disease of cervix	uterus (nonpuerperal)
pelvic organs (female)	Latent menstruation
uterus	Laterocession of uterus

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

130. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued.

This title includes:

Lateroversion of uterus
Leucorrhœa
Malposition of uterus
Membranous dysmenorrhœa
menstruation
Menopause
Metritis
Metrotomy
Obstruction of uterus
Occlusion of cervical canal
uterus
Old laceration of cervix uteri
Organic disease of uterus
lesion of uterus
Painful menstruation
Paramenia
Parametritis
Parasitic disease of uterus
Parauterine abscess (nonpuerperal)
Pelvic abscess (female)
cellulitis (female)
inflammation (female)
phlegmon (female)
Perforation of uterus
Perimetric abscess
Perimetritic abscess
phlegmon
Perimetritis
Periuterine abscess
cellulitis
inflammation
phlegmon
Phlebitis of uterus
Plugging of cervix uteri
uterus

Precocious menstruation
Precocity
Procidentia of uterus
uteri
Prolapse of uterus
vagina
Prolapsus (female)
Purulent endometritis
Pyometra
Repair of lacerated cervix uteri
Retained menses
Retraction of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retrouterine abscess
phlegmon
Retroversion of uterus
Rupture of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Scanty menstruation
Septic endometritis
metritis
phlebitis of uterus
Stricture of cervical canal
uterus
Suppression of menstruation
Suppurative metritis
Suprapelvic abscess
Supravaginal amputation of cervix
hysterectomy
Traumatic metritis
Ulcer of cervix uteri
neck of uterus
uterus
Uterovaginal fistula
Vaginal hysterectomy
Whites

This title does not include: Puerperal diseases (134 to 141).—Pelvic peritonitis (117).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Uterovesical fistula (125).—Uterofaecal fistula (110).

131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.

This title includes:

Castration (female)
Cyst of ovary
Cystic ovary
Cystoma of ovary
Dermoid cyst of ovary
Dropsy of ovary
Encysted dropsy
Fibroid of ovary
Hæmatoma of ovary
Multilocular cyst
New growth of ovary (nonmalignant)

Oophorectomy
Ovarian cyst
dropsy
tumor
Ovariectomy
Papilloma of ovary
Paracentesis of cyst of ovary
parovarian cyst
Parasitic disease of ovary
Parovarian cyst
Tumor of ovary

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Bartholin's gland	Inflammation of Falloppian tube
broad ligament	ovary
Fallopian tube	uterine ligament
genital organs (female)	vagina
labium majus	vulva
minus	Intraligamentous cyst
ovary	Intrapelvic hæmorrhage (female)
vagina	Lymphangitis of uterine ligament
vulva	Metrosalpingitis
vulvovaginal gland	Metrovaginitis
Amputation of clitoris	New growth of Falloppian tube (nonma-
Annexitis	lignant)
Atresia of vagina	uterine ligament (nonma-
Bartholinitis	lignant)
Catarrhal salpingitis	vagina (nonmalignant)
Cellulitis of vulva	vulva (nonmalignant)
Chronic vaginitis (not gonorrhoeal)	Nonfistular elephantiasis of vulva
vulvitis	Occlusion of Falloppian tube
Colpocele	vagina
Colporrhaphy	vulva
Cyst of accessory Falloppian tube	Old laceration of pelvic floor
Bartholin's gland	Oophoritis
broad ligament	Ovarian cirrhosis
Fallopian tube	Ovaritis
uterine ligament	Parametric abscess
vagina	Parasitic disease of vulva
vulva	Pelvic hæmatocele (female)
vulvovaginal gland	Perimetrosalpingitis
Cystic oophoritis	Periuterine hæmatocele
ovaritis	Phlegmon of broad ligament (nonpuer-
Disease of Falloppian tube	peral or unqualified)
genital organs (female) (un-	Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall
qualified)	ovary
ovary	posterior vaginal wall
tube	Purulent salpingitis
Displacement of ovary	Pus tube
Dropsy of broad ligament	Pyo-oophoritis
Fallopian tube	Pyosalpingitis
tube	Pyosalpinx
Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid	Retrouterine hæmatocele
Granuloma pudendorum (female)	Rupture of Falloppian tube
Hæmatocele (female)	pus tube
of ovary	tubal abscess
uterine ligament	tube
Hæmatoma of broad ligament	Ruptured pyosalpinx
uterine ligament	Salpingectomy
vulva	Salpingitis
Hæmatosalpinx	Salpingo-oophorectomy
Hæmorrhage of ovary	Salpingo-oophoritis
Hernia of Falloppian tube	Salpingo-ovaritis
ovary	Salpingoperitonitis
Hydrocele of round ligament	Sclerosis of ovary
vulva	Septic salpingitis
Hydrosalpinx	

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

122. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Shortening of round ligament
Stricture of Falloppian tube
vagina
Suppurating annexitis
bartholinitis
hæmatoma of broad ligament
Suppuration of Falloppian tube
Thrombus of vulva
Tubal abscess
disease
inflammation
Tuboovarian abscess

Tuboovarian cyst
infection
Tumor of broad ligament
vagina
vulva
Ulceration of labium majus
minus
ovary
vulva
Vaginismus
Vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)
Vulvitis

This title does not include: Urinary fistula (125) and stercooral fistula (110) even when they involve the genital organs.—Gangrene of the vulva (142).

123. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of breast
mammary gland
nipple
Amputation of breast
Cyst of breast
mammary gland
Diffuse mastitis
Disease of breast
nipple
Fibrous induration of breast
Fistula of breast (nonpuerperal)
mammary gland
Galactophoritis
Hydatid cyst of breast
Hypertrophy of breast
mammary gland
Inflammation of breast
mammary gland
nipple
Lobular mastitis
Mamillary abscess
Mamillitis

Mammary abscess
Mammitis
Mastitis
Neurosis of mammary gland
New growth of breast (nonmalignant)
mammary gland (nonmalignant)
nipple (nonmalignant)
Paget's disease of nipple
Parasitic disease of breast
mammary gland
nipple
Reclus's cystic disease
disease
Submammary abscess
Suppuration of breast
mammary gland
Tumor of breast (nonmalignant or unqualified)
mammary gland
Ulcer of breast

This title does not include: Fistula of the breast: puerperal, or unqualified (141).—Cancerous tumor of the breast (43).

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

NOTE.—The purpose of this group of titles (134 to 141) is to include all deaths of women due more or less directly to childbearing. The word "puerperal" is used in the broadest sense to include all affections dependent upon pregnancy, parturition, and also diseases of the breast during lactation. It is to be understood as a qualification of every term included in this group, and is so expressed in the Index for many terms that might or might not be puerperal. The fact that childbirth occurred within a month of death should always be stated even though it may not have been a cause of death. It is preferable to show the direct connection, when it exists, as by writing "Puerperal septicæmia," "Peritonitis following labor," etc., but the separately stated joint causes "Childbirth" and "Septicæmia" or "Parturition" and "Peritonitis" would lead, by interpretation, to the same statistical assignment. Whenever a woman of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years), especially if married, is reported to have died from any of the following causes which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should endeavor to secure a definite statement from the reporting physician:

Abcess of the breast
Albuminuria
Cellulitis
Coma
Convulsions
Eclampsia
Embolism
Gastritis
Hæmorrhage (uterine or unqualified)
Lymphangitis
Metritis

Metropéritonitis
Metrorrhagia
Pelvipéritonitis
Phlegmasia alba dolens
Phlebitis
Pyæmia
Septicæmia
Sudden death
Tetanus
Thrombosis

The diseases included under titles 119, 124, 128, 130, 132, and 133 are understood to be nonpuerperal (or unqualified). Many deaths so compiled are, in fact, due to puerperal conditions, hence the importance of a definite statement in all cases concerning which there can be a reasonable doubt. The proportion of the "unqualified" should diminish with fuller cooperation of physicians and more effective administration of registration offices.

The terms under the following titles are to be understood in all cases as applying to the death of the mother. Certain terms may also designate the causes of death of the child, which are, of course, elsewhere compiled (see Index).

134. Accidents of pregnancy.

This title includes:

Abdominal pregnancy
 Ablation of pregnant tube
 Abortion
 Accident of pregnancy
 Accidental abortion
 hæmorrhage of pregnancy
 Ante partum hæmorrhage
 Autointoxication of pregnancy
 Carneous mole connected with pregnancy
 Cornual pregnancy
 Cyesis
 Displacement of pregnant uterus
 Dropsy of amnion
 Ectopic gestation
 pregnancy
 Emesis gravidarum
 Evacuation of uterus
 Extrauterine gestation
 pregnancy
 Gestation
 Hæmorrhage of pregnancy
 Hæmorrhagic mole

Hydramnios
 Hydrops amnii
 Hydorrhœa gravidarum
 in pregnancy
 Hyperemesis gravidarum
 of pregnancy
 Hysteralgia of pregnant uterus
 Immature birth
 Immaturity
 Induction of abortion
 premature labor
 Interstitial pregnancy
 Menstruation during pregnancy
 Miscarriage
 Missed abortion
 labor
 Molar pregnancy
 Mole (pregnancy, not hydatidiform)
 Multiple pregnancy
 Neuralgia of pregnant uterus
 Pernicious vomiting (female, 15y-44y)
 Persistent vomiting (pregnancy)

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

134. Accidents of pregnancy—Continued.*This title includes:*

Pregnancy in abnormally formed uterus	Spurious labor pains
Premature birth	Tubal abortion
delivery	gestation
Prolapse of pregnant uterus	pregnancy
Puerperal vomiting	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, 15y-44y) of pregnancy
Retention of dead ovum	
Retroversion of pregnant uterus	Vesicular mole
Rupture of sac (tubal pregnancy)	Vomiting of pregnancy
(ectopic gestation)	

This title does not include: Puerperal septichæmia during the course of pregnancy (137).—Nephritis of pregnancy (138).

135. Puerperal hæmorrhage.*This title includes:*

Accidental hæmorrhage of parturition	Hæmorrhage (puerperium)
puerperium	Malposition of placenta
Adherent placenta	Placenta prævia
Apoplexy of placenta	Postpartum hæmorrhage
Detachment of placenta	Puerperal hæmorrhage
Hæmorrhage after labor	metrorrhagia
during parturition	uterine hæmorrhage
from detachment of placenta	Retained membranes
uterus after parturition	placenta
uterus during parturition	secundines
	Retention of placenta
	Separation of placenta
	Vicious insertion of placenta

136. Other accidents of labor.*This title includes:*

Abnormal labor	Forceps operation
parturition	Hæmatoma of vulva, puerperium
Accident of labor	Hebeotomy
Accouchement	Inertia of uterus
Application of forceps	Injury in delivery
Atony of uterus during parturition	Instrumental delivery
Breech presentation (mother)	Inversion of uterus during parturition
Cæsarean section	Labor (unqualified)
Cephalotomy	Laceration of cervix
Cephalotripsy	perinæum
Childbed	(parturition)
Childbirth	peritonæum
Confinement	(parturition)
Consequence of labor	urinary bladder (parturition)
Craniotomy	uterus (parturition)
Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y)	vagina (parturition)
Delayed delivery	vulva (parturition)
Difficult labor	
Diruptio uteri	Laparoclytrotomy
Disease of placenta	Malpresentation
Dystocia	Metrorrhæxia
Embryotomy	Multiple birth
Faulty presentation	parturition
Fistula from parturition	Parturition
Foot presentation	Perinæorrhaphy
Forced delivery	Porro's operation

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

136. Other accidents of labor—Continued.

This title includes:

Postpartum curettement
Prolonged labor
Protracted labor (mother)
Puerperal apoplexy
 hematoma of vulva
 metrorrhaxis
 perforation of uterus
Retarded labor
Rupture of bladder (parturition)

Rupture of perineum (parturition)
 uterus (parturition)
 vagina (parturition)
 vulva (parturition)
Shock of birth
Subinvolution of uterus
Symphysiotomy
Transverse presentation
Version (during labor)

137. Puerperal septichæmia.

This title includes:

Childbed fever
Decidual endometritis
Infected tubal pregnancy
Milk fever (female)
Postabortive sepsis
Postpartum pyæmia
 sepsis
 septichæmia
Puerperal¹ abscess
 of broad ligament
 cellulitis
 endometritis
 erysipelas
 fever
 infection
 inflammation of uterus
 lymphangitis
 metritis
 metroperitonitis
 metrosalpingitis
 parauterine abscess
 pelvic cellulitis
 peritonitis

Puerperal¹ pelvi-peritonitis
 perimetritis
 perimetrosalpingitis
 peritoneal infection
 peritonitis
 periuterine cellulitis
 phlegmon of broad ligament
 purulent endometritis
 pyæmia
 pyohæmia
 pyrexia
 salpingitis
 sapræmia
 sepsis
 septic endometritis
 fever
 infection
 intoxication
 metritis
 peritonitis
 septichæmia
 suppurative metritis

This title does not include: Septichæmia (unqualified) [except in connection with childbirth] (20) — Puerperal scarlatina (7).

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.

This title includes:

Albuminuria of pregnancy
Chorea of pregnancy
Eclampsia gravidarum
 of labor
 pregnancy
Nephritis of pregnancy
Postpartum eclampsia
Postpuerperal nephritis
Puerperal albuminuria
 anuria
 Bright's disease
 coma
 convulsions
 cramps
 dropsy

Puerperal eclampsia
 nephritis
 spasms
 tetanus
 toxæmia
 uræmia
 uræmic convulsions
 coma
 delirium
 dementia
 eclampsia
 intoxication
 poisoning
Toxæmia of pregnancy
Uræmia of pregnancy

This title does not include: Puerperal scarlatina (7).

¹ Any of the conditions following are compiled as puerperal when returned in connection with abortion, miscarriage, childbirth, labor, etc., even if not definitely so stated.

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.*This title includes:*

Milk leg (female)	Sudden death from embolism after delivery
Puerperal embolism	entrance of air into vein after delivery
of lung	nervous exhaustion after delivery
phlebitis	pulmonary embolism after delivery
phlegmasia alba dolens	pulmonary thrombosis after delivery
pulmonary embolism	shock after delivery
sudden death	thrombosis after delivery
syncope	in puerperium
thrombosis	Venous thrombosis consequent on parturition
Sudden death after delivery	White leg (female, 15y-44y)
from cardiac embolism	
after delivery	
cardiac thrombosis	
after delivery	
cerebral hæmorrhage	
after delivery	

This title does not include: Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal) (82).*Frequent complications:* Gangrene.—Embolism.**140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined).***This title includes:*

Following childbirth	Puerperal displacement of uterus
Puerperal accident	state
insanity	Puerperium
mania	Result of labor (without further explanation)
melancholia	

This title does not include: Nonpuerperal sudden death (188).—Puerperal scarlatina (7).**141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.***This title includes:*

Abscess of breast following parturition	Puerperal diffuse mastitis
Fissure of nipple, puerperium	fissure of nipple
Fistula of breast (puerperal or unqualified)	fistula of breast
Galactoceles	mammary gland
Galactorrhœa	galactophoritis
Mammary fistula	inflammation of breast
Puerperal abscess of breast	mammary abscess
mammary gland	mammitis
disease of breast	mastitis

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

142. Gangrene.

This title includes:

Acute infective gangrene
Cancrum oris
Canker
Dermatitis gangrenosa
Dropsical gangrene
Dry gangrene
Erythromelalgia
Eschar
Gangrene
 of abdomen
 alveoli
 connective tissue
 extremity
 face
 foot
 gum
 leg
 mouth
 old age
 penis
 scrotum
 skin
 spine
 tendon
 testicle
 vulva

Gangrenous anæmia
 cellulitis
 dermatitis
 glossitis
 pemphigus
 septicæmia
 stomatitis
 ulcer
Infective gangrene
Malignant œdema
Moist gangrene
Mortification (see Gangrene)
Noma
 of mouth
 vulva
 pudendi
Phagedæna
 of penis
 vulva
Raynaud's disease
Senile gangrene
Septic gangrene
Sloughing phagedæna
Sphacelus
Symmetrical gangrene
Tropical phagedæna

This title does not include: Gangrene of the throat (100).—Gangrene of the lung (95).—Hæmial gangrene (109).—Gangrenous erysipelas (18).—Diabetic gangrene (50).

143. Furuncle.

This title includes:

Boil
Carbuncle
Furuncle

Furunculosis
Malignant carbuncle
Multiple carbuncle

144. Acute abscess.

This title includes:

Abscess (unqualified)
 of abdominal wall
 arm
 buttock
 cervical gland
 connective tissue
 gland
 hand
 head
 leg
 loin
 mediastinum
 nates
 neck
 perineum
 scalp
 side
 thigh
 umbilicus

Acute abscess (see Abscess)
Cellulitis (see Abscess)
Cervical abscess
 cellulitis
Diffuse cellulitis
 pelvic cellulitis (male)
 phlegmon
 suppuration
Femoral abscess
 phlegmon
Fistulous abscess
Glandular abscess
Gluteal abscess
Inflammation of connective tissue
Inguinal abscess
Internal abscess
Malignant abscess
 cellulitis
Metastatic abscess

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

144. Acute abscess—Continued.

This title includes:

Multiple abscess
 Panaris
 Paronychia
 Pectoral abscess
 Pelvic abscess (male)
 cellulitis (male)
 phlegmon (male)
 suppuration (male)
 Pericellulitis
 Pericranial suppuration
 Pernicious abscess
 Phlegmon (see Abscess)

Phlegmonous abscess
 cellulitis
 tumor
 Pus cavity
 Retroperitoneal abscess
 Ruptured abscess
 Scapular abscess
 Sloughing abscess
 Suppuration of muscle
 Suppurative cellulitis
 Ulcer of groin
 Whitlow

This title does not include: Abscess: cold, or bacillary, or ossifluent, or by congestion (34).—Adenophlegmon (84).—Suppurating adenitis (84).—Bubo: suppurating, or unqualified (84).—Abscess: lymphangitic, or of the groin, or of the axilla (84).—Abscess: of the pharynx, or of the throat, or retropharyngeal (100).—Abscess of the liver (115).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Abscess of the pelvis in females (130).—Periuterine abscess (130).—Abscess of the prostate (126).—Perinephric abscess (122).—Abscess: urinary, or periturethral or perineal (125).—Abscess of the breast (nonpuerperal) (133).—Abscess of the breast (puerperal) (141).—Angioleucitis (84).—Phlegmonous erysipelas (18).—Erysipelatous phlegmon (18).—Abscess: of the frontal sinus, or of the maxillary sinus, etc. (146).

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.

This title includes:

Acne
 Angiokeratoma
 Atrophic ulcer
 Autoplasty
 Bedsore
 Cheloid
 Chilblain
 Chloasma
 Chronic ulcer
 Clavus
 Congenital ichthyosis
 sclerema (1y+)
 Corn
 Crural ulcer
 Crusta lactea
 Dermatitis
 venenata
 Dermatosi
 Diffuse sclerodermia
 of cellular tissue
 skin
 Division of cicatricial adhesions
 Ecthyma
 Eczema
 Elephantiasis (nonfilarial)
 Arabum
 of connective tissue
 leg
 lymphatic vessel
 penis
 scrotum
 vulva
 Emphysema of cellular tissue
 connective tissue
 Erythema
 Exfoliative dermatitis
 Fistulous ulcer

General dermatitis
 Grafting skin
 Hebra's prurigo
 Herpes
 zoster
 Ichthyosis
 Impetigo
 Infantile eczema
 Ingrown nail
 Intertrigo
 Itch
 Keloid
 Keratosis
 Lichen
 Lupus erythematosus
 Malignant pemphigus
 Melanoderma
 Melasma
 Miliaria
 Milk crust
 Molluscum contagiosum
 fibrosum
 Morphoea
 Myiasis
 Nonfilarial elephantiasis
 Onychia
 Onychoma
 Onyxia
 Pachydermatitis
 Pachydermia
 Parasitic disease of connective tissue
 skin
 Pemphigus
 neonatorum
 of infants
 Pernio

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Pityriasis
Polyseria
Prurigo
Pruritus
Psoriasis
Ringworm
Rosacea
Salt rheum
Scabies
Scalled head
Sclerema (1y+)
Sclerodermia
Serpiginous ulcer
Shingles
Skin parasites
Sloughing ulcer
Subcutaneous emphysema

Surgical emphysema
Sycosis
Trophoneurosis
Tumor of nail
skin
Ulcer (unqualified)
of leg
neck
perineum
Ulceration
Urticaria
Verruca
Vicious cicatrix
Wardrop's disease
Wart
Zona
Zoster

This title does not include: Pschydermic cachexia (88).—Elephantiasis Græcorum (17).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abcess of antrum of Highmore
bone
ethmoidal sinus
frontal sinus
jaw
mastoid process
maxillary sinus
periosteum
sphenoidal sinus
Caries
of bone
orbit
Circumscribed periostitis
Correction of deformity of bone by fracture
Craniotabes
Cyst of bone
jaw
Depressed bone of skull
Diffuse periostitis
Disease of accessory sinus
bone
frontal sinus
mastoid cell
periosteum
Empyema of accessory sinus
frontal sinus
mastoid process
Epiphysitis of bone
Ethmoidal sinusitis
Ethmoiditis
Exostosis
Faulty union of bone
Fever sore
Foreign body in accessory sinus
antrum
of Highmore

Foreign body in frontal sinus (and other
sinuses)
maxillary sinus
Fragilitas ossium
Frontal sinusitis
Gangrene of bone
General necrosis
Grafting bone
Hypertrophy of bone
Infective necrosis
osteomyelitis
periostitis
Inflammation of accessory sinus
bone
jaw
Leontiasis ossea
Mastoid abcess
disease
fistula
Mastoiditis
Maxillary sinusitis
Myelomatosis
Necrosis
of antrum
bone
femur
jaw
mastoid
maxilla
orbit
pelvis
New growth of accessory sinus (nonmalignant)
bone (nonmalignant)
jaw (nonmalignant)
spine (nonmalignant)

**IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF
LOCOMOTION—Continued.**

146. Diseases of the bones—Continued.

This title includes:

Node
Nonunion of fractured bone
Oseous tumor
Osteitis
 deformans
Osteochondroma
Osteoclasia
Osteodynia
Osteoma
Osteomyelitis
Osteoperiostitis
 of palate
Osteoplastic resection (of skull)
Osteotomy
Pansinusitis
Parasitic disease of accessory sinus
 bone
 frontal sinus
 jaw
 maxillary sinus
 spine
Perforation of mastoid antrum
 cell

Perforation of palatine vault
Periosteal abscess
Periostitis
Periostosis
Purulent osteitis
Sacroccygeal tumor
Sequestrum
Sinusitis
Sphenoidal sinusitis
Sphenoiditis
Spinal osteoarthritis
Spontaneous fracture of bone
 spine
Suppuration of frontal sinus
Suppurative osteomyelitis
 periostitis
Symmetrical exostosis
 osteoma
Tumor of bone
 cranium
 skull
Ununited fracture

This title does not include: Abscess: ossifluent, or by congestion (34).—Osteocopic pains (37).—Osteosarcoma (45).—Phosphoric necrosis (58).—Caries of the petrous bone (76).—Dental caries (90).—Fractures (185).

147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of joint
Ankylosis
 of joint
 spine
Arthralgia
Arthrectomy
Arthritis
Arthrocele
Arthrodesis
Arthrodynia
Arthropathy
Arthrophyte
Arthropyosis
Bow-leg (nonrhachitic)
Chondromalacia
Contracture of joint
Coxa valga
 vara
Cyst of joint
Disease of joint
Dislocation of bone (nontraumatic)
 intraarticular cartilage (dis-
 ease)
 joint (nontraumatic)
Epiphysitis of hip
Fibrous ankylosis of joint
Foreign body in joint

General ankylosis
Genu extorsum
 recurvatum
 valgum
 varum
Hæmorrhage of joint (nontraumatic)
Hydrarthrosis
Infective synovitis
Inflammation of joint
Loose body in joint
 cartilage
Necrosis of hip
Neuropathic joint disease
New growth of joint (nonmalignant)
Oseous ankylosis of joint
Polyarthritis (nonvertebral)
Purulent arthritis
 synovitis
Septic arthritis
Spondylolisthesis
Suppuration of joint
Suppurative synovitis
Synostosis of joint
 spine
Synovitis
Tapping joint
Villous synovitis

This title does not include: Rheumatic arthritis (47).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF
LOCOMOTION—Continued.

148. Amputations.

NOTE.—The cause for which the amputation was made should always be stated. This will enable the death to be classified elsewhere, as a rule.

This title includes:

Amputation
Disarticulation

Resection (unqualified)

This title does not include: Amputation of the breast (133).—Amputation of the penis (127).
Complications: Septicæmia.—Erysipelas.—Tetanus.—Hæmorrhage.

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

This title includes:

Abcess of bursa
 muscle
 tendon
Adhesion of tendon
Ainhum
Amyotonia congenita
Atrophy of muscle
Bunion
Bursal cyst
Bursitis
Chondritis
Club foot (not congenital)
 hand (not congenital)
Contracted palmar fascia
Contraction of fascia
 tendon
Contracture of muscle
Cramp of muscle
Crepitating synovitis
Deformity of foot (acquired)
 hand (acquired)
 limb (acquired)
Degeneration of muscle
Dermatomyositis
Diastasis of muscle
Diffused ganglion
Disease of aponeuroses
 tendon
Division of fascia
Dupuytren's contraction
 disease
Fatty infiltration of muscle
Flat foot
Ganglion
Grafting tendon
Hæmorrhagic polymyositis
Hallux valgus
 varus
Hammer toe
Hernia of muscle
Housemaids' knee
Hygroma
Hypertrophy of muscle
Infective myositis
Inflammation of bursa
 fascia
 muscle
 sheath of tendon
 tendon

Intercostal myalgia
Loose body in sheath of tendon
Lumbago
Mallet finger
Metatarsalgia
Muscular dystrophy
 rheumatism
Myalgia
 of muscle
Myodiastasis
Myositis
 fibrosa
 ossificans
Myotomy
Myotonia congenita
Neuromyositis
New growth of bursa (nonmalignant)
 tendon (nonmalignant)
Ossification of cartilage
 muscle
Painful flat foot
 talipes valgus
Parasitic disease of muscle
Perichondritis
Pes cavus
 planus
 valgus
Polymyositis
Progressive ossifying myositis
Psoriasis
Retraction of finger
 palmar fascia
Rheumatism of muscle
Rupture of muscle
 tendon
Shortening of tendon
Spasmodic torticollis
Talipes
 calcaneovalgus
 calcaneus
 cavus
 equinovalgus
 equinovarus
 valgus
 varus
Tarsalgia
Tenosynovitis
Tenophyte
Tenorrhaphy

**IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF
LOCOMOTION—Continued.**

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion—Contd.

This title includes:

Tenosynovitis	Tumor of bursa
Tenotomy	cartilage
Thecal abscess	fascia
Thomsen's disease	sheath of tendon
Torticollis	tendon
Traumatic ossifying myositis	Union of divided tendon

X.—MALFORMATIONS.

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included).

NOTE.—All malformations or deformities acquired after birth are classified under the diseases of the organ or part involved. This title may be subdivided as follows, only those malformations of sufficient importance to be returned as causes of death being considered:

(1) Hydrocephalus.

This subtitle includes:

Chronic hydrocephalus	Hydrocephalus (unqualified)
Congenital cerebral tumor	of brain
hydrocephalus	Megalocephalus
tumor of brain	Natal hydrocephalus
Dropsy of brain	Water on brain
Ependymitis	in head

This subtitle does not include: Acquired hydrocephalus (74).—Hydrocephalus from tuberculous meningitis (30).

(2) Congenital malformations of the heart.

This subtitle includes:

Aortic malformation	Imperfect closure of foramen ovale
Atelocardia	development of heart
Blue baby	heart
disease	Intrauterine malformation of heart
Cardiac deformity	septum
Congenital aortic stenosis	Malformation of heart
disease of heart	Morbus cæruleus
malformation of heart	Nonclosure of Eustachian valve
mitral stenosis	foramen of Botallo
pulmonary stenosis	ovale
valvular heart disease	Open foramen ovale
vitium cordis	Patent ductus arteriosus
Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart)	foramen ovale
(persistence of foramen ovale)	Persistence of foramen of Botallo
from nonclosure of foramen of	ovale
Botallo	Pervious ductus arteriosus
Deformity of heart	Premature valvular disease of heart

X.—MALFORMATIONS—Continued.

150. Congenital malformations—Continued.

(3) Other congenital malformations.

This subtitle includes:

Abnormality
 Abnormity
 Adenoids (congenital)
 Anaspidias
 Arrest of development
 Branchial cyst
 Cerebral hernia (congenital)
 meningocele.
 Cleft palate
 Congenital abnormality
 abnormity
 amputation
 atresia (of any part of body)
 club foot
 cystic disease of kidney
 deformity
 dislocation
 fracture
 imperforate urethra
 intestinal obstruction
 laryngeal stenosis
 malformation (stillbirth not
 included, see also Malforma-
 tion)
 obstruction
 of intestine
 pyloric stenosis
 spina bifida
 stenosis
 of intestine
 larynx
 talipes
 tumor
 Deformity
 Ectopia
 of bladder
 vesicae
 Encephalocele
 Epispadias
 Exomphalos
 Extrophy of bladder
 Extroversion of bladder
 Fissure of lip (harelip)
 malformation
 palate
 spinal column
 Harelip
 Hemicephalus
 Hydrencephalocele
 Hydromyelia
 Hydromyelocele
 Hydrorrhachis
 Hypospadias
 Imperfect development
 intestinal canal

Imperforate anus
 pharynx
 rectum
 Malformation
 of abdominal wall
 anus
 artery
 bladder
 bone
 brain
 digestive system
 intestine
 jaw
 larynx
 lip
 lymphatic system
 membrane of brain
 spinal
 cord
 (menin-
 gocele)
 nervous system
 oesophagus
 palate
 rectum
 skull
 spinal column
 cord
 membrane
 spine
 Meningocele
 Meningomyelocele
 Microcephaly
 Monster
 Myelocele
 Nævus
 of skin
 pigmentosus
 Nondevelopment of brain
 Occlusion of anus (infant)
 Omphalocele
 Phimosis
 Podencephalus
 Preternatural birth
 Spina bifida
 Spinal hernia
 meningocele
 Syndactylism
 Syringomyelocele
 Torsion of penis
 Ulcerating spina bifida
 Urachal cyst
 Vascular nævus
 of skin

This subtitle does not include: Coloboma (75).—Painful valgus flatfoot (149).—Acquired hydrocephalus (74).

XI.—EARLY INFANCY.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.

NOTE.—Formerly this title included only infants under 3 months of age, as is still the case with the other titles (152 and 153) of this group. This direction has now been withdrawn and no other substituted. In the United States and in England this title will be restricted to deaths of children under 1 year of age. It is desirable to subdivide this title in order to segregate the very important group of deaths reported as due to "premature birth."

(1) Premature birth (not stillborn).¹

This subtitle includes:

Accidental abortion	Nondevelopment
Immature birth	Nonviability
Immaturity	Partus intempestivus
Incomplete gestation	Premature birth
Injury of mother causing premature birth.	Prematurity
Miscarriage	Puerperal eclampsia

(2) Congenital debility.

This subtitle includes:

Acute catarrhal hepatitis (-ly)	Exhaustion (-ly)
jaundice (-ly)	Extravasation of lung (-ly)
hepatitis (-ly)	Failure of circulation (-ly)
Artificial feeding (-ly)	respiration (-ly)
Asthenia (-ly)	Feeble constitution (-ly)
Atony (-ly)	infant (-ly)
Atresia of lung (-ly)	General atrophy (-ly)
Atrophy (-ly)	breaking down (-ly)
Black jaundice (-ly)	debility (-ly)
Bottle feeding (-ly)	decline (-ly)
Buhl's disease	marasmus (-ly)
Cachexia (-ly)	oedema (-ly)
Catarrhal hepatitis (-ly)	weakness (-ly)
icterus (-ly)	Gradual decline (-ly)
jaundice (-ly)	Hæmatogenous icterus (-ly)
Congenital (-ly)	jaundice (-ly)
ascites (-ly)	Hæmorrhagic icterus (-ly)
asthenia (-ly)	jaundice (-ly)
autotoxæmia (-ly)	Hepatitis (-ly)
cirrhosis of liver (-ly)	of newborn
debility (-ly)	Hydrops neonatorum
dyspnoea (-ly)	Icterus (-ly)
hepatic cirrhosis (-ly)	neonatorum
icterus (-ly)	of newborn
insufficiency (-ly)	Ill-development
malnutrition (-ly)	Imperfect circulation (-ly)
sclerema (-ly)	Improper food (-ly)
uræmia (-ly)	Inanition (from disease, -ly)
weakness (-ly)	Infancy (-ly)
Constitutional weakness (-ly)	Infantile atrophy (-ly)
Debility (-ly)	dropsy (-ly)
Decline (-ly)	heart failure (-ly)
Emaciation (-ly)	

¹ Deaths are compiled under *Premature birth* only when decedents are infants under 1 year of age. For those at or over that age, deaths are charged to title 139 unless another cause is stated in connection with the fact of prematurity. The fact of prematurity is sometimes inferred from the statements of cause of death of mother (e. g., "abortion," "miscarriage"), and it is of course necessary to apply such statement only to children born alive. Stillbirths are not included among deaths at all, no matter what the cause of death prior to birth (complete separation from body of mother) may have been. On the other hand, it is not permissible to exclude deaths of children prematurely born alive from the compilation of deaths.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema—Contd.

(2) Congenital debility—Continued.

This subtitle includes:

Infantile inertia (—1y)
 tabes (—1y)
 Infirmary (—1y)
 Inviability
 Jaundice (—1y)
 of newborn
 Malassimilation (—1y)
 Maldevelopment
 Malignant hepatitis (—1y)
 icterus (—1y)
 jaundice (—1y)
 Malnutrition (—1y)
 Marasmus (—1y)
 Multiple birth (child)
 Newborn
 Obstructive icterus (—1y)
 jaundice (—1y)
 Oedema (—1y)
 neonatorum
 of newborn
 Pædastrophia (—1y)
 Paralysis of lung (—1y)

Progressive asthenia (—1y)
 weakness (—1y)
 Prostration (—1y)
 Pulmonary atresia (—1y)
 extravasation (—1y)
 insufficiency (—1y)
 Sclerema (—1y)
 neonatorum
 Septic jaundice (—1y)
 Sick from birth (—1y)
 Spasmodic asthenia (—1y)
 Tabes (infants)
 Uric acid infarction (—1y)
 Vital degeneration (—1y)
 Want of breast milk
 vitality (—1y)
 Wasting (—1y)
 disease (infants)
 Weakness (—1y)
 Worn out (—1y)
 Yellow jaundice (—1y)

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

(1) Injuries at birth (not stillborn).

This subtitle includes:

Abnormal labor
 parturition
 Accident of labor
 Accidental suffocation in labor (—3m)
 Apoplexy neonatorum
 Breech presentation
 Cæsarean operation
 Cephalæmatoma
 Cephalic hæmorrhage (at birth)
 Cerebral compression (injury at birth)
 hæmorrhage (injury at birth)
 pressure (injury at birth)
 Compression during birth
 of brain (injury at birth)
 umbilical cord
 Consequence of labor
 Delayed confinement
 delivery
 Difficult birth
 labor
 Dystocia
 Excessive pressure in delivery
 Foot presentation
 Forced delivery
 Forceps operation
 Hæmatoma of brain
 Hæmorrhage before birth
 parturition

Hæmorrhage of scalp (injury at birth)
 Injury at birth
 in delivery
 Inspiration of vaginal mucus
 Instrumental delivery
 Malpresentation
 Placenta prævia
 Podalic version
 Pressure during birth
 of funis
 on brain (injury at birth)
 Prolapse of funis
 umbilical cord
 Prolonged labor
 Protracted dry birth
 labor
 Puncture of foetal membrane
 Retarded labor
 Rupture of brain (incident to birth)
 Shock of birth
 Strangulation of umbilical cord
 Suffocation in childbirth (—3m)¹
 of foetus during parturition¹
 Transverse presentation
 Traumatism of birth
 Vectis (use of)
 Version

¹ But not resulting in death before complete separation of the body of the child from the mother.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy—Continued.**(2) Other causes peculiar to early infancy.¹***This subtitle includes:*

Apnoea (—3m)	Hæmorrhage of umbilical cord
neonatorum	umbilicus
Asphyxia ²	viscera
neonatorum	Hereditary sepsis
of newborn	Imperfect inflation of lung (—3m)
pallida	Infantile derangement
Atelectasis	disease
neonatorum	Infected navel
of newborn	umbilicus
Cellulitis of umbilicus (—3m)	Infectious omphalitis
Collapse of lung	Inflammation of navel
Congenital atelectasis	umbilical cord
cyanosis	umbilicus
peritonitis	Melæna neonatorum
Congestive asphyxia	Mortification of umbilical cord
Cyanopathy	Omphalitis
Cyanosis	Omphalorrhagia
(not due to malformation of	Phlebitis of umbilicus
heart, —3m)	Postnatal asphyxia
neonatorum	Sepsis of umbilicus
of newborn	Septic infection of umbilicus
Disease of navel	umbilical cord
umbilicus	Septichæmia from navel
Gangrene of umbilical cord	of umbilicus
Hæmoglobinuria neonatorum	Simple apnoea
Hæmophilia neonatorum	Ulcer of navel cord
Hæmorrhage of funis	Undeveloped lung (—3m)
navel	Winckel's disease
newborn	

153. Lack of care.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

This title includes:

Bad treatment (newborn)	Lack of care (newborn)
Desertion (newborn)	clothing (newborn)
Exposure	Neglect
to cold	Uncleanliness (newborn)
Lack of care	

¹ Exclusive of injuries at birth.² The very indefinite term "asphyxia" is sometimes returned by physicians with no statement as to disease or condition causing it. When no definite information can be secured, death is compiled under title No. 152 for infants under 3 months of age and under title No. 189 for persons above that age.

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility.

This title includes:

Age (70y+)
 Asthenia (70y+)
 Atony (70y+)
 Atrophy (70y+)
 of old age
 Cachexia (70y+)
 of old age
 Debility (70y+)
 of old age
 Decline (70y+)
 Degeneration (70y+)
 Dementia of old age
 Euthanasia (70y+)
 Exhaustion (70y+)
 of old age
 General atrophy (70y+)
 breaking down (70y+)
 debility (70y+)
 decline (70y+)
 marasmus (70y+)
 senile failure
 weakness (70y+)
 Gradual decline (70y+)
 Imbecility of old age
 Inanition (from disease, 70y+)
 Infirmary (70y+)
 Malassimilation (70y+)
 Malnutrition (70y+)
 Marasmus (70y+)
 of old age
 Morbus senilis
 Old age

Progressive asthenia (70y+)
 weakness (70y+)
 Prostration (70y+)
 Senectus
 Senile asthenia
 atrophy
 cachexia
 debility
 decay
 degeneration
 dementia
 exhaustion
 fibrosis
 heart
 imbecility
 insanity
 mania
 marasmus
 melancholia
 paresis
 prostration
 psychosis
 softening
 vascular degeneration
 weakness
 Senility
 Vital degeneration (70y+)
 Want of vitality (70y+)
 Wasting (70y+)
 Weakness (70y+)
 Worn out (70y+)

This title does not include: Senile gangrene (142).—Senile paralysis (66).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

NOTE.—Under suicide should be classed only those deaths in which suicide or attempt at suicide is proved. In collective suicides, only adults should be classed under suicide and minors should be considered as the victims of murder (182-184).

155. Suicide by poison.

This title includes:

Poisoning (suicidal) ¹	Voluntary poisoning
Suicide by poison (any solid or liquid) ¹	

This title does not include: Morphine (59).—Cocaine (59).

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Of course any poison not included in list, if taken with suicidal intent, should be included under this title (155), unless a gas or vapor killing by inhalation (156).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

156. Suicide by asphyxia.*This title includes:*

Suicide by asphyxia (any gas or vapor) ¹	Suicide by inhalation of gas (any gas or vapor) ¹
carbon monoxide	suffocation (any gas or vapor) ¹
chloroform (vapor)	vapor (any vapor)
gas (any gas) ¹	
illuminating gas	

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.*This title includes:*

Suicide by hanging	Suicide by strangulation
--------------------	--------------------------

158. Suicide by drowning.*This title includes:*

Suicide by drowning	Suicide by submersion
---------------------	-----------------------

159. Suicide by firearms.*This title includes:*

Suicide by firearms	Suicide by shooting
---------------------	---------------------

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.*This title includes:*

Suicide by cutting instrument throat	Suicide by piercing instrument
---	--------------------------------

161. Suicide by jumping from high places.*This title includes:*

Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing.*This title includes:*

Suicide by crushing jumping before train	Suicide by jumping before other vehicles.
---	---

163. Other suicides.*This title includes:*

Felo de se	Suicide by burns
Suicidal wound	fire
Suicide (unqualified)	scalds

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index, with alternative references to 155 or 156, accordingly as certain poisonous agents may be used, with suicidal intent, in either the solid or liquid forms (155) or as a vapor by inhalation (156). When the form is not known, preference is given to the usual method, e. g., suicide by chloroform (156).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

164. Poisoning by food.

This title includes:

Acute food poisoning	Milk poisoning
Botulism	Mouldy bread poisoning
Cheese poisoning	Mushroom poisoning
Cretoxismus	Mussel poisoning
Damaged meat poisoning	Poisonous food
Diseased food	Pork poisoning
Egg albumen poisoning	Potato poisoning
Fish poisoning	Ptomaine poisoning (food poisoning)
Food poisoning (unqualified)	Sausage poisoning
Ichthyotoxicon poisoning	Shell fish poisoning
Meat poisoning	Tyrottoxicon poisoning

165. Other acute poisonings.

This title includes:

Accidental poisoning	Poisoned wound
Acute ergotism	Poisoning ¹
poisoning	Serum intoxication
toxic gastritis	poisoning
gastroenteritis	Snake bite
Antimonial cholera	Toxic gastritis
Antitoxin poisoning	gastroenteritis
Bite of insect	meningitis
venomous serpent	Venom of animal
viper	centipede
Opium narcosis	Venomous bite

This title does not include: Saturnism (57).—Hydrargyris, etc. (58 or 59, according to circumstances).—Morphinism, Chronic ergotism, etc. (59).—Intoxication by ptomaines (autointoxication) (55).—Autointoxication (55).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Uraemic intoxication (120).—Poisoning by food (164).—Suicide by poisoning (155).—Homicidal poisoning (184).

166. Conflagration.

This title includes:

Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom)	Inhalation of smoke (burning building)
Crushed at fire (conflagration)	Jumped from burning building
Fire (in sense of conflagration)	Suffocation (burning building)

167. Burns (conflagration excepted).

This title includes:

Burn (conflagration excepted, of any organ or part)	Burn by vitriol
by boiling liquid	Dermatitis actinica
water	ambustionis
coal oil	Effects of corrosives
corrosive substance	radium
fire	x rays
gasoline	Explosion of lamp
kerosene	Lamp accident
petroleum	Scald (of any part of body)
steam	by steam
sulphuric acid	Sunburn

This title does not include: Conflagration (166).

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Solid or liquid poisons not known to be used with suicidal or homicidal intent (accidental or *probably* accidental), and not included under chronic occupational poisoning (57 or 58), habit poisoning (59), or food poisoning (164), belong under this title.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted).*This title includes:*

Accidental asphyxia	Ether (vapor)
Acetylene poisoning	Gas
Acute etherism	Hydrogen sulphide
Ammonia poisoning	Illuminating gas
Amyl nitrite poisoning	Inhalation of gas
Anæsthesia chloroform	Kiln vapors
Anæsthetic	Laughing gas
for operation (unqualified)	Marsh gas
Asphyxia (accidental)	Nitrous oxide
by fumes	Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives)
gas (accidental)	Overlain
smoke (conflagration excepted)	Poisoning (gas or vapor) ¹
stove	Poisonous gas
vapor	vapor
Bisulphide of carbon poisoning	Sewer gas poisoning
Carbon bisulphide poisoning	poisoning
dioxide poisoning	Suffocation (unqualified)
monoxide poisoning	(by abnormal atmospheric pressure)
Charcoal fumes	(by gas or vapor)
Chloroform (vapor)	by gas, poisonous
Choke damp poisoning (not in mines)	smoke (conflagration excepted)
Coal gas poisoning	in bed
Cordite poisoning (vapor)	Sulphuretted hydrogen
Cyanogen poisoning	Water gas
Delayed chloroform poisoning (vapor)	
Deleterious gas	

This title does not include: Asphyxia of an adult (without further statement) (189).—Chronic etherism (59).—Suicide by asphyxia (156).—Homicidal gas poisoning (184).

169. Accidental drowning.

NOTE.—This title includes all drowning not definitely stated to be suicidal (158) or homicidal (184) in character.

This title includes:

Accidental drowning	Found drowned (open verdict)
submersion	Lost at sea
Asphyxia by drowning	Suffocation by drowning
Cramp while bathing	submersion
Drowning (unqualified)	

170. Traumatism by firearms.

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries by firearms not definitely stated to be suicidal (159) or homicidal (182) in character.

This title includes:

Accidental wound by firearms (of any part of body)	Shooting
Firearms	Shot
Gunshot	Traumatism by firearms
Pistol wound	Wound by firearms

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries of this character, except those definitely stated to be due to suicide (160) or homicide (183).

This title includes:

Cut (of any part of body)	Traumatism by cutting instrument
Incised wound (of any part of body)	piercing instrument
Knife cut	Wound by cutting instrument (of any
stab (accidental)	part of body)
Punctured wound (of any part of body)	piercing instrument (of any
Stab wound (of any part of body, acci-	part of body)
dental)	

172. Traumatism by fall.

This title includes:

Accidental fall	Fall into hold (ship, etc.)
Fall down stairs	Injury by diving
from horse	from fall
in ship	Traumatism by falling

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries.

NOTE.—The exact nature of the accident and the particular employment of all persons killed in or about the mine or quarry should be stated; also the kind of mine. The title should be subdivided to show the data for mines and quarries separately, or even by kind of mine, if sufficiently important.

This title includes:

Accident in mine	Injury by mining machinery
quarry	wagon in mine
Asphyxia by gas in mine	in mine
Choke damp (unqualified)	quarry
Explosion of fire damp	Mining accident
Fall in pit (mine or quarry)	Traumatism in mine
shaft (mine)	quarry
of coal (mine)	Violent death in mine
stone (quarry)	quarry

174. Traumatism by machines.

This title includes:

Accidental fall of machinery	Injury by machinery
Caught in shafting	Traumatism by machinery
Crushed by traveling crane	passenger elevator
Elevator accident	

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.).

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided to show important groups, such as railroad accidents, etc. The nature of the industry in which the machinery was employed should be noted, as “agricultural machinery,” “machinery in woolen mill,” etc.

This title includes:

Automobile accident	Run over by automobile
Bicycle accident	car (any vehicle)
injury	Runaway accident
Collision	Street car accident
Crushing	railway accident
by bumpers	Struck by automobile
Cycle accident	car or engine
Derailment	Subway accident
Earthquake	Surface car accident
Electric railway accident	Thrown from automobile
Elevated railway accident	Traumatism by aeroplane
Fall from car or engine	automobile
carriage	balloon
or with aeroplane	crushing
balloon	electric railroad
parachute	landslide
Found dead on railroad	other crushing
Injury getting off car or engine	railroad
Interurban railway accident	street railroad
Killed on railroad	vehicle (carriage, wagon,
Landslide	bicycle, etc.)
Motor cycle accident	Trolley accident
Railroad accident	Wound by crushing

176. Injuries by animals.

This title includes:

Bite (of any animal)	Injury by any animal (due to viciousness)
Dog bite	Kick (by horse or other animal)
Gored	Traumatism by horses (due to viciousness)

177. Starvation.

This title includes.

Deprivation of water	Misery
Destitution	Overexertion
Fatigue	Privation
Hunger	Starvation ¹
Inanition (starvation)	Thirst
Insufficient nourishment	

This title does not include: Lack of care (newborn infants) (153).—Insufficient nourishment (newborn infants) (153).—Sitophobia (68).—Hysterical anorexia (73)

¹ The words “starvation” and “inanition” are sometimes used, in the United States, to denote exhaustion from defective nourishment due to disease or to senile or congenital debility. *Only* where death was caused by actual privation should assignment be made to International title No. 177.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

178. Excessive cold.

This title includes:

Congelation	Freezing
Effects of cold (temperature)	Frostbite
Exposure to cold (3m+)	Frozen

This title does not include: Cold (of the newborn) (153).

179. Effects of heat.

This title includes:

Atmospheric pyrexia	Heat stroke
Effects of heat	Hot weather
in engine rooms,	Hyperthermia
laundries, etc.	Insolation
Excessive heat	Overheated
Heat	Sunstroke
apoplexy	Thermic fever
cramps	Thermonosus
exhaustion	Thermoplegia
fever	
prostration	

180. Lightning.

This title includes:

Lightning

181. Electricity (lightning excepted).

This title includes:

Accidental electric shock	Electricity (lightning excepted)
electrocution	Injury by electric shock
Electric shock	

182. Homicide by firearms.

This title includes:

Assassination by firearms	Shot (homicidal)
Gunshot (homicidal)	by burglar
Homicide by firearms	in duel
gunshot	Wound by firearms (homicidal)
Shooting (homicidal)	

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.

This title includes:

Assassination by cutting or piercing instrument	Homicide by piercing instrument
Cut (homicidal)	Knife cut (homicidal)
Homicide by cutting instrument	stab
	Wound by cutting instrument (homicidal)

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

184. Homicide by other means.*This title includes:*

Assassination (without further explanation)	Infanticide (unqualified)
Bite of human being	Killed in fight
Criminal abortion (death of mother or child)	Lynching
Duel	Manslaughter
Homicidal poisoning	Murder (unqualified)
wound	Throwing of sulphuric acid
Homicide (unqualified)	vitriol
Incendiarism	Traumatism (homicidal)
	Wound (homicidal)

185. Fractures (cause not specified).

NOTE.—This is an indefinite title. The cause of the fracture should be stated so that the death can be classified according to the means of death (railroad accident, fall of elevator, etc.).

This title includes:

Avulsion of bone	Laceration of ligament of joint
Compound fracture	Luxation
Detachment of epiphyses	of spine
Dislocation (any bone or cartilage)	vertebra
Fracture (any bone)	Separation of epiphyses
Green stick fracture	Subluxation
Impacted fracture	Wiring fractured bone

186. Other external violence.

NOTE.—This is the residual title for external causes. Many indefinite returns found here could be assigned elsewhere if the means of death and the character of violence (accidental, suicidal, or homicidal) were stated. Deaths from legal execution and war are also included, and may be stated separately if deemed desirable.

This title includes:

Abrasion (of any part of body)	Entrance of air into vein
Accident	Evisceration
Accidental wound	Execution
Air embolism	Explosion
Asphyxia by vomiting	Exposure (3m+)
Avulsion (unqualified)	External causes
Bad treatment (of a child)	Foot ball accident
Battle	Foreign body in abdominal cavity
Blow (unqualified)	wall
Bruise (of any part of body)	air passage
Brushburn	brain
Capital punishment	bronchi
Casualty	larynx
Choked while vomiting	lung
Compression of chest	nasal passage
Concussion of brain	pharynx
spinal cord	pleural cavity
spine	trachea
Contusion (of any part of body)	vagina
Decapitation	Friction-burn
Division of vein	Gangrene of wound
Electrocution (legal execution only)	Hæmorrhage from wound

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

186. Other external violence—Continued.

This title includes:

Hanging (legal execution only)	Traumatic abscess of liver
Ill treatment (of child)	amputation
Injury (of any part of body)	aneurysm
by falling body	cellulitis
Inspiration of foreign material	cerebral meningitis
Killed	cerebritis
in cyclone	compression of brain
Laceration (of any part of body)	spinal cord
Malpractice	convulsions
Obstructive laryngitis (foreign body)	delirium
Perforation of abdomen (cause not indicated)	emphysema
chest (cause not indicated)	eventration
cranium (cause not indicated)	fever
skull (cause not indicated)	gangrene
thoracic cavity (cause not indicated)	meningeal hæmorrhage
thorax (cause not indicated)	meningitis
Puncture of vein	nephritis
Rupture of bladder (traumatic)	paralysis
liver (traumatic)	perforation (of any organ)
Septic wound	pleuritis
Severed extremity	pyæmia
Severing of artery	rupture of heart
Strangulation	muscle
Suffocation by plugging of air passage	uterus
strangulation	septicæmia
Suture of heart	shock ¹
	Traumatism (of any organ or part of body)
	Violence
	Wound (of any organ or part of body)

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.

NOTE.—The following titles relate chiefly to diseases not well defined by the physician, either because his means of information were not sufficient, because the disease was lacking in distinctive features, or, perhaps, because he failed to make a complete diagnosis. There are also included (under title 189) some cases in which the cause of death is entirely unspecified or reported as "Unknown," sometimes on account of the absence of medical attendance. Registrars should not accept any returns compiled under these titles if it is possible to secure more definite statements.

187. Ill defined organic disease.

This title includes:

Anasarca	General anasarca
Ascites	oedema (1y+)
Congenital ascites (1y+)	Hydroperitonæum
Dropsy	Hydrops
of abdomen	Infantile dropsy (1y+)
bowel	Oedema (1y+)
foot	of connective tissue
intestine	extremity
peritonæum	Universal hydrops

This title does not include: Oedema of the newborn (151).—Oedema of the glottis (87).—Oedema of the lungs (94).—Oedema of the brain (64).

¹ Although this term is an inclusion of title No. 175 in the French manual (index only), it is the Census practice to compile such deaths under International title No. 186 in agreement with the assignment of *Traumatism* (unqualified). Both are indefinite and unsatisfactory returns.

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

188. Sudden death.*This title includes:*

Cardiac syncope
Died suddenly
Dropped dead
Fainting fit

Sudden death (nonpuerperal)
Syncope (fatal)
of heart

This title does not include: Puerperal sudden death (139), nor "sudden death" with an explanatory expression, such as "due to diabetes" (50), or "caused by apoplexy" (64), etc.

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined.*This title includes:*

Abdominal disease
 section
Acute delirious mania
 delirium
Anorexia
Apnoea (3m+)
Artificial feeding (1y+)
Asphyxia (3m+) (not violence)
Asthenia (1y-69y)
 of heart
Asthenic delirium
 fever
Atony (1y-69y)
Atrophy (1y-69y)
Bilious
 catarrh
 fever
Bottle feeding (1y+)
Cachexia (1y-69y)
Capillary congestion
Carbon dioxide poisoning (pathological)
Cardiac asthenia
 exhaustion
 failure
 paralysis
Carpology
Catarrhal fever
 inflammation
 sclerosis
"Chronic"
Coeliotomy
Collapse (unqualified)
Colliquative fever
Coma
Complication of diseases
Congenital (1y+)
 asthenia (1y+)
 debility (1y+)
 dyspnoea (1y+)
 insufficiency (1y+)
 malnutrition (1y+)
 weakness (1y+)
Congestion
 of heart
 vein
Congestive asphyxia (3m+)
 chill
 fever

Constitutional weakness (1y+)
Cyanosis (not due to malformation of
 heart, 3m+)
 (without further qualification,
 3m+)
Cystic degeneration
Debility (1y-69y)
Decline (1y-69y)
Degeneration (1y-69y)
Delirium
Dentition
Diathesis
Dilatation
Disease of head
 navel (3m+)
Distention of abdomen
Dyspnoea
Effusion
Emaciation (1y+)
Ephemeral fever
Exacerbation
Exhaustion (1y-69y)
Failure of circulation (1y+)
 respiration (1y+)
Feeble constitution (1y+)
 infant (1y+)
Fever (undefined)
 of unknown cause
Fistula
Found dead
Gastric fever
Gastrointestinal fever
General atrophy (1y-69y)
 breaking down (1y-69y)
 catarrh
 collapse
 congestion
 debility (1y-69y)
 decline (1y-69y)
 marasmus (1y-69y)
 weakness (1y-69y)
Gradual decline (1y-69y)
Hæmorrhagic fever
Headache
Heart exhaustion
 failure
Hyperæmia
Hyperpyrexia

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—Continued.

This title includes:

Hypertrophy
 Immature birth (child, 1y+)
 Immaturity (child, 1y+)
 Imperfect circulation (1y+)
 Improper food (1y+)
 Inanition (from disease, 1y-69y)
 Infancy (1y+)
 Infantile atrophy (1y+)
 derangement (3m+)
 disease (3m+)
 fever
 heart failure (1y+)
 inertia (1y+)
 tabes (1y+)
 Infection
 Infectious disease
 Infirmary (1y-69y)
 Inflammation
 of abdomen
 Inflammatory fever
 Inquest pending
 Insomnia
 Laparotomy
 Malassimilation (1y-69y)
 Malignant fever
 Malnutrition (1y-69y)
 Marasmus (1y-69y)
 Natural causes
 Neglect (3m+)
 Nervous fever
 No disease
 "Noncontagious"
 Obstruction
 Operation
 Overwork
 Paracentesis
 Paralysis cordis
 of heart.
 Paresis of heart
 Perforation
 Polyuria
 Postoperative shock
 Premature birth (child, 1y+)
 Prematurity (child, 1y+)
 Progressive asthenia (1y-69y)

Progressive weakness (1y-69y)
 Prostration (1y-69y)
 Pyrexia (of uncertain origin)
 Rash
 Rupture of viscera
 Seasickness
 Section of abdomen
 Shock
 Sick from birth (1y+)
 Simple continued fever
 Slow fever
 Softening
 Sore
 Stenosis
 Stupor
 Subdelirium
 Suppuration
 Surgical apoplexy
 exhaustion
 mania
 operation
 shock
 Synochal fever
 Tabes
 Tapping of abdomen
 Teething
 Transfusion of blood
 Trepanning
 Trephining
 of skull
 Typhomania
 Undetermined
 Unknown
 cause
 disease
 Unspecified
 Venous congestion
 Violent fever
 Visitation of God
 Vital degeneration (1y-69y)
 Want of vitality (1y-69y)
 Wasting (1y-69y)
 Weak heart
 Weakness (1y-69y)
 Worn out (1y-69y)

This title does not include: Congenital debility (151).—Exhaustion, cachexia, or debility: in old persons (154).—Fever: ataxoedynamic (1), or continued (1), or summer (98), or hay (98).—Asphyxia from external cause (156 or 168).—Cyanosis of the newborn (152).

INDEX.

SUGGESTIONS ON USE OF INDEX.

References are to the titles of the detailed International List of Causes of Death, Second Decennial Revision (1909), as shown in the preceding Tabular List. For use with abridged lists, see p. 34.

Terms are to be understood with the qualifications indicated only. The expression "not otherwise defined" may be considered as implied in each assignment.

The names of organs or parts of the body and also of diseases are shown with the adjective form in parentheses, as "Abdomen (abdominal)," "Heart (cardiac)," "Kidney (renal)," "Tuberculosis (tuberculous)," etc. Either word may be read with the indented list of words following, as "Abscess of abdomen" or "Abdominal abscess," etc., as may be necessary to identify the form returned.

Stillbirths are not included in deaths. Reference may be made to the heads "Stillbirth" and "Premature birth" for certain terms that require a distinction in this respect.

Symbols are used for age limits that govern the reference to certain titles, especially 70, 71, 89, 90, 104, 105, 151, 152, 153, 154, and 189:

Under 3 months (-3m)	Under 15 years and 45 years and over
3 months and over (3m+)	(-15y, 45y+)
Under 1 year (-1y)	1 to 69 years, both inclusive (1y-69y)
1 year and over (1y+)	Under 60 years (-60y)
Under 5 years (-5y)	60 years and over (60y+)
5 years and over (5y+)	70 years and over (70y+)
15 to 44 years, both inclusive (15y-44y)	

The words "Cancer" and "Tumor" are used as general terms for all varieties of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively; for lists of forms, see pages 63 and 66. See also "Injury" or "Wound" for the general assignment of terms denoting external violence, and "Poisoning" for the distinctions involved in the assignment of poisonings and intoxications. Under "Arm" may be found assignments applicable to leg, thigh, extremity, etc.; under "Bone," those of any particular bone; and under "Joint," the general references for any articulation.

INDEX OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

A

Abdomen (abdominal)

abscess 118
adhesion 117
aneurysm 81
cancer 45
catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
consumption 31
disease 189
distention 189
dropsy 187
fever 1
fistula 189
foreign body 186
gangrene 142
hemorrhage 85
hysterectomy 130
inflammation 189
neuralgia 110
paracentesis 189
perforation 186
pregnancy 134
rheumatism 47
section 189
tapping 189
tuberculosis 31
tumor 46
tympantites 110
typhoid 1
typhus 1
wound 186

Abdominal (*see* Abdomen)

cavity, foreign body 186
muscle, rupture 186
viscera

cancer 41
rupture 186
tumor 46
wound 186

wall

abscess 144
burn 167
congenital malformation 150
foreign body 186
hematoma 186
injury 186
wound 186

Aberration, mental 68

Ablation

pregnant tube 134
uterus 130

Abnormal

atmospheric pressure, suffocation 168
labor

(child) 152
(mother) 136

parturition

(child) 152
(mother) 136

Abnormality 150

congenital 150

Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 134

Abnrmity 150

congenital 150

Abortion

(child) 151
(mother) 134

accidental

(child) 151
(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
(mother) 134

criminal 184

induced 134

missed 134

septicæmia 137

tubal 134

Abortive typhoid 1

Abrasion (*see* Wound) 186

Abscess 144

abdomen 118

abdominal wall 144

acute 144

alveolar 99

amebic, liver 115

antrum, Highmore 146

anus 110

appendix 108

areola

(nonpuerperal) 133

(puerperal) 141

arm 144

auricle, ear 76

axilla 84

Bartholin's gland 132

bladder 124

bone 146

bowel 110

brain 60

breast

(nonpuerperal or unqualified)
133

(puerperal) 141

broad ligament

(nonpuerperal or unqualified)
132

(puerperal) 137

bronchi 90

Abscess—Continued.

buccal cavity 99
 bursa 149
 buttock 144
 cerebellum 60
 cerebral 60
 cervical 144
 gland 144
 chest wall 144
 chronic 34
 cold 34
 colon 110
 connective tissue 144
 cornea 75
 Cowper's gland 127
 cranium 60
 Douglas's cul-de-sac 117
 ear 76
 embolic 82
 epididymis 127
 ethmoidal sinus 146
 external ear 76
 eye 75
 eyelid 75
 faecal 110
 Falloppian tube 132
 fauces 100
 femoral 144
 fistulous 144
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 gastric 103
 genital
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 gland 144
 gluteal 144
 groin 84
 hand 144
 head 144
 heart 79
 hepatic 115
 hip 33
 iliac fossa 108
 inguinal 144
 internal 144
 intestine 110
 intracranial 60
 intraspinal 63
 ischial 110
 ischiorectal 110
 jaw 146
 joint 147
 kidney 122
 labium
 majus 132
 minus 132
 lacrimal
 gland 75
 sac 75
 larynx 87
 leg 144
 lingual 99
 liver 115
 loin 144
 lumbar 32

Abscess—Continued.

lung 98
 lymph node 84
 lymphangitic 84
 lymphatic 84
 gland 84
 malignant 144
 mamillary 133
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 133
 (puerperal) 141
 mastoid process 146
 maxillary sinus 146
 Meckel's diverticulum 110
 mediastinum 144
 meninges 61
 mesenteric 117
 metastatic 144
 middle ear 76
 multiple 144
 muscle 149
 nasal
 fossa 86
 septum 86
 nasopharyngeal 100
 nates 144
 neck 144
 uterus 130
 nephritic 122
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 cesophagus 101
 omentum 117
 orbit 75
 ossifluent 34
 ovary 132
 pancreas 118
 parametric 132
 parauterine
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 parotid gland 99
 pectoral 144
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 penis 127
 pericæcal 108
 pericardial 77
 perimetric 130
 perimetritic 130
 perinæum 144
 perinephric 122
 perinephritic 122
 periosteum 146
 perirectal 110
 perirenal 122
 peritonæum 117
 peritonsillar 100
 perityphlitic 108
 periurethral 125
 periuterine 130
 pernicious 144
 phagedenic 38
 pharynx 100

Abscess—Continued.

phlegmonous 144
 pleura 93
 pons Varolii 60
 postcæcal 108
 postlaryngeal 87
 postnasal 86
 postorbital 75
 postpharyngeal 100
 posttyphoid 1
 posturæmic 120
 prostate 126
 psosas 32
 puerperal 137
 pulmonary 98
 pyæmic 20
 pyloric valve 103
 rectovesical 124
 rectum 110
 renal 122
 retrolaryngeal 87
 retroperitoneal 144
 retropharyngeal 100
 retrouterine 130
 ruptured 144
 salivary gland 99
 scalp 144
 scapular 144
 scrofulous 34
 scrotum 127
 seminal vesicle 127
 side 144
 sloughing 144
 spermatic cord 127
 sphenoidal sinus 146
 spinal 32
 cord 63
 spine 32
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 strumous 34
 subdiaphragmatic 118
 subhepatic 115
 sublingual 99
 submammary 133
 submaxillary 99
 gland 99
 subphrenic 118
 suprapelvic 130
 tendon 149
 testicle 127
 thecal 149
 thigh 144
 thorax 93
 throat 100
 thyroid gland 88
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 tonsillopharyngeal 100
 trachea 98
 traumatic 186
 tropical, liver 115
 tubal 132
 tuberculous 34
 breast 34
 gland 34
 knee 33

Abscess—Continued.

tuberculous—Continued:
 lung 28
 perinæum 34
 side 34
 vertebra 32
 tuboovarian 132
 umbilicus 144
 urethra 125
 urinary 125
 uterine ligament 130
 uterus 130
 vagina 132
 vermiform appendix 108
 vertebra 32
 tuberculous 32
 vesical 124
 vulva 132
 vulvovaginal gland 132

Absent

(any organ or part) (*see* Malformation)

menstruation 130

Absinthæmia 56

Absinthism 56

Absorbent system, disease 84

Absorption, pus 20

Acardiac foetus (*see* Stillbirth)

Accessory sinus

cancer 45
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 inflammation 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146

Accident (accidental) 186

abortion

(child, —ly) 151

(mother) 134

asphyxia 168

automobile 175

bicycle 175

car or engine

falling from 175

injury, getting on or off 175

run over by 175

struck by 175

cycle 175

drowning 169

electric railway 175

electric shock 181

electrocution 181

elevated railway 175

elevator 174

fall 172

machinery 174

football 186

haemorrhage 186

puerperal 135

horses

(due to viciousness) 176

(fall from, etc.) 172

interurban railway 175

labor

(child) 152

(mother) 136

Accident—Continued.

- lamp 167
- mining 173
- motorcycle 175
- poisoning 165
- pregnancy 134
- puerperal 140
- quarry 173
- railroad 175
 - electric 175
 - elevated 175
 - interurban 175
 - steam 175
 - street 175
 - underground 175
- runaway 175
- street
 - car 175
 - (elevated) 175
 - (surface) 175
 - (underground) 175
 - railway 175
 - subway 175
 - submersion 169
 - suffocation, childbirth (—3m) 152
 - surface car 175
 - trolley 175
 - wound 186
 - firearms (any part of body) 170
- Accidental (*see* Accident)
- Accouchement (*see* Birth) 136
- Acetonæmia 50
- Acholia 115
- Achondroplasia 36
- Acidosis
 - (diabetic) 50
 - (nondiabetic) 55
- Acne 145
- Acromous fœtus (*see* Stillbirth)
- Acquired
 - deformity
 - bladder 124
 - liver 115
 - penis 127
 - diverticulum, intestine 110
 - hydrocephalus 74
- Acrania (*see* Stillbirth)
- Acrodynia 19
- Acromegaly 55
- Actinomyces 25
 - bone 25
 - cæcum 25
 - intestine 25
 - jaw 25
 - liver 25
 - lung 25
 - mouth 25
- Active congestion, lung 94
- Acute
 - abscess (*see* Abscess) 144
 - albuminous nephritis 119
 - albuminuria 119
 - alcoholic nephritis 119
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - articular rheumatism 47

Acute—Continued.

- ascending
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - myelitis 63
 - poliomyelitis 63
 - spinal paralysis 63
- asthmatic bronchitis 96
- atrophic infantile paralysis 63
- atrophy, liver 111
- Bright's disease 119
- bronchitis 89
- bronchopneumonic tuberculosis 29
- bronchorrhœa 89
- bulbar poliomyelitis 63
- capillary bronchitis 89
- catarrh 89
 - lung 89
- catarrhal
 - bronchitis 89
 - hepatitis
 - (—ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - jaundice
 - (—ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - nephritis 119
- cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- cholera 13
- cirrhosis, liver 115
- congestive pneumonia 92
- consumption 29
- delirious mania 189
- delirium 189
- desquamative nephritis 119
- diffuse nephritis 119
- endocarditis 78
- enlargement, liver 115
- epithelial nephritis 119
- ergotism 165
- etherism 168
- exudative
 - angina 9
 - nephritis 119
- fibrous hepatitis 115
- general
 - miliary tuberculosis 29
 - tuberculosis 29
- glomerulonephritis 119
- hæmorrhagic nephritis 119
- hepatitis
 - (—ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- hepatization, lung 92
- hydrocephalus 74
- hypertrophic hepatitis 115
- induration, liver 115
- infantile paralysis 63
- infective
 - gangrene 142
 - jaundice 111
- inflammation
 - kidney 119
 - liver 115
 - lung 92
- inflammatory rheumatism 47

Acute—Continued.

- interstitial
 - hepatitis 115
 - myocarditis 78
 - nephritis 119
 - pneumonia 92
- miliary tuberculosis 29
- mitral endocarditis 78
- morphinism 165
- myelitis 63
- myocarditis 78
- nephritis 119
- opium poisoning 165
- paralysis, spinal cord 63
- parenchymatous
 - hepatitis 111
 - nephritis 119
- parotiditis 19
- parotitis 19
- perioncephalitis 61
- phthisis 29
 - pulmonalis 29
- pleuropneumonia 92
- pneumonia 92
- pneumonic
 - phthisis 29
 - tuberculosis 29
- pneumonitis 92
- polioencephalomyelitis 63
- poliomyelitis 63
- progressive infantile paralysis 63
- pulmonary
 - catarrh 89
 - consumption 29
 - miliary tuberculosis 29
 - phthisis 29
 - tuberculosis 29
- pulmonitis 92
- purulent bronchitis 89
- renal dropsy 119
- rheumatic
 - arthritis 47
 - endocarditis 47
 - fever 47
 - neuritis 47
- rheumatism 47
 - joint 47
 - spine 47
- rheumatoid arthritis 47
- spinal
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - paralysis 63
- suppurative nephritis 122
- toxic
 - gastritis 165
 - gastroenteritis 165
- tubal
 - inflammation, kidney 119
 - nephritis 119
- tuberculosis 29
 - lung 29
- tuberculous
 - disease 29
 - inflammation 29
 - pneumonia 29
- tubular nephritis 119

Acute—Continued.

- ulcerative
 - endocarditis 78
 - tuberculosis 29
 - yellow atrophy, liver 111
- Adams-Stokes disease 85
- Addison, bronze disease 52
- Addison's
 - anæmia 54
 - disease 52
- Adenia, leuchæmic 53
- Adenitis 84
 - axillary 84
 - cervical 84
 - suppurative 84
 - cranial, suppurative 84
 - ganglia 84
 - infectious 84
 - inguinal 84
 - region 84
 - intestine 110
 - leuchæmic 53
 - neck 84
 - scrofulous 34
 - septic 84
 - specific 37
 - strumous 34
 - suppurating 84
 - suppurative 84
 - tuberculous 34
 - venereal 38
- Adenocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Adenofibroma (*see* Tumor)
- Adenoid
 - growth 86
 - vegetations 86
 - nasal fossa 86
- Adenoids 86
 - (congenital) 150
- Adenoleuchæmia 53
- Adenoma (*see* Tumor)
- Adenomatous goitre 88
- Adenomyxoma (*see* Tumor)
- Adenopathy 84
- Adenophlegmon 84
- Adenosclerosis 46
- Adherent
 - pericardium 77
 - placenta 135
- Adhesion
 - abdominal 117
 - cardiac 77
 - cicatricial, division 145
 - epiglottis 87
 - gall bladder 115
 - hernial sac 109
 - intestine 110
 - lung 93
 - pericardium 77
 - peritonæum 117
 - pleura 93
 - pulmonary 93
 - stomach 117
 - tendon 149
- Adhesive
 - pericarditis 77
 - peritonitis 117

Adiposis 55
 dolorosa 55
 Adrenal (suprarenal)
 absent 150
 atrophy 52
 cancer 45
 cloudy swelling 52
 cyst 52
 degeneration 52
 fatty 52
 hyaline 52
 lardaceous 52
 disease 52
 fibrosis 52
 hæmorrhage 85
 inflammation 52
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 melasma 52
 necrosis 52
 suppuration 52
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 52
 tumor 52
 Adynamic pneumonia 92
 Aerogenes capsulatus infection 20
 Aeroplane, traumatism 175
 Aestivoautumnal
 fever 4
 malaria 4
 Affection (*see* Disease)
 Age
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 old 154
 Agitated
 dementia 68
 melancholia 68
 Ague 4
 and fever 4
 dumb 4
 fever 4
 Ainhum 149
 Air
 embolism 186
 entrance, into vein 186
 passage
 foreign body 186
 suffocation from plugging 186
 tuberculosis 28
 tube, disease 90
 Albuminoid degeneration 55
 Albuminous nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 Albuminuria 120
 acute 119
 cardiac 79
 chronic 120
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 renal 120
 scarlatinal 7
 Albuminuric retinitis 120
 Albumosuria 122

Alcohol poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Alcoholic

 apoplexy 64
 cerebral
 apoplexy 64
 congestion 64
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 lung 98
 coma 56
 delirium 56
 dementia 56
 gastritis 56
 hepatitis 113
 insanity 56
 intoxication 56
 liver 113
 mania 56
 meningitis 56
 serous 56
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 neuritis 73
 œdema, brain 64
 paralysis 67
 chronic 67
 general 67
 pneumonia 92
 pneumonitis 92
 polyneuritis 73
 wet brain 64
 Alcoholism 56
 Algid fever 189
 Alienation, mental 68
 Alimentary canal
 disease 110
 foreign body 110
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 obstruction 109
 tuberculosis 31
 Alkaptonuria 122
 Alternating insanity 68
 Alveolar (*see* Alveoli)
 sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Alveoli (alveolar)
 abscess 99
 catarrh 90
 gangrene 142
 injury 186
 teeth
 disease 99
 inflammation
 phosphoric 58
 scorbutic 49
 necrosis, phosphoric 58
 syphilis 37
 wound 186
 Alveolodental periostitis 99
 Amaurosis 75
 Ambulant typhoid 1
 Amenorrhœa 130
 Amentia 74
 Ametropia 75

Amnesia 74
 Amnion, dropsy 134
 Amoebic
 abscess, liver 115
 dysentery 14
 enteritis 14
 Amputation 148
 breast 133
 cervix 130
 clitoris 132
 congenital 150
 penis 127
 traumatic 186
 extremity 186
 Amygdalitis 100
 follicular 100
 syphilitic 37
 Amygdalolith 100
 Amylaceous dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 Amyloid
 degeneration 55
 artery 81
 general 55
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 muscle 63
 nervous system 74
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 disease 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 spleen 116
 Amyotonia congenita 149
 Amyotrophia 63
 Amyotrophic
 lateral sclerosis 63
 paralysis 63
 sclerosis 63
 Amyotrophy 63
 Anæmia 54
 Addison's 54
 brain 74
 catarrhal 90
 cerebral 74
 congenital 54
 diphtheritic 9
 epidemic 106
 gangrenous 142
 hæmorrhagic 85
 hookworm 106
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 miners' 106
 paludal 4
 pernicious 54
 progressive 54
 malignant 54
 rheumatic 48
 simple 54
 spinal cord 63
 splenic 54
 pernicious 54

Anæmia—Continued.
 tuberculous 28
 Anæmic fever 54
 Anæsthesia 168
 chloroform 168
 ether 168
 Anæsthetic (*see* Poisoning)
 (unqualified) 168
 leprosy 17
 Anal (*see* Anus)
 Anasarca 187
 general 187
 pulmonary 94
 Anaspidias 150
 Anastomosis
 aneurysm 81
 intestinal 110
 Anatomical wound 20
 Anemia (*see* Anæmia)
 Anencephalus (*see* Stillbirth)
 Anergic mental stupor 63
 Anesthesia (*see* Anæsthesia)
 Aneurism (*see* Aneurysm)
 Aneurysm 81
 abdominal 81
 anastomosis 81
 aorta 81
 arteriovenous 81
 artery 81
 traumatic 186
 brain 81
 miliary 81
 carotid 81
 cirroid 81
 artery 81
 diffused 81
 dissecting 81
 embolic 82
 femoral 81
 fusiform 81
 heart 79
 intrathoracic 81
 lung (pulmonary artery) 81
 malignant 81
 miliary 81
 pulmonary artery (branches of) 81
 saccular 81
 subclavian 81
 thorax 81
 traumatic 186
 valve, heart 79
 varicose 81
 Aneurysmal
 tumor 81
 varix 83
 Angeio- (*see* Angio-)
 Angiectasis 85
 Angiectopia 85
 Angina 100
 aphthous 100
 cardiac 80
 catarrhal 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 erysipelatous 100
 erythematous 100

Angina—Continued.

- exudative 9
 - acute 9
 - chronic 100
- gangrenous
 - (nondiphtheritic) 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- glandular 100
- granular 100
- heart 80
- herpetic 100
- infectious 9
- Ludovici 100
- Ludwig's 100
- malignant 9
- membranous 9
- papillary 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- pectoris 80
- phlegmonous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- pseudomembranous 9
- pultaceous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- scarlatinal 7
- simple 100
- streptococcic 100
- stridulous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- syphilitic 37
- tonsil 100
- tonsillitic 100
- trachealis 9
- Vincent's 100
- Angiocholecystitis 115
- Angiocholitis 115
- Angiokeratoma 145
- Angioleucitis 84
- Angioma (*see* Tumor)
- Angiosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Angiosclerosis 81
- Angiospastic edema 74
- Angular
 - curvature, spine 36
 - deformity, spine 36
- Animal
 - injury 176
 - venom 165
- Ankle
 - dislocation 185
 - joint, fracture 185
- Ankylosis 147
 - general 147
 - joint 147
 - osseous, joint 147
 - spine 147
- Ankylostomiasis 106
- Ankylurethria 125
- Annexitis 132
 - suppurating 32
- Annular calcification, artery 81
- Anorexia 189
 - hysterical 73
 - nervosa 73

Anteflexion

- uterus 130
- womb 130
- Ante partum hæmorrhage 134
- Anterior
 - cornua, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 - curvature, spine 36
 - mediastinum, cancer 45
 - poliomyelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - chronic 63
 - spinal, acute 63
 - vaginal wall, prolapse 132
- Anteversion, uterus 130
- Anthraxis 98
 - lung 98
 - pulmonary 98
- Anthrax 22
- Antimonial cholera 165
- Antrum
 - cancer 45
 - foreign body 146
 - Highmore
 - abscess 146
 - cancer 45
 - foreign body 146
 - mastoid, perforation 146
 - necrosis 146
- Anuria
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 122
 - (puerperal) 138
- Anus (anal)
 - abscess 110
 - artificial 109
 - cancer 41
 - cellulitis 110
 - condyloma 37
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 110
 - fissure 110
 - fistula 110
 - gangrene 110
 - hæmorrhage 110
 - imperforate 150
 - inflammation 110
 - injury 186
 - laceration 110
 - malformation 150
 - occlusion (infant) 150
 - prolapse 110
 - stricture 110
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 110
 - ulcer 110
 - ulceration 110
 - unnatural 109
 - wound 186
- Aorta (*see also* Aortic)
 - aneurysm 81
 - congenital 150

Aorta—Continued.

degeneration 81
 disease 81
 ectasis 81
 malformation 150
 rupture 81
 sclerosis 81
 thrombosis 82

Aortic (*see also* Aorta)

disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 lesion 79
 obstruction 79
 regurgitation 79
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 stricture 79
 valve
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 stricture 79
 valvular disease, heart 79

Aortitis 81

Apathetic dementia 68

Apepsia 103

Apex pneumonia 92

Apical pneumonia 92

Aphasia 74

ataxic 74
 uræmic 120

Aphthæ (thrush) 99

Aphthous

angina 100
 stomatitis 99

Apnoea

(-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 neonatorum (-3m) 152

Aponeuroses, disease 149

Apoplectic (*see* Apoplexy)

Apoplexy (apoplectic) 64

alcoholic 64
 cerebral 64
 basilar 64
 brain 64
 bulbar 64
 capillary 64
 cardiac 79
 cerebral 64
 congestive 64
 dementia 64
 embolic 82
 fit 64
 heart 79
 heat 179
 hemiplegia 64
 lung 94
 meninges 64
 neonatorum 152
 pancreas 118
 pancreatitis 118
 placenta 135
 pneumonia 64
 progressive 64

Apoplexy—Continued.

puerperal 136
 pulmonary 94
 sanguineous 64
 serous 64
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 stroke 64
 surgical 189
 uræmic 120

Apparatus, lacrimal

cancer 45
 disease 75

Appendectomy 108

Appendicitis 108

catarrhal 108
 fulminating 108
 gangrenous 108
 perforative 108
 recurrent 108
 suppurative 108
 tuberculous 31

Appendicular (*see* Appendix)

Appendix (appendicular)

abscess 108
 cancer 41
 congenital malformation 150
 foreign body 110
 inflammation 108
 parasitic disease 107
 ruptured 108
 sloughing 108
 thrombosis, septic 108
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 108
 vermiformis (*see* Appendix)

Appetite

excessive 103
 loss 103
 perversion 103

Application, craniotomy forceps (*see* Stillbirth)

Arachnitis 61

cerebrospinal 61

Arachnoid, inflammation 61

Arachnoiditis, cerebrospinal 61

Areola (*see* Breast)

Argyria 59

Arm (back, body, extremity, finger, foot, forearm, hand, leg, shoulder, etc.)

abscess 144
 amputation 148
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 cellulitis 144
 congenital malformation 150
 crushed 175
 deformity (acquired) 149
 disease 189
 dislocation 185
 dropsy 187
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 186
 fracture 185
 frostbite 178

Arm—Continued.

- gangrene 142
- hematoma 186
- oedema 187
- traumatic amputation 186
- tuberculosis 34
- tuberculous osteitis 34
- tumor 46
- ulcer 145
- wound 186
- Arrest of development 150
- Arrhythmia cordis 85
- Arsenic (arsenical) (*see also* Poisoning)
 - neuritis 59
 - oedema 59
 - (occupational) 58
- Arterial (*see* Artery)
- Arteriectasis 81
- Arteriocapillary fibrosis 81
- Arteriofibrosis 81
- Arteriosclerosis 81
 - brain 81
 - cerebral 81
 - diffuse 81
 - general 81
- Arteriotomy 81
- Arteriovenous aneurysm 81
- Arteritis 81
 - obliterans 81
- Artery (arterial)
 - aneurysm 81
 - traumatic 186
 - atheroma 81
 - calcification 81
 - annular 81
 - cancer 45
 - cardiopathy 79
 - cerebral, disease 81
 - cirsoid aneurysm 81
 - coronary
 - disease 81
 - embolism 82
 - ossification 81
 - sclerosis 81
 - degeneration 81
 - amyloid 81
 - atheromatous 81
 - calcareous 81
 - fatty 81
 - hyaline 81
 - lardaceous 81
 - dilatation 81
 - disease 81
 - embolism 82
 - erosion 81
 - hemorrhage 85
 - hardening 81
 - hypertrophy 81
 - ligature 85
 - malformation 150
 - mesenteric, embolism 82
 - obliteration 81
 - obstruction 81
 - clot 82
 - occlusion, clot 82

Artery—Continued.

- ossification 81
- pulmonary
 - embolism 82
 - (postpartum) 139
 - rupture 98
 - stricture 81
 - thrombosis 82
- rupture 81
 - disease 81
 - injury 186
- sclerosis 81
 - cerebral 81
- severing 186
- stricture 81
- suture 85
- syphilis 37
- thrombosis 82
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 46
- wound 186
- Arthralgia 147
- Arthrectomy 147
- Arthritis 147
 - blennorrhagic 38
 - deformans 48
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhoeal 38
 - nodosa 48
 - purulent 147
 - rheumatic 47
 - acute 47
 - chronic 48
 - rheumatoid 48
 - acute 47
 - chronic 48
 - septic 147
 - tuberculous 33
 - hip joint 33
- Arthrocele 147
- Arthrodesis 147
- Arthrodynia 147
- Arthropathy 147
 - syringomyelia 63
 - tabes dorsalis 62
- Arthropophyte 147
- Arthropoyosis 147
- Articular
 - rheumatism 47
 - acute 47
 - chronic 48
 - tuberculosis 33
- Artificial
 - anus 109
 - feeding
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- Ascariasis 107
- Ascending
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - myelitis, acute 63
 - nephritis 122
 - neuritis 63

Ascending—Continued.

- paralysis 63
- poliomyelitis, acute 63
- spinal paralysis, acute 63
- Ascites 187
 - cardiac 79
 - chylous, nonfilarial 84
 - congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 187
 - hepatic 113
 - tuberculous 31
- Asiatic cholera 12
- Aspergillosis 25
 - lung 98
- Asphyxia
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - (accident) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
 - conflagration 166
 - congestive
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - drowning 169
 - fumes 168
 - gas
 - (accident) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
 - in mine 173
 - neonatorum (-3m) 152
 - newborn (-3m) 152
 - pallida 152
 - pathological 189
 - postnatal 152
 - smoke (conflagration excepted) 168
 - stove gas 168
 - suicide 156
 - vapor 168
 - vomiting 186
- Aspiration pneumonia 91
- Assassination 184
 - cutting or piercing instrument 183
 - firearms 182
- Associated nuclear paralysis 74
- Asthenia (asthenic)
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - cardiac 189
 - congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - delirium 189
 - fever 189
 - heart 189
 - hysterical 73
 - nervous 74
 - pneumonia 92
 - progressive
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - senile 154

Asthenic (*see* Asthenia)

Asthma (asthmatic) 96

- bronchial 96
- bronchitis 96
- cardiac 79
- catarrh 90
- catarrhal 96
- dropsy 96
- grinders' 98
- hay 98
- infantile 96
- miners' 98
- pneumonia 91
- potters' 98
- renal 120
- spasmodic 96
- thymic 84
- tuberculous 28

Asthmatic (*see* Asthma)

Asylum dysentery 14

Asystole 79

- cardiac 79
- heart 79
- Ataxia (ataxic) 62
 - aphasia 74
 - brain 74
 - cerebral 74
 - family 63
 - Friedreich's 63
 - general 74
 - hereditary 63
 - locomotor 62
 - paraplegia 66
 - partial 62
 - progressive 62
 - spastic 62

Ataxic (*see* Ataxia)

Atelectasis

- (-3m) 152
- (3m+) 98
- congenital (-3m) 152
- neonatorum (-3m) 152
- newborn (-3m) 152

Atelocardia 150

Atheroma (atheromatous) 81

- artery 81
- basilar 81
- brain 64
- cardiac 79
- cerebral 64
- degeneration 81
- general 81
- heart 79
- senility 81
- valve, heart 79

Atheromatosis 81

Atheromatous (*see* Atheroma)

Athetosis 74

Athrepsia

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105
- infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Atlas, dislocation 185

Atmospheric
 pressure, abnormal, suffocation 168
 pyrexia 179
Atonic dyspepsia 103
Atony
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 bladder 124
 intestine 110
 stomach 103
 uterus, parturition 136
Atresia
 congenital (any part of body) 150
 lung
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 98
 pulmonary
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 98
 rectum 110
 uterus 130
 vagina 132
Atrophic (see Atrophy)
Atrophy (atrophic)
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 acute yellow, liver 111
 adrenal 52
 brain 74
 progressive 74
 senile 74
 brown, heart 79
 cerebral 74
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 emphysema 97
 gall bladder 115
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 heart 79
 infantile
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 paralysis, acute 63
 intestine 110
 kidney 120
 liver 115
 acute 111
 chronic 113
 lung 98
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 muscle 149
 muscular paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 myocardium 79
 old age 154

Atrophy—Continued.
 pancreas 118
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 rhinitis 86
 senile 154
 slow, liver 113
 spinal 63
 chronic muscular 63
 cord 63
 paralysis 63
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 suprarenal 52
 thymus 84
 thyreoid gland 88
 ulcer 145
 uterus 130
 yellow, liver 111
 acute 111
Auricle
 ear (*see* Ear)
 hæmatoma, traumatic 186
 malformation 150
 wound 186
Auricular fibrillosis 85
Autoinfection 55
 septic 20
Autointoxication 55
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 110
 pregnancy 134
Automobile
 accident 175
 explosion, gasoline tank 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 thrown from 175
 traumatism 175
Autoplasty 145
Autotoxæmia 55
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 55
Autovaccination 20
Avulsion 186
 alveolar process 185
 bone 185
 scalp 186
Ax-grinders' disease 98
Axilla (axillary)
 abscess 84
 adenitis 84
 cancer 45
 injury 186
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46
Axillary (see Axilla)
 gland, infection 189

B

Bacillary dysentery 14
Bacilluria 124

Back (*see* Arm)
 Backbone, disease 32
 Bacteriuria 124
 Bad treatment
 (child) 186
 (newborn) 153
 Balanitis 38
 Balanoposthitis 38
 Balanorrhagia 38
 Balantidic dysentery 14
 Balloon
 fall 175
 traumatism 175
 Banti's disease 54
 Barlow's disease 49
 Bartholinitis 132
 suppurating 132
 Bartholin's gland
 abscess 132
 cyst 132
 Basal meningitis, posterior 61
 Basedow's disease 51
 Basilar
 apoplexy 64
 atheroma 81
 hæmorrhage 64
 meningitis 30
 thrombosis 82
 tumor 74
 Battle 186
 Bayles's disease 67
 Bed, suffocation in 168
 Bedsore 145
 Bell's mania 68
 Bends 74
 Benign tumor (*see* Tumor)
 Bergeron's disease 72
 Beriberi 27
 Bicuspid valve, heart, disease 79
 Bicycle
 accident 175
 injury 175
 Bilateral
 lobar pneumonia 92
 paralysis 66
 pneumonia 92
 Bile duct
 cancer 40
 catarrh 115
 impervious 150
 inflammation 115
 obstruction 115
 occlusion 115
 perforation 115
 rupture 115
 stenosis 115
 tumor 115
 Bilharziasis 107
 rectal 107
 Biliary
 calculus 114
 cirrhosis 113
 colic 114
 fistula 115
 lithiasis 114
 obstruction 115

Biliary—Continued.
 poisoning 115
 toxæmia 115
 Bilious 189
 catarrh 189
 cholera 13
 colic
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 diarrhœa
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
 fever 189
 gastritis 103
 indigestion 103
 intermittent fever 4
 remittent fever 4
 vomiting 103
 Billroth's disease 46
 Birth (accouchement, childbirth, delivery, labor, parturition, etc.) (*see also* Puerperal)
 abnormal
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 accident
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 accidental hæmorrhage 135
 asphyxia, infant (*see* Stillbirth)
 atony, uterus 136
 compression 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 consequence
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 delayed
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 died during (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 difficult
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 dry, protracted
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 eclampsia
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (mother) 138
 excessive pressure
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 fistula 136
 forced
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 hæmatoma, vulva, ruptured during 136
 hæmorrhage
 after
 (child) 152
 (mother) 135

Birth—Continued.

hæmorrhage—Continued.

before

(child) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

(mother) 134

uterus (after or during) 135

immature

(child, -1y) 151

(child, 1y+) 189

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

(mother) 134

injury

(child) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

(mother) 136

instrumental

(child) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

(mother) 136

inversion, uterus 136

laceration

perinæum 136

peritonæum 136

uterus 136

vagina 136

vulva 136

missed 134

multiple

(child) 151

(mother) 136

premature

(child, -1y) 151

(child, 1y+) 189

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

(mother) 134

induction 134

pressure (child) 152

pretermatural 150

prolonged

(child) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

(mother) 136

protracted

(child) 152

(mother) 136

result (unqualified) 140

retarded

(child) 152

(mother) 136

rupture

bladder 136

perinæum 136

uterus 136

vagina 136

vulva 136

shock

(child) 152

(mother) 136

sick from

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 189

Birth—Continued.

sudden death

cardiac

embolism 139

thrombosis 139

cerebral hæmorrhage 139

embolism 139

entrance of air into vein 189

nervous exhaustion 139

pulmonary

embolism 139

thrombosis 139

shock 139

thrombosis 139

suffocation

(-3m) 152

(stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

traumatism 152

venous thrombosis 139

Bite

dog 176

human being 184

insect 165

mad dog 23

nonvenomous 176

serpent 165

snake 165

venomous 165

serpent 165

viper 165

Black

induration, lung 98

jaundice

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 115

measles 6

smallpox 5

tongue 99

vomit 16

Blackwater fever 4

Bladder (vesical)

abscess 124

acquired deformity 124

atony 124

calculus 123

cancer 45

catarrh 124

congenital malformation 150

disease 124

distension 124

ectopia 150

extrophy 150

extroversion 150

fistula 125

foreign body 124

gangrene 124

hypertrophy 124

inertia 124

infection 124

inflammation 124

injury 186

Bladder—Continued.

- inversion 124
 - irritation 124
 - laceration 186
 - parturition 136
 - malformation 150
 - neuralgia 124
 - neurosis 124
 - paralysis 124
 - parasitic disease 124
 - paresis 124
 - prolapse 124
 - puncture (not due to violence) 124
 - rupture 124
 - parturition 136
 - traumatic 186
 - section 124
 - sloughing 124
 - spasm 124
 - stone 123
 - suppuration 124
 - suture 124
 - syphilis 37
 - tapping 124
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 124
 - villous (nonmalignant) 124
 - ulcer 124
 - varix 83
 - wound 186
- Blastomycosis** 25
- skin 25
- Bleeder** 55
- Bleeding** (*see* **Hæmorrhage**)
- fibroid (female) 129
- Blennorrhagia** (blennorrhagic) (*see* **Gonococcic**) 38
- Blennorrhœa** 38
- Blepharitis** 75
- Blepharoconjunctivitis** 75
- Blepharoplasty** 75
- Block, heart** 85
- Blood**
- clot, heart 79
 - impoverished 54
 - poisoning 20
 - specific 37
 - spitting 98
 - transfusion 189
 - tumor (*see* **Tumor**)
 - vessel
 - brain, rupture 64
 - disease 85
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - rupture 85
 - tumor 46
 - vomiting 103
- Bloody**
- diarrhœa
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - flux 14
- Blow** (unqualified) 186

Blue

- baby 150
- disease 150

Body

- falling, injury 186
- fibroid, uterus 129
- foreign (*see* **Foreign body**)
- loose
 - joint 147
 - sheath of tendon 149
- pituitary, tumor 74
- thyreoid
 - degeneration, lardaceous 88
 - disease 88
 - injury 186

Boil 143**Boiler explosion** 174

- locomotive 175
- stationary 174
- steamboat 174

Boiling

- liquid, burn 167
- water, burn 167

Bold hives 189**Bone**

- abscess 146
- actinomycosis 25
- cancer 45
- caries 146
- congenital malformation 150
- correction deformity, by fracture 146
- cyst 146
- disease
 - (exclusive of spine) 146
 - (spine) 32
- dislocation (nontraumatic) 147
- epiphysitis 146
- excision 146
- face, fracture 185
- faulty union 146
- foot, fracture 185
- forearm, fracture 185
- foreign body 186
- fracture 185
 - nonunion 146
 - wiring 185
- gangrene 146
- gout 48
- grafting 146
- hand, fracture 185
- hypertrophy 146
- inflammation 146
- injury 186
- leg, fracture 185
- malformation 150
- necrosis 146
- parasitic disease 146
- petrous, caries 76
- resection 148
- scurvy 49
- softening 36
- syphilis 37
- tubercle 34
- tuberculosis 34

Bone—Continued.
 tumor 146
 wound 186
 Botallo, foramen
 nonclosure 150
 cyanosis from 150
 persistence 150
 Bottle feeding
 (—ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Botulism 164
 Bouillaud's disease 78
 Boulimia 74
 Bowel (*see* Intestine)
 complaint
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Bow-leg 147
 Brachycardia 85
 Bradycardia 85
 Brain (cerebral)
 abscess 60
 alcoholic apoplexy 64
 anæmia 74
 aneurysm 81
 military 81
 apoplexy 64
 arterial sclerosis 81
 arteriosclerosis 81
 artery, disease 81
 ataxia 74
 atheroma 64
 atrophy 74
 progressive 74
 senile 74
 blood vessel, rupture 64
 cancer 45
 cirrhosis 74
 clot 64
 compression
 (injury at birth) 152
 (not injury at birth) 74
 traumatic 186
 concussion 186
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 64
 alcoholic 64
 malarial 4
 passive 64
 consumption 30
 convulsions 74
 cyst 74
 cysticercus 74
 degeneration 74
 fatty 74
 progressive 74
 diplegia
 children 74
 infantile 74
 disease 74
 infantile 74
 organic 74
 dementia 74
 psychosis 74
 dropsy 150
 dysphagia 74

Brain—Continued.
 effusion 64
 embolism 82
 septic 82
 endarteritis 81
 enlargement 74
 epilepsy 69
 erysipelas 18
 fever 60
 foreign body 186
 glioma 74
 gumma 37
 hæmorrhage 64
 injury at birth 152
 military 64
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 hæmatoma 152
 hardening 74
 hemiplegia 66
 hernia 74
 congenital 150
 hydatid 74
 hydrocephalus 150
 acquired 74
 acute 74
 chronic 150
 congenital 150
 tuberculous 30
 hyperæmia 64
 hypertrophy 74
 induration 74
 infection 61
 inflammation 60
 traumatic 60
 injury 186
 irritation 74
 ischæmia 74
 laceration 186
 lesion 74
 congenital 74
 organic 74
 malformation 150
 marasmus 65
 membrane
 cancer 45
 cyst 74
 hæmorrhage 64
 inflammation 61
 septic 61
 suppurative 61
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 30
 laceration 186
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 meninges
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 meningitis 61
 septic 61
 simple 61
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 30

Brain—Continued.

- meningocele 150
 - mollities 65
 - necrobiosis 65
 - necrosis 74
 - neuralgia 73
 - nondevelopment 150
 - cedema 64
 - alcoholic 64
 - pachymeningitis 61
 - palsy 66
 - paralysis 66
 - infantile 74
 - parasitic disease 74
 - pressure
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - rheumatism 47
 - rupture (incident to birth) 152
 - sclerosis 74
 - diffuse 74
 - general 74
 - miliary 74
 - sinus
 - disease 83
 - thrombosis 82
 - softening 65
 - inflammatory 65
 - necrotic 65
 - thrombotic 82
 - stroke 64
 - suppuration 60
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 30
 - tuberculous meningitis 30
 - tumor 74
 - congenital 150
 - syphilitic 37
 - tuberculous 30
 - typhoid 1
 - typhus 1
 - ventricle, paracentesis 74
 - water on 150
 - wet 64
 - alcoholic 64
 - wound 186
- Branchial cyst 150
- Brass poisoning 58
- Breach 109
- Breakbone fever 19
- Breaking down, general
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Breast (mammary)
- abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - tuberculous 34
 - amputation 133
 - atrophy
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141

Breast—Continued.

- burn 167
 - cancer 43
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 133
 - hydatid 133
 - disease
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - excision 133
 - fistula
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmatoma 186
 - hæmorrhage 85
 - hypertrophy
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - induration, fibrous
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - malformation 150
 - milk, want of (-1y) 151
 - neoplasm 43
 - neuralgia 73
 - neurosis 133
 - parasitic disease 133
 - suppuration
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 133
 - ulcer 133
 - ulceration 133
 - wound 186
- Breech presentation
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
- Brightii morbus 120
- Bright's disease (*see also* Nephritis) 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - cirrhotic 120
 - puerperal 138
- Broad ligament
- abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - phlegmon
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83

Bronchi (bronchial)

- abscess 90
- asthma 96
- calcification 98
- cancer 45
- catarrh 90
- congenital malformation 150
- congestion 89
- contraction 98
- croup 9
- cyst 90
- dilatation 90
- diphtheria 9
- disease 90
 - parasitic 98
- foreign body 186
- inflammation 89
- influenza 10
- injury 186
- malformation 150
- obstruction 98
- ossification 98
- paralysis 90
- parasitic disease 98
- pneumonia 91
- rupture 186
- stenosis 98
- stricture 98
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 28
- tumor 98
- ulcer 98

Bronchial (see also Bronchi)

- gland
 - rupture 98
 - tuberculosis 28
- tube
 - catarrh 90
 - congestion 89
 - hæmorrhage 98

Bronchiectasis 90**Bronchitis**

- (-5y) 89
- (5y+) 90
- acute 89
- asthmatic 96
- acute 96
- chronic 96
- capillary 89
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - subacute 89
- caseous 28
- catarrhal
 - (-60y) 89
 - (60y+) 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
- chronic 90
- croupous 89
- diffuse
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
- due to grippe 10
- fibrinous 89
- fætid 90

Bronchitis—Continued.

- grippal 10
- hypostatic 90
- inflammatory 89
- membranous 9
- molders' 90
- pituitous 90
- plastic 28
- pseudomembranous 9
- purulent
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
- scrofulous 28
- senile 90
- septic 89
- simple 89
- specific 28
 - (when signifying syphilis) 37

subacute 90**suffocating 89****summer 98****tuberculous 28****ulcerative 90****Bronchoalveolitis 89****Bronchocele 88****injection 88****Bronchopneumonia 91****croupous 91****diphtheritic 9****due to grippe 10****grippal 10****septic 91****syphilitic 37****tuberculous 28****typhoid 91****Bronchopneumonic tuberculosis, acute 29****Bronchopulmonary hæmorrhage 98****Bronchopulmonitis 91****Bronchorrhagia 98****Bronchorrhœa 90****acute 89****chronic 90****purulent 90****Bronze disease 52****of Addison 52****Brown****atrophy, heart 79****disease 52****induration, lung 98****Brown-Séquard's paralysis 63****Bruise (any part of body) 186****Brushburn 186****Bubo 84****blennorrhagic 38****climatic 15****gonococcic 38****gonorrhœal 38****inguinal 38****phagedenic 38****scrofulous 34****soft chancre 38****suppurating 84****syphilitic 37**

Bubo—Continued.
 venereal 38
 virulent 38
 Bubonic plague 15
 Bubonocoele 109
 Buccal
 cavity
 abscess 99
 cancer 39
 diphtheria 9
 ulceration 99
 Buffy angina 9
 Buhl's disease 151
 Building operations, machines, trauma-
 tism 174
 Bulbar
 apoplexy 64
 disease 63
 hæmorrhage 64
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 poliomyelitis, acute 63
 Bulimia 74
 Bumpers, crushed by 175
 Bunion 149
 Burglar, shot by 182
 Burn
 (confagration excepted, any organ or
 part) 167
 boiling
 liquid 167
 water 167
 coal oil 167
 corrosive substance 167
 fire 167
 gasoline 167
 kerosene 167
 petroleum 167
 steam 167
 suicide 163
 sulphuric acid 167
 vitriol 167
 Burning building, jumping 166
 Bursa (bursal)
 abscess 149
 cyst 149
 inflammation 149
 injury 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 149
 wound 186
 Bursal (*see* Bursa)
 Bursitis 149
 Buttock
 abscess 144
 cellulitis 144

C

Cachectic pachydermia 88
 Cachexia
 (—1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cancerous 45

Cachexia—Continued.
 cardiac 79
 exophthalmic 51
 lead 57
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 nervous 189
 old age 154
 pachydermic 88
 paludal 4
 paralytic 67
 pernicious 4
 renal 122
 sclerotic 81
 sclerous 81
 senile 154
 Cæcitis 108
 Cæcum
 actinomycosis 25
 cancer 41
 inflammation 108
 Cæsarean
 operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 section (*see* Cæsarean operation)
 Caisson disease 74
 Calcareous
 degeneration 189
 artery 81
 heart 79
 myocardium 79
 Calcification
 annular, artery 81
 artery 81
 bronchi 98
 heart 79
 larynx 87
 lymphatic gland 84
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 trachea 98
 Calculous
 disease 123
 pyelitis 123
 pyelonephritis 123
 pyonephrosis 123
 Calculus 123
 biliary 114
 bladder 123
 cystic 123
 gall bladder 114
 hepatic 114
 intestine 110
 kidney . 123
 impacted 123
 liver 114
 impacted 114
 lung 98
 nephritic 123
 pancreas 118
 pelvis, kidney 123
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 pyonephrosis from 123

Calculus—Continued.

- renal 123
 - impacted 123
- salivary 99
- ureter 123
 - impacted 123
- urethra 123
 - impacted 123
- urinary 123
 - duct 123
 - passage 123
 - tract 123
- vesical 123

CANCER (carcinoma, endothelioma, malignant tumor, malignant new growth, sarcoma, etc.)¹ 45

- abdomen 45
- abdominal viscera 41
- accessory sinus 45
- adrenal 45
- anterior mediastinum 45
- antrum 45
 - Highmore 45
- anus 41
- appendix 41
- areola 43
- arm 45
- artery 45
- auricle of ear 44
- axilla 45
- back 45
- bile duct 40
- bladder 45
- body 45
- bone 45
- brain 45
- breast 43
- broad ligament 42
- bronchi 45
- buccal cavity 39
- cæcum 41
- caput coli 41
- cardia 40
- cardiac orifice, stomach 40
- cervical 42
 - gland 45
- cervicofacial 44
- cervix 42
- cheek 39
- chest 45
- chimney sweeps' 45
- chin 44
- chorioid 45
- colon 41
- conjunctiva 45
- connective tissue 44
- cord 45
- cornea 45
- cranial nerve 45
- disseminated 45
- duodenum 41
- ear 44

Cancer—Continued..

- en cuirasse* 43
- extremity 45
- eye 45
- eyelid 45
- face 44
- Fallopian tube 42
- fauces 45
- gall
 - bladder 40
 - duct 40
- ganglia 45
- gastric 40
- genital organs
 - (female) 42
 - (male) 45
- gland 45
- glandular system 45
- groin 45
- gum 39
- hand 45
- head 44
- heart 45
- hepatic 40
- hip 45
- ileum 41
- iliac region 45
- inguinal
 - gland 45
 - region 45
- intestinal gland 41
- intestine 41
- intraabdominal 45
- iris 45
- jaw 39
- joint 45
- kidney 45
- lacrimar
 - apparatus 45
 - gland 45
- larynx 45
- leg 45
- lingual 39
- lip 39
- liver 40
- Lobstein's 45
- lower extremity 45
- lung 45
- lymph
 - gland 45
 - node 45
- lymphatic
 - gland 45
 - vessel 45
- mammary gland 43
- maxilla 39
- mediastinal gland 45
- mediastinum 45
- membrane
 - brain 45
 - spinal cord 45
- meninges 45
- mesentery 41

¹ See forms of cancer on p. 63. Any form of cancer with location not stated is assigned to (45), except epithelioma and epithelial tumor (44). When the location is stated, assignment is to titles 39 to 45, according to the list of organs or parts of the body affected.

Cancer—Continued.

metastatic 45
 middle ear 45
 mouth 39
 multiple 45
 muscle 45
 nasopharynx 44
 nates 45
 neck 45
 nerve 45
 nipple 43
 nose 44
 oesophagus 40
 omentum 41
 optic nerve 45
 orbit 45
 ovary 42
 palate 39
 pancreas 45
 parotid gland 45
 pectoral region 45
 pelvic viscera 45
 pelvis 45
 penis 45
 pericardium 45
 perinaeum 45
 peritonaeum 41
 pharynx 40
 pleura 45
 posterior nares 45
 prepuce 45
 prostate 45
 gland 45
 pubes 45
 pulmonary 45
 pylorus 40
 rectum 41
 renal 45
 retina 45
 retroperitoneal 41
 gland 41
 retropharyngeal 45
 sacral joint 45
 sacrum 45
 salivary gland 39
 scalp 44
 scapula 45
 scrotum 45
 shoulder 45
 sigmoid flexure 41
 skin 44
 smokers' 39
 soft palate 39
 spermatic cord 45
 spinal
 cord 45
 membrane 45
 spine 45
 spleen 45
 sternum 45
 stomach 40
 superficial 45
 suprarenal 45
 capsule 45
 temporal region 45
 tendon 45

Cancer—Continued.

testicle 45
 thorax 45
 throat 45
 thymus gland 45
 thyroid gland 45
 tongue 39
 tonsil 39
 trachea 45
 umbilicus 44
 universal 45
 upper extremity 45
 ureter 45
 urethra 45
 uterine ligament 42
 uterus 42
 vagina 42
 vertebra 45
 vesical 45
 viscera 45
 vulva 42
 womb 42
 zygoma 45

Cancerous

cachexia 45
 goitre 45
 humor 45
 neuritis 45
 new growth (*see* Cancer)
 peritonitis 41
 toxæmia 45
 tumor (*see* Cancer)
 ulcer (*see* Cancer)

Cancroid (unqualified) 44

Cancrum oris 142

Canker 142

mouth 99
 rash 7
 stomach 103

Canthoplasty 75

Capillaries

degeneration 85
 fatty 85
 lardaceous 85
 dilatation 85
 disease 85
 rupture 85

Capillary

apoplexy 64
 bronchitis 89
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 subacute 89
 congestion 189
 pneumonia 91

Capital punishment 186

Capsule

liver, inflammation 115
 spleen, inflammation 116
 suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)

Caput coli, cancer 41

Car

fall from 175
 injury 175
 run over by 175
 steam, fall from 175

- Car—Continued.
 struck by 175
 surface, accident 175
- Carbon monoxide
 absorption 168
 inhalation, accidental (not otherwise specified) 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156
- Carbonic
 acid gas
 absorption 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156
 oxide, absorption 168
- Carbuncle 143
 malignant 143
- Carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 entericum 41
 linguae 39
 ventriculi 40
- Carcinomatosis, general 45
 Carcinomatous septichæmia 45
- Carcinosis, miliary (*see* Cancer)
- Cardia
 cancer 40
 stomach, stricture 103
- Cardiac (*see* Heart)
 dropsy 79
 orifice
 stenosis 79
 stomach, cancer 40
- Cardialgia 103
- Cardiectasis 79
- Cardiomalacia 79
- Cardiopathy 79
 arterial 79
- Cardiopericarditis 77
- Cardiorenal sclerosis 120
- Cardiorrhexis 79
- Cardiosclerosis 79
- Cardiospasm 103
- Cardiostenosis 79
- Cardiovascular sclerosis 79
- Carditis 79
 rheumatic 47
- Care, lack of
 (—3m) 153
 (3m+) 189
 newborn (—3m) 153
- Caries 146
 bone 146
 cerebrospinal 32
 dental 99
 external meatus 76
 labyrinth 76
 middle ear 76
 nose 86
 orbit 146
 ossicle 76
 petrous bone 76
 sacrum, tuberculous 32
 spine 32
 syphilitic 37
 vertebra 32
- Carneous mole connected with pregnancy 134
- Carotid aneurysm 81
- Carphology 189
- Carpus (*see* Bone)
- Carriage, fall from 175
- Cartilage
 costal
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 intraarticular, dislocation (disease) 147
 larynx, fracture 185
 loose 147
 nasal, dislocation 185
 ossification 149
 semilunar, dislocation 185
 tracheal, fracture 185
 tumor 149
- Cartilaginous tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Caruncle, urethra 125
- Caseation, lymphatic gland 34
- Caseous
 bronchitis 28
 epididymitis 34
 meningitis 30
 pneumonia 28
 tuberculosis 28
- Castration
 (female) 131
 (male) 127
 traumatic 186
- Casualty 186
- Catalepsy 74
- Cataplexy 64
- Cataract (all forms) 75
- Catarrh (catarrhal) 90
 abdomen
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 acute 89
 alveolar 90
 anæmia 90
 angina 100
 appendicitis 108
 asthma 96
 asthmatic 90
 bile duct 115
 bilious 189
 bladder 124
 bowel
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bronchi 90
 bronchial tube 90
 bronchitis
 (—60y) 89
 (60y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 cervical 130
 canal 130
 cervix uteri 130
 chest 90
 cholangitis 115

Catarrh—Continued.
 cholecystitis 115
 chronic 90
 colitis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 congestion 90
 croup 87
 cystitis 124
 diarrhoea
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
 dyspepsia
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 ear 76
 enteric
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epidemic 10
 fever 189
 gastric 103
 gastritis 103
 gastroduodenal
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroduodenitis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroenteric
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroenteritis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastrohepatic 103
 gastrohepatitis 103
 gastrointestinal
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general 189
 hæmorrhage 90
 hepatic 115
 hepatitis
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 acute
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 chronic 113
 icterus
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 ileocolitis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 indigestion 103
 inflammation 189
 fauces 100
 lung 91
 mouth 99

Catarrh—Continued.
 inflammation—Continued.
 stomach 103
 uterus 130
 vagina
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 influenza 10
 intestine
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 jaundice
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 acute
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 chronic 115
 kidney 122
 laryngitis 87
 larynx 87
 liver 115
 lung 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 fever 91
 meningitis 61
 metritis 130
 nasobronchial 90
 nasopharyngeal 86
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 nose 86
 pharyngitis 100
 pituitous 90
 pneumonia 91
 pulmonary 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 respiratory organs 90
 salpingitis 132
 sclerosis 189
 stomach 103
 stomatitis 99
 suffocating 90
 summer (hay) 98
 throat 87
 tracheitis 89
 tuberculosis 28
 urethra 124
 uterus 130
 vagina 130
 vesical 124
 Catarrhal (*see* Catarrh)
 Catatonia 68
 Caught in shafting 174
 Cause
 external 186
 natural 189
 unknown 189
 Cavernous
 lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
 nævus (*see* Tumor)
 sinus, phlebitis 83

Cavity

- abdominal, foreign body 186
- buccal
 - abscess 99
 - cancer 39
- heart, disease 79
- peritoneal, foreign body 117
- pleural, foreign body 186
- pulmonary 28
- pus 144
- thoracic, perforation 186

Cecum (*see* Cæcum)

Cell, mastoid

- disease 146
- perforation 146
- syphilis 37

Cellular

- erysipelas 18
- tissue
 - disease 145
 - emphysema 145

Cellulitis 144

- anus 110
- arm 144
- buttock 144
- cervical 144
- diffuse 144
- gangrenous 142
- malignant 144
- neck 144
- pelvic
 - (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 - (female, puerperal) 137
 - (male) 144
 - diffuse
 - (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 - (female, puerperal) 137
 - (male) 144

perirectal 110

periuterine

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
- (puerperal) 137

pharynx 100

phlegmonous 144

puerperal 137

scrotum 127

septic 20

suppurative 144

traumatic 186

tuberculous 34

umbilicus

- (-3m) 152
- (3m+) 144

vulva 132

Centipede, venom 165

Central pneumonia 92

Cephalæmatoma 152

Cephalalgia 74

Cephalic

- hæmorrhage (birth) 152
- poliomyelitis 63

Cephalitis 60

Cephaloma (*see* Cancer)

Cephalotomy

- (mother) 136
- (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Cephalotripsy

- (mother) 136
- (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Cerebellar (*see* Cerebellum)

Cerebellum (cerebellar)

- abscess 60
- cyst 74
- disease 74
- glioma 74
- hæmorrhage 64
- tuberculosis 30
- tumor 74

Cerebral (*see* Brain)

Cerebritis 60

- traumatic 186

Cerebrocervical meningitis 61

Cerebrospinal

- arachnitis 61
- arachnoiditis 61
- caries 32
- congestion 64
- effusion 64
- fever 61
- inflammation 61
- meninges
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 30
- meningitis 61
 - acute 61
 - chronic 61
 - epidemic 61
 - meningococcic 61
 - simple 61
 - tuberculous 30
- rhinorrhœa 86
- sclerosis 63
 - disseminated 63
 - multiple 63
- softening 65
- toxæmia 74
- toxichæmia 74
- tuberculosis 30
- tumor 63

Cerebrum (*see also* Brain)

- hæmorrhage 64
- tuberculosis 30

Cervical

- abscess 144
- adenitis 84
 - suppurative 84
- canal
 - catarrh 130
 - occlusion 130
 - stricture 130
- cancer 42
- carbuncle 143
- catarrh 130
- cellulitis 144
- gland
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 45

Cervical—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 hyperplasia 84
 rupture 84
 metritis 130
 pachymeningitis 61
 Cervicofacial cancer 44
 Cervix
 amputation 130
 cancer 42
 disease 130
 femoris, fracture 185
 lacerated 136
 uteri
 catarrh 130
 dilatation 130
 division 130
 elongation 130
 erosion 130
 fibroid 129
 hypertrophy 130
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 130
 lacerated, repair 130
 laceration
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 136
 old 130
 plugging 130
 ulcer 130
 uterus (*see* Cervix uteri)
 Chagres fever 4
 Chalazonephritis 120
 Chancre 37
 face 37
 hard 37
 indurated 37
 infecting 37
 mouth 37
 phagedenic 38
 simple 38
 soft 38
 bubo 38
 penis 38
 scrotum 38
 vulva 38
 syphilitic 37
 Chancroid 38
 penis 38
 vulva 38
 Change of life (female) 130
 Charbon 22
 Charcot's
 disease 63
 joint disease 62
 Cheek
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 Cheiloplasty 99
 Cheloid 145
 Chemical poisoning, neuritis
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chest
 cancer 45

Chest—Continued.
 catarrh 90
 compression 186
 deformity, rhachitic 36
 disease 98
 dropsy 93
 inflammation 92
 neuralgia 80
 perforation 186
 tumor 46
 wall
 abscess 144
 burn 167
 foreign body 186
 hæmatoma 186
 wound 186
 water on 93
 wound 186
 Chicken pox 19
 Chilblain 145
 Childbed (*see* Birth) 136
 fever 137
 Childbirth (*see* Birth) 136
 (following) 140
 Children, cerebral diplegia 74
 Chill
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 congestive 189
 pernicious
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 septic 20
 Chills and fever 4
 Chimney sweeps' cancer 45
 Chin, cancer 44
 Chinese dysentery 14
 Chloasma 145
 Chloroform poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Chlorosis 54
 Egyptian 106
 hysterical 54
 miners' 106
 Choke damp
 (unqualified) 173
 (not in mines) 168
 Choked while vomiting 186
 Cholæmia 115
 Cholæmic gall stone 114
 Cholangitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 suppurative 115
 Cholecystectomy 115
 Cholecystenterostomy 115
 Cholecystitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 infectious 115
 obstructive 115
 suppurative 115
 Cholecystotomy 115
 Choledochitis 115
 suppurative 115
 Choledochotomy 115
 Cholelithiasis 114
 Cholemia (*see* Cholæmia)

- Cholera**
 (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 13
 (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 acute 13
 antimonial 165
 Asiatic 12
 bilious 13
 chronic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 English 13
 epidemic (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 gravis 13
 hernial 109
 infantum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 morbus 13
 malignant 13
 nostras 13
 spasmodic 13
 sporadic 13
 winter 13
Choleraic diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
Choleriform
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 dysentery 14
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
Cholerine 13
Cholesteræmia 115
Choluria 115
Chondritis 149
Chondroma (*see* Tumor)
Chondromalacia 147
Chondrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
Chordæ, heart
 laceration 79
 rupture 79
Chordee 38
Chorea 72
 hereditary 74
 Huntington's 74
 insaniens 72
 insanity 72
 major 72
 minor 72
 paralytic 72
 pregnancy 138
 progressive, chronic 74
 rheumatic 72
 spasmodic 72
 Sydenham's 72
Choreic dementia 72
Chorioepithelioma 42
Chorioid
 cancer 45
 injury 186
- Chorioid—Continued.**
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
Chorioiditis 75
 "Chronic" 189
Chronic
 abscess 34
 albuminous nephritis 120
 albuminuria 120
 alcoholic
 nephritis 120
 paralysis 67
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 articular rheumatism 48
 asthmatic bronchitis 96
 atrophy, liver 113
 Bright's disease 120
 bronchitis 90
 bronchorrhoea 90
 capillary bronchitis 90
 catarrh 90
 lung 90
 catarrhal
 bronchitis 90
 hepatitis 113
 jaundice 115
 nephritis 120
 cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 cholera
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cirrhosis, liver 113
 congestive pneumonia 98
 delirium 68
 diffuse nephritis 120
 endocarditis 79
 enlargement, liver 113
 epithelial nephritis 120
 ergotism 59
 etherism 59
 exudative
 angina 100
 nephritis 120
 fibrous hepatitis 113
 general
 miliary tuberculosis 35
 tuberculosis 35
 glomerulonephritis 120
 hæmorrhagic nephritis 120
 hepatitis 113
 hepatization, lung 98
 hydrocephalus 150
 hypertrophic hepatitis 113
 induration, liver 113
 inflammation
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 lung 98
 inflammatory rheumatism 48
 interstitial
 hepatitis 113
 inflammation, lung 98
 myocarditis 79
 nephritis 120
 pneumonia 98

Chronic—Continued.

- miliary tuberculosis 35
 - mitral endocarditis 79
 - morphinism 59
 - myelitis 63
 - myocarditis 79
 - nephritis 120
 - paralysis, spinal cord 63
 - parenchymatous nephritis 120
 - parotiditis 99
 - periencephalitis 67
 - phthisis 28
 - pleuropneumonia 98
 - pneumonia 98
 - pneumonic
 - phthisis 28
 - tuberculosis 28
 - pneumonitis 98
 - poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - (occupational) 58
 - poliomyelitis 63
 - polycythæmia 55
 - progressive chorea 74
 - pulmonary catarrh 90
 - pulmonitis 98
 - purulent bronchitis 90
 - rheumatic
 - arthritis 48
 - endocarditis 79
 - fever 48
 - neuritis 48
 - rheumatism 48
 - joint 48
 - spine 48
 - rheumatoid arthritis 48
 - spinal
 - muscular atrophy 63
 - paralysis 63
 - suppurative nephritis 122
 - toxic
 - gastritis 59
 - gastroenteritis 59
 - tubal
 - inflammation, kidney 120
 - nephritis 120
 - tuberculosis 28
 - tuberculous
 - disease 28
 - inflammation 28
 - pneumonia 28
 - tubular nephritis 120
 - ulcer 145
 - ulcerative
 - endocarditis 79
 - tuberculosis 28
 - vaginitis (not gonorrheal) 132
 - valvular
 - endocarditis 79
 - heart disease 79
 - vulvitis 132
- Chyle cyst, mesentery 84
- Chylocele, nonfilarial 84
- Chylothorax 84
- Chylous
 - ascites, nonfilarial 84
 - hydrocele 127

Chylous—Continued.

- hydrothorax 93
- Chyluria 121
 - (filariasis) 19
 - (nonfilarial) 121
- Cicatrical adhesion, division 145
- Cicatrix, vicious 145
- Circular insanity 68
- Circulation
 - failure
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - imperfect
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - portal, obstruction 115
- Circulatory system
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 85
- Circumcision 127
- Circumscribed
 - periostitis 146
 - pneumonia 92
- Cirrhosis
 - (unqualified) 113
 - alcoholic 113
 - liver 113
 - lung (interstitial pneumonia) 98
 - atrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - biliary 113
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - hepatic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - hypertrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - interstitial 113
 - kidney 120
 - Laënnec 113
 - liver 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - interstitial 113
 - lung 98
 - malarial 113
 - ovarian 132
 - pancreas 118
 - portal 113
 - pulmonary 98
 - renal 120
 - stomach 103
 - syphilitic, liver 37
- Cirrhotic
 - Bright's disease 120
 - pneumonia 98
- Cirsoid aneurysm 81
 - artery 81
- Clap 38
- Clavicle (*see* Bone)
- Clavus 145

Cleft palate 150
 Climacteric
 disease 130
 epilepsy 69
 insanity 68
 melancholia 68
 Climatic bubo 15
 Clitoris, amputation 132
 Closure foramen ovale, imperfect 150
 Clot
 blood, heart 79
 brain 64
 heart 79
 obstruction, artery 82
 occlusion, artery 82
 Clothing, lack of (newborn) 153
 Cloudy swelling, adrenal 52
 Club foot 149
 congenital 150
 Club hand 149
 Coal
 fall of (mine) 173
 oil, burn 167
 Cocaine habit 59
 Cocainism 59
 Coccidiasis 107
 Coccyx (*see* Bone)
 Cochín-China dysentery 14
 Coeliotomy 189
 Cold
 (-3m) 153
 (coryza) 86
 abscess 34
 exposure
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 178
 on lung 89
 Colectomy 110
 Colibacillosis 110
 Colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 abdomen
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 biliary 114
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dry
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 flatulent
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gallstone 114
 gastric 103
 hepatic 114
 hernial 109
 hysterical 73
 infantile
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammatory
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Colic—Continued.
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lead 57
 nephritic 123
 painters' 57
 renal 123
 saturnine 57
 spasmodic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 103
 ureteral 123
 worm 107
 Colica pictorum 57
 Colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croupous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 exudative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gangrenous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hæmorrhagic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mucous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 necrotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Collapse 189
 general 189
 heart 79
 lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 pulmonary
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 valvular 79
 Colliers'
 lung 98
 phthisis 98
 Colliquative fever 189
 Collision 175
 railroad 175

Colloid
 goitre 88
 tumor (*see* Cancer)
 Coloboma 75
 Coloeenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Colon
 abscess 110
 cancer 41
 dilatation 110
 impaction 110
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 paralysis 110
 stricture 109
 ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Colotomy 110
 Colpocele 132
 Colporrhaphy 132
 Column
 lateral, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 spinal
 fissure 150
 necrosis 32
 tuberculosis 32
 Columnar epithelioma 44
 Columnar-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 Coma 189
 alcoholic 56
 diabetic 50
 epileptic 69
 puerperal 138
 uraemic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 Combined sclerosis, spinal cord 63
 Common duct
 obstruction 115
 stricture 115
 Compensation, failure 79
 Complaint
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 liver 115
 miners' 98
 summer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Complication of diseases 189
 Compound fracture 185
 Compression
 birth 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Compression—Continued.
 brain
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 (traumatic) 186
 cerebral
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 chest 186
 intestine 110
 lymphatic vessel 84
 medulla 63
 spinal cord 63
 (traumatic) 186
 umbilical cord
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Concato's disease 189
 Concentrated lye poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Concretion
 intestine 110
 salivary gland 99
 stomach 103
 Concussion 186
 electric 181
 Condyloma
 anus 37
 penis 37
 vulva 37
 Confinement 136
 delayed (child) 152
 Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom) 166
 Confluent smallpox 5
 Confusional insanity 68
 Congelation 178
 Congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 abnormality 150
 abnormality 150
 adenoids 150
 amputation 150
 anaemia 54
 aortic stenosis 150
 ascites
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 187
 asthenia
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 atelectasis (-3m) 152
 atresia (any part of body) 150
 autotoxaemia
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 55
 cerebral tumor 150
 cirrhosis, liver
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 113
 club foot 150
 cyanosis 152

Congenital—Continued.

cystic disease, kidney 150
 debility
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 deformity 150
 disease, heart 150
 dislocation 150
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 dyspnoea
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 emphysema 97
 endocarditis 78
 epilepsy 69
 flat foot 150
 fracture 150
 goitre 150
 hemiplegia 66
 hepatic cirrhosis
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 113
 hernia 109
 brain 150
 hydrocephalus 150
 ichthyosis 145
 icterus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 imbecility 74
 imperforate urethra 150
 infection 55
 inguinal hernia 109
 insufficiency
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 intestinal obstruction 150
 laryngeal stenosis 150
 lesion, brain 74
 lues 37
 malformation (stillbirth not included)
 150
 malnutrition
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 meningitis 61
 mitral stenosis 150
 obstruction 150
 intestine 150
 paralysis 63
 peritonitis
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 117
 pulmonary stenosis 150
 pyloric stenosis 150
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 109
 sclerema
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 145
 specific pemphigus 37

Congenital—Continued.

spina bifida 150
 stenosis 150
 intestine 150
 larynx 150
 syphilis 37
 syphilitic hepatitis 37
 talipes 150
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 150
 brain 150
 uræmia 151
 valvular heart disease 150
 vitium cordis 150
 weakness
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 Congestion 189
 (sudden death) 64
 alcoholic cerebral 64
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 brain 64
 passive 64
 bronchi 89
 bronchial tube 89
 capillary 189
 catarrhal 90
 cerebral 64
 cerebrospinal 64
 gastrohepatic 115
 general 189
 glottis 87
 heart 189
 hepatic 115
 hypostatic 94
 lung 94
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 94
 active 94
 passive 94
 malarial 4
 brain 4
 medulla 63
 pleural 93
 pneumonic 92
 pulmonary 94
 renal 122
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 trachea 89
 vein 189
 Congestive
 apoplexy 64
 asphyxia
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189

Congestive—Continued.

- chill 189
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fever 189
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- malaria 4
- malarial fever 4
- meningitis 61
- pneumonia 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- remittent fever 4

Conjunctiva (conjunctival)

- cancer 45
- diphtheria 9
- injury 186
- leprosy 17
- lupus 34
- cedema 75
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 75
- wound 186

Conjunctival (*see* Conjunctiva)

Conjunctivitis 75

- blennorrhagic 38
- diphtheritic 9
- gonococcic 3
- infantile 38
- newborn 38
- purulent 38
- pustular 75

Connective tissue

- abscess 144
- cancer 44
- disease, parasitic 145
- elephantiasis 145
- emphysema 145
- gangrene 142
- inflammation 144
- injury 186
- cedema 187
- tumor 46

Consecutive nephritis 122

Consequence, labor

- (child) 152
- (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- (mother) 136

Consolidation, lung 92

Constipation 110

Constitution, feeble

- (-1y) 151
- (1y+) 189

Constitutional weakness

- (-1y) 151
- (1y+) 189

Constriction, intestine 109

Consumption 28

- abdominal 31
- acute 29
- bowel 31
- brain 30

Consumption—Continued.

- galloping 29
- grinders' 98
- intestine 31
- liver 34
- lung 28
- miners' 98
- muscle 189
- pulmonary 28
 - acute 29
- quick 29
- scrofulous 28
- throat 28

Continued fever 1

- simple 189

Contracted

- kidney 120
- liver 113
- palmar fascia 149

Contracting granular kidney 120

Contraction 189

- bowel 109
- bronchi 98
- Dupuytren's 149
- fascia 149
- gall

- bladder 115

- duct 115

- intestine 109

- pylorus 103

- stomach 103

- tendon 149

- valve, heart 79

Contracture

- hysterical 73
- joint 147
- muscle 149

Contused wound 186

Contusion (*see* Wound) 186

- general 186

Convulsions

- (-5y) 71

- (5y+) 70

- cerebral 74

- enteric

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

- epileptic 69

- epileptiform

- (-5y) 71

- (5y+) 70

- epileptoid

- (-5y) 71

- (nonpuerperal, 5y+) 70

- gastric 103

- gastrointestinal

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

- hysterical 73

- infantile (-5y) 71

- internal

- (-5y) 71

- (5y+) 70

- intestinal

- (-2y) 104

- (2y+) 105

Convulsions—Continued.

- puerperal 138
- reflex
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- scarlatinal 7
- spasmodic
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- traumatic 186
- uræmic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138

Copræmia 110

Coprostasis 110

Cord

- cancer 45
- hæmatocele 127
- hæmorrhage (umbilical) 152
- navel, ulcer 152
- spermatic
 - abscess 127
 - cancer 45
 - hæmatocele 127
 - diffuse 127
 - hæmatoma 186
 - (nontraumatic) 127
 - hydrocele 127
 - inflammation 127
 - injury 186
 - neuralgia 73
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 127
- spinal
 - abscess 63
 - absent 150
 - anæmia 63
 - anterior cornua, degeneration 63
 - apoplexy 63
 - atrophy 63
 - cancer 45
 - compression 63
 - (traumatic) 186
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 63
 - degeneration 63
 - amyloid 63
 - fatty 63
 - lateral and posterior columns 62
 - tuberculous 34
 - disease 63
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmorrhage 63
 - imperfect 150
 - inflammation 63
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - laceration 186
 - lateral column, degeneration 63
 - lesion 63
 - malformation 150

Cord—Continued.

spinal—Continued.

- meningitis 61
 - tuberculous 30
- myelitis 63
- paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
- parasitic disease 63
- sclerosis 63
 - combined 63
 - disseminated 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
 - posterolateral 62
- softening 63
- syphilis 37
- thrombosis 82
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 63
- wound 186
- umbilical
 - compression
 - (-3m) 152
 - (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - erysipelas 18
 - gangrene (-3m) 152
 - hæmorrhage (-3m) 152
 - inflammation (-3m) 152
 - malformation 150
 - mortification (-3m) 152
 - presentation (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - prolapse
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - septic (-3m) 152
 - strangulation (-3m) 152

Corn 145

Cornea (corneal)

- abscess 75
- cancer 45
- inflammation 75
- injury 186
- leprosy 17
- malformation 150
- perforation 75
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 75
- ulcer 75

Corneal (*see* Cornea)

Cornua, anterior, spinal cord, degeneration 63

Cornual pregnancy 134

Coronary artery

- disease 81
- embolism 82
- ossification 81
- sclerosis 81

Corpora quadrigemina, tumor 74

Corpulence 55

- Correction, deformity of bone, by fracture 146
- Corrigan's disease 79
- Corrosive
effects of 167
substance, burn 167
- Cortical
degeneration, infantile (of brain) 74
hemiplegia 66
- Coryza 86
newborn 86
syphilitic 37
- Costal cartilage
dislocation 185
fracture 185
- Costiveness 110
- Cough 98
- Cowper's gland
abscess 127
tuberculosis 34
- Cowpox 20
- Coxa
valga 147
vara 147
- Coxalgia 33
tuberculous 33
- Coxitis 33
- Craft neuroses 74
- Cramp
(-5y) 71
(5y+) 70
(puerperal) 138
while bathing 169
heat 179
intestinal
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
muscle 149
writers' 74
- Crane, traveling, crushed by 174
- Cranial (*see* Cranium)
nerve
cancer 45
degeneration 74
inflammation 74
injury 186
neuralgia 73
paralysis 66
syphilis 37
- Craniectomy 74
- Cranioclasm (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Craniofacial axis, deficiency 150
- Craniotabes 146
- Craniotomy
(stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
(mother) 136
forceps, application, to foetal head
(*see* Stillbirth)
- Cranium (cranial)
abscess 60
adenitis, suppurative 84
fracture 185
hæmorrhage 64
perforation 186
tumor 146
- Crazy 68
- Creatoxismus 164
- Creeping paralysis 63
- Crepitating synovitis 149
- Cretinism 74
- Criminal abortion 184
- Crotchet, application, to foetal head (*see* Stillbirth)
- Croup (*see also* Croupous) 9
bronchial 9
catarrhal 87
diphtheritic 9
false 87
infectious 9
inflammatory 9
laryngeal 9
membranous 9
pseudomembranous 9
spasmodic 87
(diphtheritic) 9
stridulous 87
(diphtheritic) 9
- Croupous (*see also* Croup)
angina 9
bronchitis 89
bronchopneumonia 91
colitis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
enteritis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
laryngitis 9
nephritis 120
pneumonia 92
tonsillitis 9
- Crural ulcer 145
- Crushing (crushed) 175
(suicide) 162
at fire 166
bumpers 175
conflagration 166
extremity 175
foot 175
head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
suicide 162
traumatism 175
traveling crane 174
wound 175
- Crust, milk 145
- Crusta lactea 145
- Curettement, postpartum 136
- Curetting
larynx 87
uterus 130
- Curschmann's disease 96
- Curvature
angular, spine 36
anterior, spine 36
lateral, spine 36
posterior, spine 36
spine 36
- Cut (any part of body) 171
(accident) 171
(homicide) 183

Cut—Continued.

- (suicide) 160
- knife 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- Cutaneous
 - diphtheria 9
 - hæmorrhage 55
- Cutting
 - instrument
 - assassination 183
 - homicide 183
 - suicide 160
 - traumatism 171
 - wound 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
 - throat, suicide 160
- Cyanopathy 152
- Cyanosis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (without further qualification, 3m+) 189
 - (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189
 - (due to malformation of heart) 150
 - (persistence of foramen ovale) 150
 - congenital 152
 - neonatorum 152
 - newborn 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189
 - nonclosure, foramen of Botallo 150
- Cycle accident 175
- Cyclone, killed in 186
- Cyesis 134
- Cynanche 9
 - malignant 9
 - parotid 19
 - tonsillaris 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - tracheal 89
 - trachealis 89
- Cyphosis 36
- Cyst (*see also* Tumor)
 - accessory Falloppian tube 132
 - adrenal 52
 - arising in lymphatic space 84
 - Bartholin's gland 132
 - bone 146
 - brain 74
 - branchial 150
 - breast 133
 - broad ligament 132
 - bronchi 90
 - bursal 149
 - cerebellum 74
 - cerebral 74
 - dermoid 46
 - ovary 131

Cyst—Continued.

- dermoid—Continued.
 - sequestration 46
 - testicle 127
- echinococcus, liver 112
- epididymis (spermatocele) 127
- Falloppian tube 132
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- glandular (*see* Tumor)
- hæmorrhagic, pancreas 118
- hydatid 112
 - breast 133
 - kidney 122
 - liver 112
 - lung 98
 - spleen 116
- intraligamentous 132
- jaw 146
- joint 147
- kidney 122
- lip 99
- liver 115
- lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84
- mammary gland 133
- membrane, brain 74
- mesentery 46
- mouth 99
- mucous (*see* Tumor)
- multilocular 131
- muscle 46
- neck 46
- orbit 75
- ovary 131
 - paracentesis 131
- pancreas 118
- parasitic 25
- parovarian 131
 - paracentesis 131
- peritonæum 117
- prostate 126
- recurrent, uterus 129
- renal 122
- retention 46
- rupture 46
- salivary gland 99
- sebaceous 46
- sequestration dermoid 46
- serous 46
- spleen 116
- suprarenal 52
- testicle 127
- thymus 84
 - gland 84
- thyreoid gland 88
- thyreolingual 88
- tongue 99
- tuberculous, ovary 34
- tuboovarian 132
- urachal 150
- ureter 124
- uterine ligament 132

Cyst—Continued.

- vagina 132
- vulva 132
- vulvovaginal gland 132
- Cystadenoma (*see* Tumor)
- Cystic
 - calculus 123
 - degeneration 189
 - kidney 122
 - uterus 129
- disease
 - kidney 122
 - congenital 150
 - Reclus's 133
- goitre 88
- hygroma (*see* Tumor)
- lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
- ophoritis 132
- ovaritis 132
- ovary 131
- pancreatitis 118
- tumor (*see* Tumor)
- suppurative (*see* Tumor)
- uræmia 124
- Cysticerci 107
 - brain 74
 - liver 112
 - lung 98
- Cystinuria 122
- Cystitis 124
 - blennorrhagic 38
 - catarrhal 124
 - gangrenous 124
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhoeal 38
 - malignant 124
 - purulent 124
 - septic 124
 - specific 124
 - suppurative 124
 - tuberculous 34
- Cystocele 124
- Cystoma (*see* Tumor)
- Cystoplegia 124
- Cystoptosis 124
- Cystopyelitis 122
- Cystorrhagia 124
- Cystosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Cystoscopy 124
- Cystotomy 124
 - suprapubic 124

D

- Dacryoadenitis 75
- Dacryocystitis 75
- Damp, choke (unqualified) 173
- Dance, Saint Vitus's 72
- Dead ovum, retention 134
- Death
 - sudden
 - (nonpuerperal) 188
 - (puerperal) 139
 - cardiac
 - embolism after delivery 139
 - thrombosis after delivery 139

Death—Continued.

- sudden—Continued.
 - congestion 64
 - delivery 139
 - embolism after delivery 139
 - entrance of air into vein after delivery 139
 - nervous exhaustion after delivery 139
 - puerperium 139
 - pulmonary
 - embolism after delivery 139
 - thrombosis after delivery 139
 - shock after delivery 139
 - thrombosis after delivery 139
- violent 186
 - mine 173
 - quarry 173
- Debauchery 56
- Debility
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - general
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - infantile
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - nervous 74
 - old age 154
 - senile 154
- Decapitation 186
 - fœtus (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Decapsulation, kidney 122
- Decay, senile 154
- Decidual endometritis 137
- Deciduoma 129
 - malignum 42
- Decline
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - general
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - gradual
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Deficient nutrition 177
- Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y) 136
- Deformity 150
 - bladder, acquired 124
 - bone, correction, by fracture 146
 - cardiac 150
 - chest, rachitic 36
 - congenital 150
 - foot, acquired 149
 - hand, acquired 149

Deformity—Continued.

heart 150
 limb, acquired 149
 liver, acquired 115
 penis, acquired 127
 spine, angular 36
 stomach, acquired 103

Degeneration

(-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 adrenal 52
 albuminoid 55
 amyloid 55
 artery 81
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 muscle 63
 nervous system 74
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 anterior cornua, spinal cord 63
 aorta 81
 artery 81
 atheromatous 81
 artery 81
 heart 79
 brain 74
 calcareous 189
 artery 81
 heart 79
 myocardium 79
 capillaries 85
 cardiac 79
 cerebral 74
 progressive 74
 cortical, infantile (of brain) 74
 cranial nerve 74
 cystic 189
 kidney 122
 uterus 129
 fatty 55
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 brain 74
 capillaries 85
 diffuse 55
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 from phosphorus poisoning 58
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
 nervous system 74
 spinal cord 63
 thymus 84
 fibrous
 heart 79
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
 general
 amyloid 55
 fatty 55
 gouty, heart 79

Degeneration—Continued.

heart 79
 muscle 79
 hyaline
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 heart 79
 lymphatic gland 84
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
 intestine 110
 kidney 120
 lardaceous 55
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 capillaries 85
 intestine 110
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 lymph gland 84
 lymphatic gland 84
 spleen 116
 thyroid body 88
 lateral
 column, spinal cord 63
 and posterior columns, spinal cord 62
 liver 115
 muscle 149
 myocardium 79
 nerve 74
 nervous system 74
 pancreas 118
 pigmentary
 heart 79
 liver 115
 myocardium 79
 placenta (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-birth)
 fatty (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-birth)
 progressive, brain 74
 pulpy, synovial membrane 33
 senile 154
 spinal cord 63
 stomach 103
 suprarenal 52
 tuberculous 35
 pancreas 34
 spinal cord 34
 vascular, senile 154
 vital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Wallerian 74
 waxy 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 Degenerative
 myocarditis 79
 neuritis 73
 sclerosis 63
 Deglutition
 paralysis 100
 pneumonia 91

- Delayed
 confinement (child) 152
 delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 Delirious mania 68
 acute 189
 Delirium 189
 acute 189
 alcoholic 56
 asthenic 189
 chronic 68
 maniacal 68
 traumatic 186
 tremens 56
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 Delivery (*see* Birth)
 forced
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 premature 134
 sudden death 139
 Delusion, persecution 68
 Delusional
 insanity 68
 mental stupor 68
 Dementia 68
 agitated 68
 alcoholic 56
 apathetic 68
 apoplectic 64
 choreic 72
 developmental 68
 epileptic 69
 old age 154
 organic 68
 (from organic brain disease) 74
 paralytic 67
 paretic 67
 præcox 68
 primary 68
 progressive 67
 secondary 68
 senile 154
 syphilitic 37
 terminal 68
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 Dengue 19
 fever 19
 Dental
 caries 99
 periosteum, suppuration 99
 Dentition 189
 fever 189
 morbid 189
 Depressive psychosis, manic 68
 Deprivation, water 177
 Derailment, train 175
 Derangement
 gastric 103
 infantile
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 stomach 103
 Dermatitis 145
 actinica (sunburn) 167
 ambustionis 167
 exfoliative 145
 gangrænosa 142
 gangrenous 142
 general 145
 herpetiformis 145
 rodent 44
 venenata 145
 Dermatomyositis 149
 Dermatositis 145
 Dermoid cyst (*see also* Tumor)
 ovary 131
 sequestration 46
 testicle 127
 Descending lateral sclerosis 63
 Desertion (newborn) 153
 Desquamative nephritis 119
 acute 119
 Destitution 177
 Detachment
 epiphyses 185
 placenta 135
 hæmorrhage 135
 Development
 arrest 150
 heart, imperfect 150
 imperfect 150
 Developmental dementia 68
 Deviation, nasal septum 86
 Diabetes (diabetic) 50
 coma 50
 gangrene 50
 insanity 50
 insipidus 55
 iritis 50
 mellitus 50
 pancreatic 50
 saccharine 50
 Diabetic (*see* Diabetes)
 Diapedesis 55
 Diaphragm
 congenital malformation 150
 paralysis 74
 rupture 109
 Diaphragmatic
 hernia 109
 stomach 109
 pleurisy 93
 Diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bloody
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Diarrhoea—Continued.

- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- choleraic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- cholericform
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- due to food
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- dysenteric 14
- dyspeptic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- endemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fermental
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- flagellate
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- green
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infectious
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infective
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- inflammatory
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- malarial 4
- mycotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- senile 105
- septic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- sporadic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- summer
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- tropical 14
- tuberculous 31
- uncontrollable
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- zymotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Diarrhoeal

- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gastritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Diastasis, muscle 149

Diathesis 189

- gouty 48
- hæmorrhagic 55
- rheumatic 48
- scrofulous 34
- tuberculous 28
- uric acid 55

Died

- at birth (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- suddenly 188

Difficult

- birth (child) 152
- labor
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136

Diffuse

- arteriosclerosis 81
- bronchitis
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
- cellulitis 144
- cerebral sclerosis 74
- fatty degeneration 55
- hæmatocoele, spermatic cord 127
- injury 186
- hepatitis 115
 - suppurative 115
- mastitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- meningitis 61
- meningoencephalitis 67
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - interstitial 120
- pelvic cellulitis
 - (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 - (female, puerperal) 137
 - (male) 144
- periencephalitis 67
- periostitis 146
- peritonitis 117
- phlegmon 144
- sclerodermia 145
- sclerosis, brain 74
- suppuration 144
- tuberculosis 35

Diffused

- aneurysm 81
- ganglion 149

Digestive

- organs
 - foreign body 186
 - paralysis 110
 - wound 186

Digestive—Continued.

- system
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease (unqualified) 118
 - tract, tuberculosis 31
- Dilatation 189
 - artery 81
 - bronchi 90
 - capillaries 85
 - cardiac 79
 - orifice 79
 - cervix uteri 130
 - colon 110
 - duct, pancreas 118
 - gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
 - heart 79
 - intestine 110
 - lymphatic vessel 84
 - oesophagus 101
 - orifice, valve of heart 79
 - pericardium 77
 - pharynx 100
 - stomach 103
 - ventricle 79
- Dilated heart 79
- Diphtheria (diphtheritic) 9
 - anæmia 9
 - angina 9
 - bronchi 9
 - bronchopneumonia 9
 - buccal 9
 - conjunctiva 9
 - conjunctivitis 9
 - croup 9
 - cutaneous 9
 - fauces 9
 - gangrenous 9
 - laryngismus stridulus 9
 - laryngitis 9
 - larynx 9
 - malignant 9
 - mouth 9
 - nasal 9
 - neuritis 9
 - nose 9
 - oesophagus 9
 - ophthalmia 9
 - palate 9
 - paralysis 9
 - pharynx 9
 - skin 9
 - tonsil 9
 - tonsillitis 9
 - trachea 9
 - vulva 9
 - wound 9
- Diphtheritic (*see* Diphtheria)
- Diplegia, cerebral
 - children 74
 - infantile 74
- Diplococcus pneumonia 92
- Dipsomania 56
- Direct inguinal hernia 109
- Dirt-eating 189

- Diruptio uteri 136
- Disarticulation 148
- Discomycosis 25
- Discrete smallpox 5
- Disease
 - abdominal 189
 - absorbent system 84
 - accessory
 - sinus 146
 - spleen 116
 - Adams-Stokes 85
 - Addison's 52
 - adrenal 52
 - air tube 90
 - alimentary canal 110
 - alveoli, teeth 99
 - amyloid 55
 - anus 110
 - aorta 81
 - aortic 79
 - valve 79
 - aponeuroses 149
 - artery 81
 - axe-grinders' 98
 - backbone 32
 - Banti's 54
 - Barlow's 49
 - Basedow's 51
 - Bayles's 67
 - Bergeron's 72
 - bicuspid valve (heart) 79
 - Billroth's 46
 - bladder 124
 - malignant 45
 - blood vessel 85
 - blue 150
 - bone
 - (exclusive of spine) 146
 - (spine) 32
 - Bouillaud's 78
 - bowel 110
 - brain 74
 - infantile 74
 - organic 74
 - breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - malignant 43
 - Bright's (*see also* Nephritis) 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - cirrhotic 120
 - puerperal 138
 - bronchi 90
 - bronze 52
 - of Addison 52
 - brown 52
 - Buhl's 151
 - bulbar 63
 - caisson 74
 - calculus 123
 - capillaries 85
 - cardiac 79
 - valve 79
 - valvular 79
 - cellular tissue 145

Disease—Continued.

cerebellum 74
 cerebral artery 81
 cervix 130
 Charcot's 63
 joint 62
 chest 98
 circulatory system 85
 climacteric 130
 Concato's 189
 cornea 75
 coronary artery 81
 Corrigan's 79
 Curschmann's 96
 cystic, kidney 122
 digestive system (unqualified) 118
 Duchenne's 62
 Dupuytren's 149
 ear (any part) 76
 epidemic (not elsewhere included) 19
 Erb's 63
 Erichsen's 74
 eruptive 189
 Eustachian tube 74
 eye (any part) 75
 Falloppian tube 132
 fauces 100
 feigned 189
 foot and mouth 19
 Friedrich's 63
 frontal sinus 146
 gastric 103
 gastrohepatic 115
 general 55
 genital organs
 (female) (unqualified) 132
 (male) (nonvenereal) 127
 gland 84
 Glénard's 110
 glottis 87
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhoeal 38
 Graves's 51
 insanity 51
 Griesinger's 54
 Gull and Sutton's 81
 gum 99
 Hanot's 113
 head 189
 heart 79
 cavity 79
 congenital 150
 fibroid 79
 functional 85
 granular 79
 mitral 79
 muscular 79
 organic 79
 rheumatic 79
 tuberculous 34
 valve 79
 obstructive 79
 regurgitant 79

Disease—Continued.

heart—Continued.
 valvular 79
 aortic 79
 congenital 150
 mitral 79
 premature 150
 pulmonary 79
 rheumatic 79
 tricuspid 79
 Heberden's 48
 hepatic 115
 hip 33
 suppurative 33
 tuberculous 33
 hip joint 33
 Hodgkin's 53
 Hodgson's 81
 hookworm 106
 Huguier's 129
 Huntington's 74
 hydatid 112
 ill defined 189
 infantile
 (−3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 infectious 189
 intestine 110
 organic 110
 jaw 146
 joint
 (exclusive of spine) 147
 (spine) 32
 Charcot's 62
 kidney 122
 cystic, congenital 150
 Korssakoff's 68
 Landry's 63
 lardaceous
 intestine 110
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 thyroid gland 88
 larynx 87
 lip 99
 Little's 74
 liver 115
 organic 115
 Ludwig's 100
 lung 98
 fibroid 98
 organic 98
 lymphatic 84
 gland 84
 system 84
 vessel 84
 Madura 25
 malarial 4
 Malassez's 127
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 mastoid 146
 cell 146
 Ménière's 76

Disease—Continued.

mental 68
 mesenteric 31
 gland 31
 Mikulicz's 99
 mitral 79
 cardiac 79
 valve 79
 Morvan's 63
 mouth 99
 mucous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nasal
 fossa 86
 septum 86
 nasopharynx 86
 navel
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 nerve 74
 nervous 74
 system 74
 neuropathic, joint 147
 nipple 133
 no 189
 nose 86
 obscure 189
 cesophagus 101
 orbit (except cancer) 75
 organic
 brain 74
 dementia 74
 psychosis due to 74
 kidney 122
 ovary 132
 Paget's, nipple 133
 palate 100
 pancreas 118
 parasitic (*see also* Parasitic disease)
 accessory sinus 146
 appendix 107
 areola 133
 bladder 124
 bone 146
 brain 74
 breast 133
 bronchi 98
 connective tissue 145
 ear 76
 eye 75
 frontal sinus 146
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 heart 79
 intestinal wall 107
 intestine 107
 jaw 146
 kidney 122
 larynx 87
 liver 115
 lung 98
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84

Disease—Continued.

parasitic—Continued.
 mammary gland 133
 mastoid 146
 maxillary sinus 146
 mouth 99
 muscle 149
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 ovary 131
 pancreas 118
 pericardium 77
 peritoneum 117
 pleura 93
 rectum 107
 skin 145
 spinal cord 63
 spine 146
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 thyroid gland 88
 tongue 99
 trachea 98
 ureter 124
 uterus 130
 vein 83
 vulva 132
 Parkinson's 63
 Parry's 51
 pelvic organ
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 periosteum 146
 pharynx 100
 Pick's 115
 placenta (mother) 136
 pleura 93
 Pott's 32
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 valve 79
 Putnam's 63
 Raynaud's 142
 Reclus's 133
 cystic 133
 rectum 110
 renal 122
 respiratory system (unqualified) 98
 Riggs's 99
 rupture of artery from 81
 salivary gland 99
 Schönlein's 47
 scrotum 127
 sinus, brain 83
 skin 145
 specific 37
 spinal cord 63
 spine 32
 spleen 116
 organic 116
 Stokes's 51
 Stokes-Adams 85
 stomach 103
 organic 103
 suprarenal 52
 capsule 52

Disease—Continued.

- teeth 99
 - tendon 149
 - testicle 127
 - Thomsen's 149
 - throat 100
 - septic 100
 - thymus 84
 - thyreoid
 - body 88
 - gland 88
 - tongue 99
 - trachea 90
 - tricuspid 79
 - valve 79
 - tube 132
 - tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - tympanum 76
 - umbilicus
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - unknown 189
 - ureter 122
 - urethra (unqualified) 125
 - urinary
 - bladder 124
 - organ 125
 - tract 125
 - uterus 130
 - organic 130
 - valvular 79
 - heart, congenital 150
 - vein 83
 - venereal 37
 - vertebra 32
 - virulent (unqualified) 55
 - Wardrop's 145
 - wasting (infant) 151
 - Weil's 111
 - Werlhof's 49
 - Winkel's (-3m) 152
 - woolsorters' 22
- Diseased food 164
- Diseases, complication 189
- Dislocation
 - (any bone or cartilage) 185
 - (nontraumatic) 147
 - congenital 150
- Displacement
 - heart 79
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
 - ovary 132
 - pregnant uterus 134
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - tendon 185
 - thyreoid 88
 - uterus
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- Dissecting aneurysm 81
- Dissection wound 20

Disseminated

- cancer 45
 - cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
 - myelitis 63
 - paralysis 66
 - peritonitis 117
 - sclerosis 63
 - spinal cord 63
 - suppurative nephritis 122
 - tuberculosis 35
- Distention
 - abdomen 189
 - bladder 124
 - uterus 130
- Distomiasis 107
- Disturbance, electrical 181
- Diuresis 55
- Divers'
 - palsy 74
 - paralysis 74
- Diverticulitis 110
- Diverticulum
 - intestine (acquired) 110
 - Meckel's
 - abscess 110
 - malformation 150
 - oesophagus 101
- Divided tendon, union 149
- Diving, injury 172
- Division
 - cervix uteri 130
 - cicatricial adhesion 145
 - fascia 149
 - frenum, tongue 99
 - nerve 74
 - vein 186
- Dog
 - bite 176
 - mad, bite 23
- Dorsal tabes, spasmodic 63
- Dothienenteria 1
- Double
 - empyema 93
 - hydrothorax 93
 - inguinal hernia 109
 - pleuritis 93
 - pleuropneumonia 92
 - pneumonia 92
 - pyonephrosis 122
- Douglas's cul-de-sac, abscess 117
- Dropped dead 188
- Dropsical gangrene 142
- Dropsy 187
 - abdomen 187
 - amnion 134
 - asthmatic 96
 - bowel 187
 - brain 150
 - broad ligament 132
 - cardiac 79
 - chest 93
 - encysted 131
 - Fallopian tube 132
 - foot 187
 - heart 77
 - hepatic 115

Dropsy—Continued.

hernial sac 109
 infantile
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 187
 intestine 187
 liver 115
 lung 94
 malarial 4
 ovary 131
 pericardium 77
 peritonæum 187
 puerperal 138
 renal 120
 acute 119
 rheumatic 48
 tube 132
 uræmic 120

Drowned, found (open verdict) 169**Drowning**

(unqualified) 169
 (accident) 169
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 158
 asphyxia 169
 suffocation 169

Drug rash 165**Drunkennes 56****Dry**

birth, protracted
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

gangrene 142

Duchenne's disease 62**Duct**

hepatic
 inflammation 115
 injury 186
 lacrimal, injury 186
 nasal, obstruction 75
 pancreatic
 dilatation 118
 obstruction 118
 secreting gland
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 thoracic, wound 186
 urinary, calculus 123

Ductless gland, congenital malformation 150**Ductus arteriosus**

patent 150
 pervious 150

Duel 184

shot in 182

Dumb ague 4**Duodenal (*see* Duodenum)****Duodenitis**

(-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Duodenum (duodenal)

cancer 41

Duodenum—Continued.

rupture 110
 stricture 109
 ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 perforating
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Dupuytren's

contraction 149
 disease 149

Dura mater

hæmatoma 64
 hæmorrhage 64
 inflammation 61

Dwarfism 55**Dysenteric diarrhoea 14****Dysentery 14**

amœbic 14
 asylum 14
 bacillary 14
 balantidic 14
 bilious 14
 catarrhal 14
 Chinese 14
 cholericform 14
 Cochín-China 14
 entamœbic 14
 epidemic 14
 gangrenous 14
 hæmorrhagic 14
 malarial 14
 sporadic 14
 tropical 14
 tuberculous 31

Dysmenorrhœa 130

exfoliative 130
 membranous 130

Dyspepsia

(-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 amylaceous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103

atonic 103

catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103

congenital
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103

gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

nervous 103

neurotic 103

Dyspeptic diarrhoea

(-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Dysphagia 101

cerebral 74

- Dyspnoea 189
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 uræmic 120
 Dystocia
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 Dystrophy
 muscular 149
 progressive muscular 63
 Dysuria 124

E

- Ear
 abscess 76
 cancer 44
 caries 76
 catarrh 76
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 76
 exostosis 76
 external, disease 76
 foreign body 76
 hæmatoma 76
 inflammation 76
 septic 76
 internal, disease 76
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 middle, disease 76
 necrosis 76
 ossicle, disease 76
 parasitic disease 76
 perichondritis 76
 polypus 76
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 76
 Earthquake 175
 Echondrosis, nose 86
 Eccrisis (nonpuerperal) 130
 Echinococcus 112
 cyst, liver 112
 Eclampsia
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 gravidarum 138
 labor
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 postpartum 138
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 scarlatinal 7
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 young infant 71
 Ectasis, aortic 81
 Ecthyma 145

- Ectopia 150
 bladder 150
 renal 122
 vesicæ 150
 Ectopic
 gestation 134
 sac ruptured 134
 kidney 122
 pregnancy 134
 Ectropion 75
 Eczema 145
 infantile 145
 Edema (*see* Edema)
 Edematous (*see* Edematous)
 Effects
 cold (temperature) 178
 corrosives 167
 electricity 181
 on skin 181
 heat 179
 in engine rooms, laundries, etc.
 179
 injury 186
 lightning 180
 on skin 180
 poison (*see* Poisoning)
 radium 167
 strain on heart 79
 x-rays 167
 Effusion 189
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 cerebrospinal 64
 meninges 64
 pericarditis 77
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 pleurisy 93
 spinal 63
 thorax 93
 Egyptian chlorosis 106
 Elbow (*see* Joint)
 Electric
 concussion 181
 railroad, traumatism 175
 railway accident 175
 shock 181
 Electrical disturbance 181
 Electricity (lightning excepted) 181
 Electrocutation
 (legal execution) 186
 (incident) 181
 Elephantiasis 145
 Arabum 145
 connective tissue 145
 Græcorum 17
 leg 145
 lymphatic vessel 145
 nonfilarial 145
 penis, nonfilarial 145
 scrotum, nonfilarial 145
 vulva, nonfilarial 145
 Elevated railway accident 175
 Elevator
 accident 174
 passenger, traumatism 174

- Elongation
 cervix uteri 130
 uvula 100
 Emaciation
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Embolic (*see* Embolism)
 Embolism (embolic) 82
 abscess 82
 air 186
 aneurysm 82
 apoplexy 82
 artery 82
 brain 82
 cardiac 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebral 82
 coronary artery 82
 femoral 82
 gangrene 82
 heart 82
 fatty 82
 intestine 82
 kidney 82
 liver 82
 lung 82
 (pulmonary artery) 82
 puerperal 139
 mesenteric artery 82
 paralysis 82
 pneumonia 82
 puerperal 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary 82
 artery 82
 (postpartum) 139
 puerperal 139
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 pyæmic 20
 septic 82
 brain 82
 spleen 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 thigh 82
 Embolus (*see* Embolism)
 Embryotomy
 (adult female) 136
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Emesis gravidarum 134
 Emphysema 97
 atrophic 97
 cellular tissue 145
 congenital 97
 connective tissue 145
 hypertrophic 97
 interlobular 97
 lung 97
 orbit 75
 pulmonary 97
 senile 97
 subcutaneous 145
 subpleural 97
 surgical 145
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 vesicular 97
 Empyema 93
 accessory sinus 146
 double 93
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 mastoid process 146
 tuberculous 28
 Encephalitis 60
 lead 57
 spurious 60
 suppurative 60
 traumatic 60
 tuberculous 30
 Encephalocele 150
 Encephaloid (*see* Cancer)
 Encephalomalacia 65
 Encephalomeningitis 61
 Encephalopathia, saturnine 57
 Encephalopathy 74
 lead 57
 saturnine 57
 syphilitic 37
 Enchondroma (*see* Tumor)
 Encysted
 dropsy 131
 hydrocele 127
 Endarteritis 81
 brain 81
 cerebral 31
 deformans 81
 infective 81
 obliterans 81
 syphilitic 37
 Endemic diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Endocarditis
 (-60y) 78
 (60y+) 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 congenital 78
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhoeal 38
 infective 78
 malignant 78
 mitral
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 mycotic 78
 purulent 78
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 sclerotic 79
 sclerous 79
 senile 79
 septic 78
 subacute 78
 suppurative 78
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid 1
 ulcerative 78
 acute 78
 chronic 79

Endocarditis—Continued.

- valvular 78
 - chronic 79
- vegetative 78
- Endometritis 130
 - decidual 137
 - puerperal 137
 - purulent
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
- Endopericarditis (*see also* Endocarditis) 78
- Endophlebitis 83
- Endothelioma (*see* Cancer)
- Endotracheitis 130
- Engine
 - fall from 175
 - injury 175
 - run over by 175
 - struck by 175
- English cholera 13
- Engorgement
 - lung 94
 - pulmonary 94
 - stomach 103
- Enlargement (enlarged)
 - brain 74
 - fatty heart 79
 - gland 84
 - heart 79
 - lingual tonsil 99
 - liver 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - prostate 126
 - rectum 110
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - thymus gland 84
 - thyroid gland 88
 - tonsil 100
- Entamoebic dysentery 14
- Enteralgia 110
- Enterectomy 110
- Enteric
 - catarrh
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - convulsions
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - fever 1
 - infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intoxication
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - paralysis 110
 - tuberculosis 31
- Enterica 1

Enteritis

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105
- amoebic 14
- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- cholericform
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- congestive
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- croupous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- diarrhœal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fermental
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- follicular
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gangrenous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- hæmorrhagic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infective
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- membranous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- mucous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- phlegmonous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- pseudomembranous 110
- septic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- simple
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- specific
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- tuberculous 31
- ulcerative
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Enteritis—Continued.

- zymotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - Enterocoele 109
 - Enterocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - membranous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - ulcerative
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - Enterogastritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - Enterolith 110
 - Enteromesenteric fever 31
 - Enteroperitonitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - Enteroptosis 110
 - Enterorrhagia 110
 - Enterorrhaphy 110
 - Enterostenosis 109
 - Enterostomy 110
 - Enterotomy 110
 - Entrance, air into vein 186
 - sudden death after delivery 139
 - Entropion 75
 - Ependymitis 150
 - Ephemeral fever 189
 - Epicystotomy 124
 - Epidemic 19
 - anæmia 106
 - catarrh 10
 - cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 - cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - disease (not elsewhere included) 19
 - dysentery 14
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gangrene 59
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - parotiditis 19
 - parotitis 19
 - pneumonia 92
 - rose rash 19
- Epididymis
- abscess 127
 - cyst 127
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34

- Epididymitis 127
- caseous 34
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - tuberculous 34
- Epidural hæmorrhage 64
- Epigastric hernia 109
- strangulated 109
- Epiglottitis 87
- Epiglottis
- adhesion 87
 - tumor 87
 - ulcer 87
 - ulceration 87
- Epilepsy (epileptic) 69
- cerebral 69
 - climacteric 69
 - coma 69
 - congenital 69
 - convulsions 69
 - dementia 69
 - fit 69
 - insanity 69
 - Jacksonian 74
 - mania 69
 - psychosis 69
 - senile 69
 - symptomatic 74
 - syphilitic 37
 - traumatic 74
 - vertigo 69
- Epileptic (*see* Epilepsy)
- Epileptiform convulsions
- (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- Epileptoid convulsions
- (-5y) 71
 - (nonpuerperal, 5y+) 70
- Epiphyses
- detachment 185
 - separation 185
- Epiphysitis
- bone 146
 - hip 147
- Epiplocele 109
- Epiploitis 117
- Epispadias 150
- Epistaxis 85
- Epithelial
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - tumor
 - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 44
- Epithelioma
- (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 44
- Epizootic 10
- stomatitis 19
- Epulis 99
- Equinia 21
- Erb's disease 63

Erectile tumor (*see* Tumor)

Ergotism 59

acute 165

chronic 59

Erichsen's disease 74

Erosion

artery 81

cervix uteri 130

intestine

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

lymphatic vessel 84

spleen 116

stomach 102

uterus 130

Eructation 103

Eruption 189

measly 6

morbillous 6

Eruptive

disease 189

fever 55

Erysipelas (any organ or member) 18

gangrenous 18

infantile 18

neonatorum 18

phlegmonous 18

puerperal 137

suppurative 18

surgical 18

traumatic 18

vaccination 18

Erysipelatous

angina 100

fever 18

laryngitis 87

meningitis 18

phlegmon 18

toxæmia 18

Erythema 145

Erythematous angina 100

Erythrasma 25

Erythromelalgia 142

Eschar 142

Esophagus (*see* Esophagus)

Essential paralysis, infancy 63

Estivoautumnal fever 4

Ether

anæsthetic 168

narcosis 168

Etherism

acute 168

chronic 59

Ethmoidal

sinus, abscess 146

sinusitis 146

Ethmoiditis 146

Ethylism 56

Eustachian

salpingitis 76

tube, disease 76

valve, nonclosure 150

Euthanasia

(-70y) 189

(70y+) 154

Evacuation

uterus 134

Eventration, traumatic 186

Evisceration 186

eye 75

fœtus (*see* Stillbirth)

Exacerbation 189

Exanthematic

fever 19

typhus 2

Excessive

appetite 103

fat 55

in heart 79

heat 179

menstruation 128

mental exertion 189

pressure, delivery

(child) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)Excision (*see* the disease or condition for which the excision was undertaken)

Execution 186

Exertion, mental, excessive 189

Exfoliative

dermatitis 145

dysmenorrhœa 130

Exhaustion

(-1y) 151

(1y-69y) 189

(70y+) 154

cardiac 189

heart 189

heat 179

nervous 74

sudden death after delivery 139

old age 154

senile 154

surgical 189

Exhaustive psychosis 68

Exomphalos 150

Exophthalmic

cachexia 51

goitre 51

Exostosis 146

ear 76

nose 86

symmetrical 146

syphilitic 37

Exploration, lung 98

Explosion 186

boiler 174

locomotive 175

stationary 174

steamboat 174

fire damp 173

gasoline tank (automobile) 175

lamp 167

Exposure

(-3m) 153

(3m+) 186

cold

(-3m) 153

(3m+) 178

Exstrophy, bladder 150

External

- causes 186
- ear (*see* Ear)
- hernia 109
- inguinal hernia 109
- piles 83
- urethrotomy 125

Extraction, lens 75**Extrauterine**

- gestation 134
- pregnancy 134

Extravasation

- lung
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 98
- pulmonary
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 98
- urine 125

Extremity (*see* Arm)**Extroversion, bladder 150****Exudative**

- angina 9
 - acute 9
 - chronic 100
- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- pleurisy 93
- pleuritis 93

Eye

- abscess 75
- burn 167
- cancer 45
- congenital malformation 150
- disease 75
- evisceration 75
- foreign body 75
- globe
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
- hæmorrhage into (traumatic) 186
- malformation 150
- parasitic disease 75
- syphilis 37
- thrombosis 82
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 75
- ulcer 75
- wound 186

Eyeball**Eyelid**

- abscess 75
- burn 167
- cancer 45
- congenital malformation 150
- erysipelas 18
- injury 186
- malformation 150
- syphilis 37
- wound 186

F**Face (facial)**

- burn 167
- cancer 44
- chancere 37
- congenital malformation 150
- erysipelas 18
- foreign body 186
- frostbite 178
- gangrene 142
- hæmatoma 186
- hemiatrophy 74
- neuralgia 73
- paralysis 66
- scald 167
- spasm 74
- wound 186

Facial (*see* Face)**Factories, machines in, traumatism 174****Fæcal**

- abscess 110
- fistula 110
- impaction 110
- matter, vomiting 109
- obstruction 110

Fæces, impaction 110**Failure**

- cardiac 189
- circulation
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- compensation 79
- heart 189
 - infantile
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- respiration
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- senile, general 154

Fainting fit 188**Fall 172**

- accidental 172
- aeroplane 175
- balloon 175
- car 175
- carriage 175
- coal (mine) 173
- engine 175
- from horse 172
- hold (ship, etc.) 172
- injury 172
- machinery 174
- parachute 175
- pit (mine or quarry) 173
- shaft (mine) 173
- ship 172
- down stairs 172
- steam car 175
- stone (quarry) 173

Falling

- body, injury 186
- rectum 110

Falling—Continued.

sickness 69
traumatism 172
uterus 130
womb 130

Fallopian tube

abscess 132
accessory, cyst 132
cancer 42
cyst 132
disease 132
dropsy 132
hernia 132
inflammation 132
malformation 150
occlusion 132
paralysis 132
rupture 132
stricture 132
suppuration 132
tuberculosis 34
tumor 132

False croup 87

Family

ataxia 63
paralysis, spastic 63

Famine fever 3

Farcy 21

Fascia

contraction 149
division 149
inflammation 149
palmar, contracted 149
retraction, palmar 149
tumor 149

Fat

excessive 55
in heart 79
thrombosis, heart 82

Fatigue 177

Fatness 55

Fatty

degeneration 55
adrenal 52
artery 81
brain 74
capillaries 85
diffuse 55
general 55
heart 79
kidney 120
liver 113
from phosphorus poison-
ing 58
muscle 63
myocardium 79
nervous system 74
placenta (child, stillborn) (*see*
Stillbirth)
spinal cord 63
thymus 84
embolism, heart 82
heart 79
enlarged 79

Fatty—Continued.

infiltration
muscle 149
thymus 84
liver 113
myocarditis 79
tumor (*see* Tumor)

Fauces

abscess 100
cancer 45
catarrhal inflammation 100
diphtheria 9
disease 100
leprosy 17
lupus 34
malformation 150
paralysis 100
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 100
ulceration 100

Faulty

presentation (death of mother) 136
union, bone 146

Favus 25

Febricula 189

Febrile

polyneuritis 73
rheumatism 47

Febris

flava 16
melitensis 3
rubra 7

Fecal (*see* Fæcal)

Feeble

constitution
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 189
infant
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 189

Feeding

artificial
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 189
bottle
(-ly) 151
(ly+) 189

Feigned disease 189

Felo de se 163

Female

breast, disease
(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141
genital organ
cancer 42
disease (unqualified) 132
organ, wound (internal) 136

Femoral

abscess 144
aneurysm 81
embolism 82
hernia 109
strangulated 109

Femoral—Continued.

phlegmon 144

Femur (*see* Bone)

Fermental

diarrhoea

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

enteritis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

Fermentation

gastric 103

intestine

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

stomach 103

Fetid (*see* Foetid)

Fever 189

abdominal 1

aestivoautumnal 4

algid 189

ague 4

anaemic 54

and

ague 4

chills 4

asthenic 189

bilious 189

blackwater 4

brain 60

breakbone 19

catarrhal 189

cerebral 60

cerebrospinal 61

Chagres 4

childbed 137

colliquative 189

congestive 189

continued 1

simple 189

dengue 19

dentition 189

enteric 1

enteromesenteric 31

ephemeral 189

eruptive 55

erysipelalous 18

estivoautumnal 4

exanthematic 19

famine 3

gastric 189

gastroenteric 1

gastrointestinal 189

gastromalarial 4

glandular 19

hæmogastric 16

hæmoglobinuric 19

(malarial) 4

(nonmalarial) 19

hæmorrhagic 189

hay 98

heat 179

hectic 189

hepatic 115

infantile 189

infectious 55

Fever—Continued.

inflammatory 189

intermittent 4

bilious 4

pernicious 4

lung 92

catarrhal 91

malarial 4

congestive 4

malignant 189

Malta 3

maremmatic 4

marsh 4

Mediterranean 3

mesenteric 31

miasmatic 4

miliary 11

milk

(female) 137

(male) 189

mountain 1

nervous 189

neurotic 189

paludal 4

Panama 4

Pappataci 19

paratyphoid 1

pernicious 4

petechial 2

pituitous 189

pleural 93

pneumonic 92

puerperal 137

purple 189

putrid 20

pyæmic 20

quartan 4

quotidian 4

recurrent 3

relapsing 3

remittent 4

bilious 4

congestive 4

gastric 4

rheumatic 47

acute 47

chronic 48

subacute 47

Rocky Mountain spotted 19

scarlet 7

nephritis following 7

septic

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20

(puerperal) 137

simple continued 189

slow 189

spinal 61

(spirillum) relapsing 3

splenic 22

spotted 61

stercoral 110

sweating 11

synochal 189

tertian 4

thermic 179

tick bite 19

Fever—Continued.

- traumatic 186
 - urethral 125
- typhobilious 1
- typhogastric 1
- typhoid 1
 - hæmorrhagic 1
 - intermittent 1
 - malignant 1
 - rheumatic 1
- typhomalarial 1
- typhus 2
- unknown cause 189
- uræmic 120
- urethral 125
- urinary 124
- violent 189
- water 189
- worm 107
- wound 186
- yellow 16

Fever sore 146

Fibrillosis, auricular 85

Fibrinous

- bronchitis 89
- laryngitis 9
- pericarditis 77
- peritonitis 117
- pleurisy 93
- pneumonia 92

Fibrocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)

Fibrocyst, uterus 129

Fibroid (*see also* Tumor)

- bleeding (female) 129
- body, uterus 129
- cervix, uterus 129
- disease
 - heart 79
 - lung 98
- growth (*see* Tumor)
- heart 79
- induration, lung 98
- liver 113
- lung 98
- multiple 129
- myocarditis 79
- ovary 131
- phthisis 28
- pneumonia 98
- submucous (female) 129
- tuberculosis 28
- tumor (*see* Tumor)
- uterus 129

Fibrolipoma (*see* Tumor)Fibroma (*see* Tumor)

- (female) 129
- (male) 46
- molluscum (*see* Tumor)

Fibromyoma 129

Fibroplastic tumor (*see* Tumor)

Fibropurulent peritonitis 117

Fibrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Fibrosis

- adrenal 52
- arteriocapillary 81

Fibrosis—Continued.

- kidney 120
- lung 98
- lymphatic gland 84
- pulmonary 98
- senile 154
- spleen 116
- thymus 84

Fibrous

- ankylosis, joint 147
- degeneration
 - heart 79
 - muscle 63
 - myocardium 79
- goitre 88
- hepatitis
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- induration, breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- pancreatitis 118
- pericarditis 77
- pleurisy 93
- tumor (*see* Tumor)

Fibula (*see* Bone)

Fight, killed in 184

Filariasis 19

- lymphatic
 - gland 19
 - vessel 19
- skin 19

Finger (*see also* Arm)

- mallet 149
- nail, avulsion 186
- retraction 149

Fire 167

- burn 167
- conflagration 166
- damp, explosion 173
- Saint Anthony's 18
- suicide 163

Firearms

- assassination 182
- homicide 182
- suicide 159
- traumatism 170
- wound
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159

Fissure (according to location)

- anus 110
- lip 99
 - (harelip) 150
- nipple
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - puerperium 141

- palate 150
- spinal column 150

Fistula 189

- abdomen 189
- biliary 115
- bladder 125

Fistula—Continued.

- breast
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - cornea 75
 - fecal 110
 - gastric 103
 - ileovesical 125
 - in ano 110
 - intercostal 93
 - intestine 110
 - intestinouterine 110
 - intestinovesical 125
 - ischiorectal 110
 - fossa 110
 - kidney 122
 - larynx 87
 - lymph 84
 - malignant 45
 - mammary gland
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - mastoid 146
 - nasal duct 75
 - parturition 136
 - perineum 125
 - rectourethral 125
 - rectovaginal 110
 - rectovesical 125
 - rectum 110
 - salivary 99
 - gland 99
 - scrotum 127
 - stercoral 110
 - stomach 103
 - thoracic 93
 - trachea 98
 - urethra 125
 - urethrorectal 125
 - urethrovaginal 125
 - urethrovesical 125
 - urinary 125
 - uterofaecal 110
 - uterointestinal 110
 - utero vaginal 130
 - utero vesical 125
 - uterus 130
 - vagina 125
 - vesicometrorectal 125
 - vesicoperineal 125
 - vesicovaginal 125
- Fistulous**
- abscess 144
 - ulcer 145
- Fit** 69
- apoplectic 64
 - epileptic 69
 - fainting 188
- Flagellate diarrhoea**
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Flat foot** 149
- congenital 150
 - painful 149

- Flatulent colic**
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Floating kidney** 122
- Flooding**
- (female, nonpuerperal) 128
 - (female, puerperal) 135
- Flux**
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - bloody 14
 - serosanguineous 14
- Fœtal**
- head, application of crotchet (*see* Stillbirth)
 - membrane, puncture (child) 152
- Fœtid bronchitis** 90
- Fœtus**
- acormous (*see* Stillbirth)
 - decapitation (*see* Stillbirth)
 - evisceration (*see* Stillbirth)
 - suffocation, parturition not stillborn 152
- Follicular**
- amygdalitis 100
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - ileocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - inflammation, pharynx 100
 - pharyngitis 100
 - tonsillitis 100
- Following childbirth** 140
- Food**
- diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - diseased 164
 - improper
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - poisonous 164
- Foot (*see also* Arm)**
- and mouth disease 19
 - ball accident 186
 - club 149
 - Madura 25
 - presentation
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
- Foramen**
- Botallo
 - cyanosis, from nonclosure 150
 - nonclosure 150
 - persistence 150
 - ovale
 - imperfect closure 150
 - nonclosure 150
 - open 150
 - patent 150
 - persistence 150

- Forced delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 Forceps
 application (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 obstetric (mother) 136
 operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 Forearm (*see* Arm)
 Foreign body
 abdomen 186
 abdominal
 cavity 186
 wall 186
 accessory sinus 146
 air passage 186
 alimentary canal 110
 antrum 146
 Highmore 146
 appendix 110
 back 186
 bladder 124
 bone 186
 brain 186
 breast 186
 bronchi 186
 chest wall 186
 digestive organ 186
 ear 76
 eye 75
 face 186
 frontal sinus (and other sinuses) 146
 heart 186
 impacted, pharynx 100
 intestine 110
 joint 147
 kidney 186
 larynx 186
 lower extremity 186
 lung 186
 maxillary sinus 146
 mediastinum 186
 mouth 186
 muscle 186
 nasal passage 186
 neck 186
 nerve 186
 nose 86
 œsophagus 101
 orbit 75
 penis 186
 pericardial sac 186
 perinæum 186
 peritonæum 117
 peritoneal cavity 117
 pharynx 186
 pleural cavity 186
 puncture 186
 rectum 110
 scalp 186
 scrotum 186
 spinal cord 186
 spleen 186
 Foreign body—Continued.
 stomach 103
 tongue 186
 trachea 186
 upper
 air passage 186
 extremity 186
 urethra 125
 vagina 186
 wound with lodgment 186
 Foreign material, inspiration 186
 Fossa
 iliac
 abscess 108
 phlegmon 108
 ischiorectal, fistula 110
 nasal
 abscess 86
 adenoid vegetations 86
 disease 86
 polypus 86
 tamponing 85
 tumor 86
 nasopharyngeal, polypus 86
 Found
 dead 189
 on railroad 175
 drowned (open verdict) 169
 Fracture (any bone) 185
 congenital 150
 correction, deformity of bone 146
 compound 185
 green stick 185
 impacted 185
 spontaneous 146
 united 146
 Fractured bone
 nonunion 146
 wiring 185
 Fragilitas ossium 146
 Framboesia 19
 Freezing 178
 Frenum, tongue, division 99
 Friction-burn 186
 Friedreich's
 ataxia 63
 disease 63
 Fright 74
 Frontal
 sinus
 abscess 146
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 suppuration 146
 sinusitis 146
 Frostbite 178
 Fumes, asphyxia 168
 Frozen 178
 Fulminating appendicitis 108
 Functional disease, heart 85
 Fungoid
 mycosis 25
 pneumonia 92

Fungosities (classified according to location) (*see* Tumor)

Fungous

growth

joint 33

uterus 129

tumor (*see* Tumor)

knee 33

malignant (*see* Cancer)

Fungus

haematodes (*see* Cancer)

medullary (*see* Cancer)

malignant (*see* Cancer)

testicle 127

Funicular inguinal hernia 109

Funiculitis 127

Funis

hemorrhage 152

pressure

(child, —3m) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

prolapse

(child, —3m) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Furuncle 143

Furunculosis 143

Fusiform aneurysm 81

G

Galactoceles 141

Galactophoritis

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133

(puerperal) 141

Galactorrhoea 141

Galacturia 121

Gall

bladder

abscess 115

absent 150

adhesion 115

atrophy 115

calculus 114

cancer 40

congenital malformation 150

contraction 115

cyst 115

dilatation 115

empyema 115

gangrene 115

hypertrophy 115

impaction 114

inflammation 115

injury 186

malformation 150

necrosis 115

obstruction 115

parasitic disease 115

perforation 115

plugging 115

rupture 115

stricture 115

suppuration 115

tumor 115

ulcer 115

ulceration 115

Gall—Continued.

duct (hepatic)

cancer 40

congenital malformation 150

contraction 115

cyst 115

dilatation 115

gangrene 115

hypertrophy 115

inflammation 115

injury 186

malformation 150

obstruction 115

occlusion 115

parasitic disease 115

perforation 115

plugging 115

rupture 115

stenosis 115

stricture 115

tumor 115

ulceration 115

stone 114

choleraemic 114

colic 114

impacted 114

intestine 114

Galloping

consumption 29

phthisis 29

tuberculosis 29

Ganglia

adenitis 84

cancer 45

Ganglion 149

diffused 149

Ganglionic

tuberculosis 34

tumor 46

Gangosa 19

Gangrene (*see also* Gangrenous) 142

abdomen 142

alveoli 142

anus 110

bladder 124

bone 146

bowel 110

connective tissue 142

cornea 75

diabetic 50

dropsical 142

dry 142

embolic 82

epidemic 59

extremity 142

face 142

foot 142

gall

bladder 115

duct 115

gum 142

hernial 109

hospital 20

infective 142

acute 142

intestine 110

Gangrene—Continued.

- leg 142
 - lung 95
 - moist 142
 - mouth 142
 - old age 142
 - omentum 117
 - pancreas 118
 - penis 142
 - pharynx 100
 - pulmonary 95
 - rectum 110
 - retropharyngeal 100
 - scrotum 142
 - senile 142
 - septic 142
 - skin 142
 - spine 142
 - stomach 103
 - symmetrical 142
 - syphilitic 37
 - tendon 142
 - testicle 142
 - throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - thyroid gland 88
 - traumatic 186
 - tuberculous 34
 - umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 - uterus 130
 - vulva 142
 - wound 186
- Gangrenous (*see also* Gangrene)
- anæmia 142
 - angina
 - (nondiphtheritic) 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - appendicitis 108
 - cellulitis 142
 - colitis
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - cystitis 124
 - dermatitis 142
 - diphtheria 9
 - dysentery 14
 - enteritis
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - erysipelas 18
 - glossitis 142
 - hernia 109
 - laryngitis 87
 - lymphangitis 84
 - pancreatitis 118
 - pemphigus 142
 - pneumonia 92
 - septicæmia 142
 - sore throat 9
 - stomatitis 142
 - tonsillitis 9
 - ulcer 142
 - vulvitis 142
- Gas (*see* Poisoning)
- asphyxia
 - (accident) 168

Gas—Continued.

- asphyxia—Continued.
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
- deleterious, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- inhalation (*see* Poisoning)
 - (suicide) 156
- mine, asphyxia 173
- noxious
 - inhalation (*see* Poisoning)
 - (suicide) 156
 - intoxication (*see* Poisoning
 - poisonous (*see* Poisoning)
 - suffocation (*see* Poisoning)
 - sewer, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - stove, asphyxia by 168
 - suffocation (suicide) 156
- Gaseous tumor, parotid 99
- Gasoline
 - burn 167
 - poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - tank, automobile, explosion 175
- Gastralgia 103
- Gastrectasis 103
- Gastrectomy 103
- Gastric (*see* Stomach)
- Gastritis 103
 - alcoholic 56
 - bilious 103
 - catarrhal 103
 - diarrhoeal
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - glandular 103
 - hæmorrhagic 103
 - narcotic 165
 - phlegmonous 103
 - sclerotic 103
 - septic 103
 - suppurative 103
 - toxic 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
 - tuberculous 31
 - ulcerative 103
- Gastrocarcinoma 40
- Gastrocolitis
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastroduodenal
 - catarrh
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - ulcer 102
- Gastroduodenitis
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - catarrhal
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastrodynia 103
- Gastroenteric
 - catarrh
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - fever 1

Gastroenteric—Continued.

- hæmorrhage 110
- infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- congestive
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- hæmorrhagic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infective
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- septic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- toxic 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- tuberculous 31
- zymotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastroenterostomy 103
- Gastrogastrostomy 103
- Gastrohepatic
 - catarrh 103
 - congestion 115
 - disease 115
 - inflammation 103
- Gastrohepatitis 103
 - catarrhal 103
- Gastrointestinal
 - atrophy
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - catarrh
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - convulsions
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - dyspepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - fever 189
 - hæmorrhage 110
 - indigestion
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - inflammation
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Gastrointestinal—Continued.

- intoxication
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- irritation
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- neurasthenia 74
- toxoinfection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- ulceration
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastromalacia 103
- Gastromalarial fever 4
- Gastroesophageal ulcer 102
- Gastroplasty 103
- Gastroptosis 103
- Gastrorrhagia 103
- Gastrorrhaphy 103
- Gastrorrhoea 103
- Gastrostenosis 103
- Gastrostomy 103
- Gastrotomy 103
- Gatism 74
 - senile 154
- General
 - alcoholic paralysis 67
 - amyloid degeneration 55
 - anasarca 187
 - ankylosis 147
 - arteriosclerosis 81
 - ataxia 74
 - atheroma 81
 - atrophy
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - breaking down
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - carcinomatosis 45
 - catarrh 189
 - collapse 189
 - congestion 189
 - debility
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - decline
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - dermatitis 145
 - disease 55
 - fatty degeneration 55
 - glandular tuberculosis 34
 - infection 55
 - injury 186
 - marasmus
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154

General—Continued.

- miliary tuberculosis 29
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
 - necrosis 146
 - neuritis 73
 - oedema
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
 - paralysis
 - (unqualified or not in asylum) 66
 - (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 - progressive 67
 - tabetic 67
 - paresis 67
 - peritonitis 117
 - subacute 117
 - purulent peritonitis 117
 - sarcomatosis 45
 - sclerosis 63
 - brain 74
 - senile failure 154
 - sepsis 20
 - septic peritonitis 117
 - septicaemia 20
 - tuberculosis 35
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
 - tuberculous infection 35
 - weakness
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Generalized
- paralysis 66
 - (insane) 67
 - tuberculosis 35
- Genital
- abscess
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 127
 - cancer
 - (female) 42
 - (male) 45
 - organ, disease
 - (female) (unqualified) 132
 - (male) (unqualified) 127
 - wound 186
- Genitourinary tuberculosis 34
- Genu
- extrorsum 147
 - recurvatum 147
 - valgum 147
 - varum 147
- German measles 19
- Gestation 134
- ectopic 134
 - sac ruptured 134
 - extrauterine 134
 - incomplete
 - (child, not stillborn) 151
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - tubal 134
- Giant-celled sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Gigantism 55

Gingivitis 99

Girdle

- pelvic, congenital malformation 150
- shoulder, congenital malformation 150

Gland

- abscess 144
 - tuberculous 34
- axillary, infection 189
- Bartholin's
 - abscess 132
 - cyst 132
- bronchial
 - rupture 98
 - tuberculosis 28
- cancer 45
- cervical
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 45
 - hyperplasia 84
 - rupture 84
- Cowper's
 - abscess 127
 - tuberculosis 34
- disease 84
- ductless, congenital malformation 150
- enlargement 84
- hypertrophy 84
- inflammation 84
- inguinal, cancer 45
- intestinal, cancer 41
- lacrimal
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
- lymph
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration, lardaceous 84
 - leucocythæmia 53
 - tuberculosis 34
 - wound 186
- lymphatic
 - abscess 84
 - calcareous infiltration 84
 - calcification 84
 - cancer 45
 - caseation 34
 - cyst 84
 - degeneration, hyaline 84
 - disease 84
 - parasitic 84
 - fibrosis 84
 - filariasis 19
 - glanders 21
 - gonococcus infection 38
 - hæmorrhage 84
 - hypertrophy 84
 - inflammation 84
 - leucocythæmia 53
 - lymphadenoma 53
 - necrosis 84
 - pigmentary infiltration 84

Gland—Continued.

lymphatic—Continued.

- plague 15
- suppuration 84
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 84
- wound 186

mammary

- abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unaquali-
fied) 133
 - (puerperal) 141

atrophy

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

cancer 43

- congenital malformation 150

cyst 133

fistula

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

hypertrophy

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

inflammation

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

malformation 150

neurosis 133

parasitic disease 133

suppuration

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 133

mediastinal

- cancer 45
- tumor 46

mesenteric

- disease 31
- tuberculosis 31

parathyroid, tumor 88

parotid

- abscess 99
- cancer 45
- infection 99
- tumor 99

peptic, ulcer 102

prostate (*see* Prostate)

retroperitoneal, cancer 41

salivary

- abscess 99
- cancer 39
- concretion 99
- congenital malformation 150
- cyst 99
- disease 99
- fistula 99
- infected 99
- inflammation 99
- suppuration 99
- tumor 99
- wound 186

sclerosis 84

Gland—Continued.

secreting

- duct, wound 186
- rupture 186
- duct 186
- wound 186

submaxillary, abscess 99

suprarenal

- congenital malformation 150
- hæmorrhage 85
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 52
- tumor 52

thymus

- cancer 45
- cyst 84
- enlargement 84
- hæmorrhage 84
- persistent 84
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 84

thyroid

- abscess 88
- atrophy 88
- cancer 45
- congenital malformation 150
- cyst 88
- disease 88
 - lardaceous 88
- enlargement 88
- gangrene 88
- hæmorrhage 88
- inflammation 88
- injury 186
- malformation 150
- myxœdema 88
- parasitic disease 88
- suppuration 88
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 88
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 46
- vulvovaginal
 - abscess 132
 - cyst 132

Glanders 21

lymphatic gland 21

nose 21

skin 21

Glandular

- abscess 144
- angina 100
- cancer (*see* Cancer)
- cyst (*see* Tumor)
- fever 19
- gastritis 103
- system, cancer 45
- tuberculosis, general 34
- tumor (*see* Tumor)

Glaucoma 75

Gleet 38

Glénard's disease 110

Glioma (*see* Tumor)

brain 74

Glioma—Continued.

cerebellum 74
cerebral 74

Globe, eye

injury 186
malformation 150

Glomerular nephritis 119

Glomerulonephritis 119

acute 119
chronic 120

Glossitis 99

gangrenous 142

Glottis

congestion 87
disease 87
oedema 87
paralysis 87
spasm 87
ulceration 87

Gluteal abscess 144

Glychæmia 50

Glycosuria 50

God, visitation 189

Goitre 88

adenomatous 88
cancerous 45
colloid 88
congenital 150
cystic 88
exophthalmic 51
fibrous 88
internal 88
parenchymatous 88
pulsating 88

Gonococcic (gonorrhœal)

arthritis 38
bubo 38
conjunctivitis 38
cystitis 38
disease 38
endocarditis 38
epididymitis 38
infection 38
iritis 38
metritis 38
metrovaginitis 38
ophthalmia 38
orchitis 38
peritonitis 38
rheumatism 38
urethritis 38
vaginitis 38
vulvitis 38

Gonococcus (see Gonococcic)

Gonorrhœa 38

Gonorrhœal (see Gonococcic)

Gored 176

Gout 48

bone 48
joint 48
rheumatic 48
saturnine 57

Gouty

degeneration, heart 79
diathesis 48

Gouty—Continued.

iritis 48
kidney 120
synovitis 48

Gradual decline

(-ly) 151
(1y-69y) 189
(70y+) 154

Grafting

bone 146
skin 145
tendon 149

Grand mal 69

Granular

angina 100
heart disease 79
inflammation, pharynx 100
kidney 120
contracting 120
liver 113
meningitis 30
pericarditis 77
pharyngitis 100
pharynx 100

Granuloma pudendorum

(female) 132
(male) 127

Gravel (urinary) 123

Graves's disease 51.

insanity 51

Green

diarrhoea
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
sickness 54
stick fracture 185
stools
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105

Griesinger's disease 54

Grinders'

asthma 98
consumption 98
phthisis 98

Grippe (influenza) 10

bronchitis due to 10
bronchopneumonia due to 10
meningeal 10
pneumonia due to 10

Groin

abscess 84
cancer 45
ulcer 144

Growth (see also Tumor)

adenoid 86
fibroid (see Tumor)
fungous
joint 33
uterus 129
malignant (see Cancer)
neoplastic (see Tumor)
new
(nonmalignant) (see Tumor)
(malignant) (see Cancer)
throat, specific 100

Gull and Sutton's disease 81

Gum

- cancer 39
- disease 99
- gangrene 142
- hæmorrhage 99
- inflammation 99
 - mercurial (occupational) 58
 - phosphoric 58
- scurvy 49
- suppuration 99
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 99
- ulceration 99
- wound 186

Gumma 37

- brain 37
- syphilitic 37

Gummatous liver 37

Gunshot

- homicide 182
- wound 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159

H

Habit

- cocaine 59
- morphine 59
- opium 59

Hæmangioma (*see* Tumor)

Hæmatemesis 103

Hæmatinuria 122

- paroxysmal 122

Hæmatocele

- (female) 132

- (male) 127

- cord 127

- ischiorectal 110

- ovary 132

- pelvic

- (female) 132

- (male) 127

- periueterine 132

- retrouterine 132

- scrotum 127

- spermatic cord 127

- diffuse 127

- injury 186

- testicle 127

- tunica vaginalis 127

- (traumatic) 186

- uterine ligament 132

Hæmatochyluria 121

Hæmatogenous

icterus

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

jaundice

- (-ly) 151

- (ly+) 115

Hæmatoma 46

- (nontraumatic) 46

- (traumatic) 186

Hæmatoma—Continued.

- abdominal wall 186

- auricle, traumatic 186

- back 186

- brain 152

- breast 186

- broad ligament 132

- chest wall 186

- dura mater 64

- ear 76

- extremity 186

- face 186

- lingual 99

- meninges 64

- nasal septum 86

- neck 186

- ovary 131

- penis 186

- perinæum 186

- pinna 186

- pudendal 186

- scalp 186

- scrotum 186

- spermatic cord

- (nontraumatic) 127

- (traumatic) 186

- uterine ligament 132

- vulva 182

- puerperium 136

- traumatic 186

Hæmatometra 130

Hæmatomyelia 63

Hæmatomyelitis 63

Hæmatonephrosis 122

Hæmatoporphyrinuria 122

Hæmatorrhachis 63

Hæmatosalphinx 132

Hæmaturia 122

- intermittent 122

- malarial 4

- paroxysmal 122

- renal 122

- tropical 121

Hæmendothelioma (*see* Cancer)

Hæmochromatosis 55

Hæmogastric fever 16

Hæmoglobinæmia 54

Hæmoglobinuria 122

- malarial 4

- neonatorum 152

- paroxysmal 122

Hæmoglobinuric fever 19

- (nonmalarial) 19

- (malaria) 4

Hæmopericardium 77

Hæmophilia 55

joint 147.

neonatorum

- (-3m) 152

- (3m+) 55

Hæmopneumothorax 93

Hæmoptysis 98

tuberculous 28

Hæmorrhage (hæmorrhagic) 85

abdomen 85

Hæmorrhage—Continued.

- accidental 186
- puerperal 135
- adrenal 85
- after labor 135
- anæmia 85
- ante partum 134
- anus 110
- artery 85
- basilar 64
- before birth
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 - (mother) 134
- bladder 124
- bowel 110
- brain 64
 - miliary 64
- breast 85
- bronchial tube 98
- bronchopulmonary 98
- bulbar 64
- catarrhal 90
- cephalic (birth) 152
- cerebellum 64
- cerebral 64
 - injury at birth (child) 152
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- cerebrum 64
- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- cranial 64
- cutaneous 55
- cyst, pancreas 118
- detachment, placenta 185
- diathesis 55
- dura mater 64
- dysentery 14
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidural 64
- eye (traumatic) 186
- fever 189
- funis 152
- gastric 103
- gastritis 103
- gastroenteric 110
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gastrointestinal 110
- gum 99
- heart 79
- icterus
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
- internal 85
- intestine 110
- intraabdominal 85
- intracranial 64
- intrapelvic
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 85
- intraperitoneal 110

Hæmorrhage—Continued.

- intrauterine 128
- jaundice
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
- joint (nontraumatic) 147
- kidney 122
- ligature, vessel 85
- liver 115
- lung 98
- lymphatic gland 84
- malaria 4
- measles 6
- medulla 64
- membrane
 - brain 64
 - spinal cord 63
- meningeal, traumatic 186
- meninges 64
- metritis 128
- mole 134
- navel
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- newborn (-3m) 152
- nose 85
- orbit 75
- ovary 132
- pachymeningitis 64
- pancreas 118
- pancreatitis 118
- parturition
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
 - (mother) 135
- penis 85
- pericarditis 77
- pericardium 77
- peritonæum 85
- peritonitis 117
- polymyositis 149
- pons 64
- popliteal 85
- postoperative 85
- postpartum 135
- pregnancy 134
- prostate 126
- puerperal 135
- puerperium 135
- pulmonary 98
- rectum 110
- scalp
 - (not injury at birth) 85
 - (child, injury at birth) 152
- secondary 85
- skin 55
- smallpox 5
- spinal
 - cord 63
 - membrane 63
- spleen 116
- spontaneous 85
- stomach 103

Hæmorrhage—Continued.

- subcutaneous 85
 - subdural 64
 - suprarenal gland 85
 - throat 85
 - thymus gland 84
 - thyroid gland 88
 - traumatic 186
 - typhoid fever 1
 - ulcerous 85
 - umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 - umbilicus
 - (—3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
 - urethra 125
 - uterus
 - (nonpuerperal) 128
 - after parturition 135
 - during parturition 135
 - ventricular 64
 - vesical 124
 - viscera
 - (—3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
 - womb
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 128
 - (puerperal) 135
 - wound 186
- Hæmorrhagic** (*see* Hæmorrhage)
- Hæmorrhoidal tumor** 83
- Hæmorrhoids** 83
- Hæmothorax** 93
- Hallucination** 68
- Hallux**
- valgus 149
 - varus 149
- Hammer toe** 149
- Hand** (*see* Arm)
- Hanging**
- (legal execution) 186
 - suicide 157
- Hanot's disease** 113
- Hard chancre** 37
- Hardening**
- artery 81
 - brain 74
- Hare lip** 150
- Haschisch, insanity** 59
- Haut mal** 69
- Hay**
- asthma 98
 - fever 98
- Head** (*see* Arm)
- cancer 44
 - child, crushing (*see* Stillbirth)
 - scalled 145
 - water in 150
- Headache** 189
- powder poisoning** 165
- Heart** (cardiac)
- (all chronic diseases) 79
 - abscess 79
 - adhesion 77
 - albuminuria 79
 - aneurysm 79

Heart—Continued.

- angina 80
- apoplexy 79
- ascites 79
- asthenia 189
- asthma 79
- asystole 79
- atheroma 79
- atrophy 79
- block 85
- blood clot 79
- brown atrophy 79
- cachexia 79
- calcification 79
- cancer 45
- cavity, disease 79
- cirrhosis 79
- clot 79
- collapse 79
- congenital malformation 150
- congestion 189
- deformity 150
- degeneration 79
 - amyloid 79
 - atheromatous 79
 - calcareous 79
 - fatty 79
 - fibrous 79
 - gouty 79
 - hyaline 79
 - muscular 79
 - pigmentary 79
- dilatation 79
- disease 79
 - congenital 150
 - fibroid 79
 - functional 85
 - granular 79
 - mitral 79
 - muscular 79
 - organic 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tuberculous 34
 - valvular 79
 - aortic 79
 - congenital 150
 - mitral 79
 - premature 150
 - pulmonary 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tricuspid 79
- displacement 79
- dropsy of 77
- effect of strain 79
- embolism 82
 - fatty 82
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- embolus 82
- enlargement 79
- exhaustion 189
- failure 189
 - infantile
 - (—1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- fatty 79
 - enlarged 79

Heart—Continued.

- fibroid 79
- foreign body 186
- hæmorrhage 79
- hydrothorax 79
- hypertrophy 79
- imperfect development 150
- inflammation 79
 - suppurative 79
- injury 186
- insufficiency 79
- irregular action 85
- lesion 79
 - mitral 79
 - organic 79
 - valvular 79
- malformation 150
 - intrauterine 150
- necrosis 79
- neuralgia 80
- neurasthenia 79
- neurosis 79
- œdema 79
- orifice, dilatation 79
- ossification 79
- palpitation 85
- paralysis 189
- parasitic disease 79
- paresis 189
- rheumatism 47
- rupture 79
 - traumatic 186
- senile 154
- softening 79
- spasm 80
- steatosis 79
- stenosis 79
- strain 79
- stricture 79
- suture 186
- syncope 188
- syphilis 37
- thrombosis 79
 - fat 82
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- thrombus 79
- tobacco 59
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 79
- ulcerated 78
- valve
 - aneurysm 79
 - atheroma 79
 - contraction 79
 - dilatation, orifice 79
 - disease 79
 - obstructive 79
 - regurgitant 79
 - imperfect 150
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - laceration 79
 - lesion 79
 - malformation 150
 - orifice, stenosis 79
 - ossification 79

Heart—Continued.

- valve—Continued.
 - regurgitation 79
 - retraction 79
 - rupture 79
 - stricture 79
 - thickening 79
 - ulceration 79
 - vegetations 79
- ventricle, malformation 150
- water on 77
- weak 189
- wound 186
- Heartburn 103
- Heat 179
 - apoplexy 179
 - cramps 179
 - effect, in engine rooms, laundries, etc. 179
 - excessive 179
 - exhaustion 179
 - fever 179
 - prostration 179
 - stroke 179
- Hebeotomy 136
- Hebephrenia 68
- Heberden's
 - disease 48
 - nodes 48
- Hebra's prurigo 145
- Hectic 189
 - condition 189
 - fever 189
- Helminthiasis 107
- Hematocele (*see* Hæmatocele)
- Hematoma (*see* Hæmatoma)
- Hematuria (*see* Hæmaturia)
- Hemiatrophy, facial 74
- Hemicephalus 150
- Hemicrania 74
- Hemiplegia 66
 - apoplectic 64
 - brain 66
 - cerebral 66
 - congenital 66
 - cortical 66
 - old 66
- Hemoglobinuria (*see* Hæmoglobinuria)
- Hemoptysis (*see* Hæmoptysis)
- Hemorrhage (*see* Hæmorrhage)
- Hemorrhoids (*see* Hæmorrhoids)
- Hemothorax (*see* Hæmothorax)
- Henoch's purpura 55
- Hepatalgia 115
- Hepatectomy 115
- Hepatic (*see* Liver)
 - duct (gall duct)
 - inflammation 115
 - injury 186
- Hepatitis
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - acute
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - alcoholic 113

Hepatitis—Continued.

- catarrhal
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - acute
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - chronic 113
 - chronic 113
 - diffuse 115
 - fibrous
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - hypertrophic 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - interstitial 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - malarial 4
 - malignant
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 111
 - newborn 151
 - parenchymatous 111
 - acute 111
 - septic 115
 - suppurative 115
 - diffuse 115
 - syphilitic 37
 - congenital 37
 - tuberculous 34
- Hepatization, lung 92
- acute 92
 - chronic 98
- Hepatocystitis 115
- Hepatoptosis 115
- Hereditary
- ataxia 63
 - chorea 74
 - lues 37
 - sepsis (-3m) 152
 - spastic paraplegia 63
 - syphilis 37
- Hernia (hernial) 109
- bladder 124
 - brain 74
 - congenital 150
 - cholera 109
 - colic 109
 - congenital 109
 - brain 150
 - diaphragmatic 109
 - epigastric 109
 - external 109
 - Fallopian tube 132
 - femoral 109
 - gangrene 109
 - gangrenous 109
 - incarcerated 109
 - inguinal 109
 - internal 109
 - interstitial 109
 - intestine 109
 - intraabdominal 109
 - intraparietal 109

Hernia—Continued.

- irreducible 109
 - ischadic 109
 - ischiorectal 109
 - lumbar 109
 - lung 98
 - muscle 149
 - obturator 109
 - omental 109
 - ovary 132
 - perineal 109
 - puddental 109
 - retroperitoneal 109
 - sciatic 109
 - scrotum 109
 - spinal 150
 - spleen 109
 - stomach 109
 - strangulated 109
 - testicle 127
 - umbilicus 109
 - uterus 130
 - vaginal 109
 - ventral 109
- Hernial (*see also* Hernia)
- sac
 - adhesion 109
 - dropsy 109
 - inflammation 109
 - laceration 109
 - suppuration 109

Herniotomy 109

Herpes 145

zoster 145

Herpetic angina 100

Heteromorphic tumor (*see* Cancer)

Hiccough 74

High place, suicide, jumping 161

Highmore, antrum

- abscess 146
- cancer 45
- foreign body 146

Hip (hip joint)

- abscess 33
- cancer 45
- disease 33
 - suppurative 33
 - tuberculous 33
- dislocation 185
- epiphysitis 147
- necrosis 147
- tuberculosis 33
- tumor 46

Hip joint (*see* Hip)

Hives 189

bold 189

Hobnail liver 113

Hodgkin's disease 53

Hodgson's disease 81

Hold, fall into (ship, etc.) 172

Homicide (homicidal)

- (unqualified) 184
- cut 183
- cutting instrument 183
- firearms 182
- gunshot 182

Homicide—Continued.

- piercing instrument 183
- poisoning 184
- wound 184

Homicidal (*see* Homicide)**Hookworm**

- anemia 106
- disease 106

Horse

- accident
 - (due to viciousness) 176
 - (fall from) 172
 - kick 176

Hospital gangrene 20**Hot weather** 179**Hourglass stomach** 103**Housemaids' knee** 149**Huguier's disease** 129**Human being, bite** 184**Humerus** (*see* Bone)**Humor, cancerous** 45**Hunger** 177**Huntington's**

- chorea 74
- disease 74

Hyaline degeneration

- adrenal 52
- artery 81
- heart 79
- lymphatic gland 84
- muscle 63
- myocardium 79

Hydatid 112

- brain 74
- cyst 112
 - breast 133
 - kidney 122
 - liver 112
 - lung 98
 - spleen 116
- disease 112
- liver 112
- lung 98
- mole 42
- tumor 112
 - liver 112
 - lung 98

Hydatidiform mole 42**Hydræmia** 54**Hydramnios** 134**Hydrargyris**

- (not occupational) 59
- (occupational) 58

Hydrarthrosis 147**Hydrencephalocele** 150**Hydrocele** 127

- chylous 127
- encysted 127
- infantile 127
- round ligament 132
- spermatic cord 127
- tunica vaginalis 127
- vulva 132

Hydrocephalus 150

- acquired 74
- acute 74

Hydrocephalus—Continued.

- brain 150
- chronic 150
- congenital 150
- internal 74
- natal 150
- spurious

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

tuberculous 30

Hydromeningitis 61**Hydrometra** 130**Hydromyelia** 150**Hydromyelocele** 150**Hydronephrosis** 122**Hydropericarditis** 77**Hydropericardium** 77**Hydroperitonæum** 187**Hydrophobia** 23**Hydropneumopericarditis** 77**Hydropneumopericardium** 77**Hydropneumothorax** 93

tuberculous 28

Hydrops 187

amni 134

neonatorum 151

universal 187

Hydrorrhachis 150**Hydrorrhœa**

gravidarum 134

pregnancy 134

Hydrosalpinx 132**Hydrothorax** 93

cardiac 79

chylous 93

double 93

Hygroma 149

cystic (*see* Tumor)

Hyoid bone

dislocation 185

fracture 185

Hyperæmia 189

brain 64

cerebral 64

intestine

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

kidney 122

liver 115'

lung 94

pulmonary 94

renal 122

stomach 103

Hyperchlorhydria 103**Hyperchylia gastrica** 103**Hyperemesis** 103

gravidarum 134

pregnancy 134

Hypernephroma (*see* Cancer)**Hyperplasia**

cervical gland 84

uterus 130

Hyperpyrexia 189

rheumatic 47

Hyperthermia 179**Hyperthyroidism** 88

Hypertrophic (*see* Hypertrophy)
Hypertrophy (hypertrophic) 189

- artery 81
- bladder 124
- bone 146
- brain 74
- breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- cardiac 79
- cervix uteri 130
- cirrhosis 113
 - liver 113
- emphysema 97
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- gland 84
- heart 79
- hepatic 115
- hepatitis 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- infantile 63
- interstitial nephritis 120
- intestine 110
- kidney 122
- liver 115
- lymphatic gland 84
- mammary gland
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- muscle 149
- myocardium 79
- neck, uterus 130
- nose 86
- osteoarthropathy 36
 - pulmonary 36
- pharyngeal tonsil 86
- pneumonia 98
- prostate 126
- rhinitis 86
- spleen 116
- stenosis, pylorus 103
- stomach 103
- thymus 84
- tonsil 100
- uterus 130

Hypochlorhydria 103

Hypochondria (hypochondriacal) 68

melancholia 68

Hypochondriasis 68

Hypospadias 150

Hypostatic

- bronchitis 90
- congestion 94
 - lung 94
- pneumonia 94

Hypothyroidism 88

Hysteralgia 134

pregnant uterus 134

Hysterectomy 130

abdominal 130

supravaginal 130

vaginal 130

Hysteria (hysterical) 73

- anorexia 73
- asthenia 73
- chlorosis 54
- colic 73
- contractures 73
- convulsions 73
- mania 73
- psychosis 73
- spasm 73
- spasmodic 73

Hysterical (*see* Hysteria)

Hysteroepilepsy 69

Hysteromyoma 129

Hysteromyectomy 129

Hysterotomy 130

I

Ichthyosis 145

congenital 145

Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 164

Icterus

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 115

catarrhal

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 115

congenital

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 115

gravis 111

hæmatogenous

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 115

hæmorrhagic

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 115

malignant

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 111

neonatorum 151

newborn 151

obstructive

(-1y) 151

(1y+) 115

pernicious 111

Idiocy 74

Ileocolitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

catarrhal

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

follicular

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

membranous

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

tuberculous 31

ulcerative

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

Ileotyphus 1

Ileovesical fistula 125

Ileum

- cancer 41
- ulceration
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Ileus 109

Iliac

- fossa
 - abscess 108
 - phlegmon 108
- phlegmon 108
- region, cancer 45
- thrombosis 82

Ill

- defined disease 189
- treatment
 - (child) 186
 - (newborn) 153

Ill-development 151

Illuminating gas (*see* Gas)

Imbecile paralysis 67

Imbecility 74

- congenital 74
- infantile 74
- old age 154
- senile 154

Immature birth

- (child, -1y) 151
- (child, 1y+) 189
- (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- (mother) 134

Immaturity

- (child, -1y) 151
- (child, 1y+) 189
- (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- (mother) 134

Impacted (*see* Impaction)

Impaction (impacted)

- bowel 110
- calculus
 - kidney 123
 - liver 114
 - ureter 123
 - urethra 123
- colon 110
- faecal 110
- faeces 110
- foreign body, pharynx 100
- fracture 185

gall

- bladder 114
- stone 114
- intestine 110
- rectum 110
- renal calculus 123

Impaludism 4

Imperfect

- circulation
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- closure, foramen ovale 150
- development 150
 - heart 150

Imperfect—Continued.

- heart 150
- inflation, lung
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
- intestinal canal 150
- valvular action
 - (adult) 79
 - (infant) 150

Imperforate

- anus 150
- cervix uteri 130
- pharynx 150
- rectum 150
- urethra 150

Impervious bile duct 150

Impetigo 145

- contagiosa 145

Impoverished blood 54

Improper food

- (-1y) 151
- (1y+) 189

Impulsive insanity 68

Inaction, kidney 122

Inanition

- (from disease, -1y) 151
- (from disease, 1y-69y) 189
- (from disease, 70y+) 154
- (from deprivation) 177
- specific 37

Incarcerated hernia 109

Incendiarism 184

Incised wound (any part of body)

- (accident or unqualified) 171
- (homicide) 183
- (suicide) 160

Incompetency

- aortic 79
- valve 79
- mitral 79
- valve 79
- tricuspid 79
- valve 79
- valve, heart 79

Incomplete gestation

- (child, not stillborn) 151
- (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Incontinence

- pyloric 103
- urine 124

Indigestion 103

- bilious 103
- catarrhal 103
- gastric 103
- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- nervous 103

Induction

- abortion 134
- premature labor 134

Indurated chancre 37
 Induration
 black, lung 98
 brain 74
 brown, lung 98
 fibroid, lung 98
 fibrous, breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 iron gray, lung 98
 liver 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 lung 98
 stomach 103
 Inebriety 56
 Inertia
 bladder 124
 infantile
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 stomach 103
 uterus 136
 vesical 124
 Infancy (infantile)
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 asphyxia, during parturition (still-born) (*see* Stillbirth)
 asthma 96
 athrepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 atrophy
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 cerebral
 diplegia 74
 paralysis 74
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 conjunctivitis 38
 convulsions (-5y) 71
 cortical degeneration (brain) 74
 debility
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 derangement
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 disease
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 brain 74
 dropsy
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 187
 eczema 145
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 erysipelas 18

Infancy—Continued.
 fever 189
 heart failure
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 hydrocele 127
 hypertrophy 63
 imbecility 74
 inertia
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 inguinal hernia 109
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 119
 paralysis 63
 acute 63
 atrophic, acute 63
 cerebral 74
 essential 63
 progressive, acute 63
 paresis 63
 pemphigus 145
 phthisis 28
 pneumonia 91
 pseudoleuchæmia 53
 scurvy 49
 spasm (-5y) 71
 spastic paralysis 74
 spinal paralysis 63
 tabes
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 tracheitis 89
 tuberculosis 28
 Infant (*see* Infancy)
 newborn
 conjunctivitis 38
 purulent ophthalmia 38
 Infanticide 184
 Infantile (*see* Infancy)
 Infantilism 55
 Infarct (*see* Infarction)
 Infarction (infarct)
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 kidney 122
 lung 94
 pulmonary 94
 spleen 116
 uric acid
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 122
 Infected (*see* Infection)
 Infecting chancre 37
 Infection (infected) 189
 aerogenes capsulatus 20
 axillary gland 189
 bladder 124
 brain 61
 congenital 55
 enteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroenteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Infection—Continued.

- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - general 55
 - gonococcic 38
 - intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - lung 98
 - malarial 4
 - milk
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - navel (-3m) 152
 - parotid gland 99
 - peritoneal
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
 - pneumococcus (unqualified) 92
 - puerperal 137
 - pulmonary 98
 - purulent 20
 - putrid 20
 - pyogenic 20
 - salivary gland 99
 - sarcinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - scalp 189
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 - (puerperal) 137
 - spleen 116
 - staphylococcus 20
 - streptococcus 20
 - tubal pregnancy 137
 - tuberculous 28
 - general 35
 - tuboovarian 132
 - umbilicus (-3m) 152
 - septic (-3m) 152
 - urinary 125
 - vaccinal 20
 - vaccination 20
 - vesical 124
 - wound 20
- Infectious (infective)
- adenitis 84
 - angina 9
 - cholecystitis 115
 - croup 9
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - disease 189
 - endarteritis 81

Infectious—Continued.

- endocarditis 78
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - fever 55
 - gangrene 142
 - acute 142
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - jaundice, acute 111
 - laryngitis 87
 - meningitis 61
 - myositis 149
 - necrosis 146
 - omphalitis (-3m) 152
 - osteomyelitis 146
 - paralysis 63
 - periarteritis 81
 - periostitis 146
 - phlebitis 83
 - pneumonia 92
 - psychosis 68
 - purpura 55
 - synovitis 147
- Infective (*see* Infectious)
- Inferior
- maxilla (*see* Bone)
 - nuclear paralysis 63
- Infiltration
- fatty
 - muscle 149
 - thymus 84
 - lung 94
 - pigmentary, lymphatic gland 84
 - stercoral 110
 - urinary 125
 - urine 125
- Infirmity
- (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Inflammation (inflammatory) 189
- abdomen 189
 - accessory sinus 146
 - adrenal 52
 - alimentary canal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - anus 110
 - appendix 108
 - arachnoid 61
 - areola
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - bile duct 115
 - bladder 124
 - bone 146
 - bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Inflammation—Continued.

brain 60
 breast
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 133
 (puerperal) 141
 bronchi 89
 bronchitis 89
 bursa 149
 cæcum 108
 capsule
 liver 115
 spleen 116
 catarrhal 189
 fauces 100
 vagina
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 cerebral 60
 membrane 61
 cerebrospinal 61
 cervix uteri 130
 chest 92
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colon
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 connective tissue 144
 cornea 75
 cranial nerve 74
 croup 9
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dura mater 61
 ear (any part) 76
 Falloppian tube 132
 fascia 149
 fever 189
 follicular, pharynx 100
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gastrohepatic 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gland 84
 granular, pharynx 100
 gum 99
 mercurial (occupational) 58
 heart 79
 hepatic duct 115
 hernial sac 109
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 jaw 146
 joint 147

Inflammation—Continued.

kidney 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 larynx 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 lip 99
 liver 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 lung 92
 acute 92
 catarrhal 91
 chronic 98
 interstitial 98
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 membrane
 brain 61
 spinal cord 61
 meninges 61
 mouth 99
 catarrhal 99
 mucous membrane 189
 muscle 149
 myocardium 78
 nasopharynx 86
 navel (-3m) 152
 nerve 74
 nipple
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 nose 86
 oesophagus 101
 optic nerve 75
 ovary 132
 pancreas 118
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 penis 127
 pericardium 77
 peritonæum 117
 periuterine 130
 perivesical 124
 pharynx 100
 phosphoric
 alveoli, teeth 58
 gum 58
 pia mater 61
 pleura 93
 portal vein 83
 prostate 126
 rectum 110
 rheumatic, kidney 120
 rheumatism 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 salivary gland 99
 scorbutic, alveoli, teeth 49

Inflammation—Continued.

- scrotum 127
 - septic
 - ear 76
 - membrane, brain 61
 - sheath, tendon 149
 - softening, brain 65
 - spermatic cord 127
 - spinal
 - cord 63
 - membrane 61
 - spine 32
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - catarrhal 103
 - subcutaneous tissue 144
 - suppurative
 - heart 79
 - liver 115
 - membrane, brain 61
 - nose 86
 - suprarenal 52
 - syphilitic 37
 - tendon 149
 - testicle 127
 - throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - thymus 84
 - thyreoid gland 88
 - tongue 99
 - tonsil 100
 - trachea 89
 - traumatic, brain 60
 - tubal 132
 - kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - knee 33
 - membrane, brain 30
 - spine 32
 - tunica vaginalis 127
 - tympanum 76
 - umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 - umbilicus (—3m) 152
 - uterine ligament 132
 - uterus
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - catarrhal 130
 - vagina
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - vein 83
 - vulva 132
- Inflammatory (*see* Inflammation)
- Inflation, lung, imperfect
- (—3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
- Influenza 10
- bronchial 10
 - catarrhal 10

Influenza—Continued.

- gastric 10
- Influenzal pneumonia 10
- Infusion, vein 83
- Ingravescent hemiplegia 66
- Ingrown nail 145
- Inguinal
- abscess 144
 - adenitis 84
 - bubo 38
 - epithelioma 44
 - gland, cancer 45
 - hernia 109
 - (bubonocoele) 109
 - congenital 109
 - direct 109
 - double 109
 - external 109
 - funicular 109
 - infantile 109
 - internal 109
 - oblique 109
 - strangulated 109
 - lymphadenitis 84
 - region
 - adenitis 84
 - cancer 45
- Inhalation
- gas 168
 - (suicide) 156
 - noxious gas 168
 - (suicide) 156
 - pneumonia 91
 - smoke 168
 - (burning building) 166
- Inherited (*see* Congenital)
- Injection, bronchocele 88
- Injuries, extreme multiple 186
- Injury (any part of body) 186
- animal 176
 - bicycle 175
 - birth 152
 - delivery
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - diving 172
 - electric shock 181
 - fall 172
 - falling body 186
 - getting off
 - car 175
 - engine 175
 - lung 186
 - lymphatic vessel 186
 - machinery 174
 - mine 173
 - mining machinery 173
 - mother, causing premature birth
 - (child) 151
 - quarry 173
 - railroad
 - (steam) 175
 - (street) 175
 - vehicle 175
 - wagon 175
 - in mine 173

Inquest pending 189
 Insane
 general paralysis 67
 paralysis 67
 Insanity 68
 alcoholic 56
 alternating 68
 choreic 72
 circular 68
 climacteric 68
 confusional 68
 delusional 68
 diabetic 50
 epileptic 69
 Graves's disease 51
 haschisch 59
 impulsive 68
 lead 57
 mercurial (occupational) 58
 moral 68
 myxœdema 88
 obsessive 68
 pellagra 26
 postfebrile 68
 puerperal 140
 senile 154
 toxic 68
 Insect
 bite 165
 sting 165
 Insolation 179
 Insomnia 189
 Inspiration
 foreign material 186
 pneumonia 91
 vaginal mucus 152
 Instrument, cutting or piercing
 accident 171
 assassination 183
 homicide 183
 suicide 160
 traumatism 171
 wound 171
 Instrumental delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 Insufficiency
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 cardiac 79
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 heart 79
 mental 68
 mitral 79
 valve 79
 myocardial 79
 pulmonary
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 79
 renal 122
 tricuspid 79
 valve 79
 valve, heart 79

Insufficiency—Continued:
 valvular 79
 Insufficient nourishment (food) 177
 Insular
 pneumonia 91
 sclerosis 63
 Intemperance 56
 Intercostal
 fistula 93
 myalgia 149
 nerve, neuralgia 73
 neuralgia 73
 rheumatism 47
 Interlobular emphysema 97
 Intermittent
 fever 4
 bilious 4
 pernicious 4
 hæmaturia 122
 pneumonia 92
 typhoid fever 1
 Internal
 abscess 144
 convulsions
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 ear (*see* Ear)
 goitre 88
 hæmorrhage 85
 hernia 109
 inguinal 109
 strangulated 109
 hydrocephalus 74
 injury 186
 pachymeningitis 61
 piles 83
 strangulation 109
 stricture, malignant 41
 urethrotomy 125
 Interstitial
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 hepatitis 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 hernia 109
 myocarditis 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 diffuse 120
 hypertrophic 120
 pancreatitis 118
 pneumonia 98
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 pregnancy 134
 splenitis 116
 tuberculosis 28
 Intertrigo 145
 Interurban railway accident 175
 Intestinal (*see also* Intestine)
 gland, cancer 41
 wall, parasitic disease 107

Intestine (intestinal)

abscess 110
 actinomycosis 25
 adenitis 110
 adhesion 110
 anastomosis 110
 anthrax 22
 atony 110
 atrophy 110
 autointoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 110
 calculus 110
 canal, imperfect 150
 cancer 41
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 compression (nontraumatic) 110
 concretion 110
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 constriction 109
 consumption 31
 contraction 109
 convulsions
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cramp
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 degeneration 110
 lardaceous 110
 dilatation 110
 disease 110
 lardaceous 110
 organic 110
 parasitic 107
 diverticulum (acquired) 110
 dropsy 187
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 embolism 82
 erosion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fermentation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fistula 110
 foreign body 110
 gall stone 114
 gangrene 110
 hæmorrhage 110
 hernia 109
 hyperæmia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hypertrophy 110
 impaction 110

Intestine—Continued.

indigestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infarction 109
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 injury 186
 intoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intussusception 109
 invagination 109
 irritation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laceration 110
 lesion, organic 110
 malformation 150
 marasmus
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mortification 110
 neuralgia 110
 neurosis 110
 obstruction 109
 congenital 150
 occlusion 109
 paralysis 110
 parasitic disease 107
 paresis 110
 perforation 110
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 resection 110
 rhachitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 rupture 109
 spasm
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stenosis 109
 congenital 150
 stoppage 109
 strangulation 109
 stricture 109
 suppuration 110
 suture 110
 syphilis 37
 telescoped 109
 thrombosis 82
 toxæmia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 toxinfection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Intestine—Continued.

- tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 110
 - twist 109
 - tympanites 110
 - ulcer
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - perforating
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - tuberculous 31
 - ulceration
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - tuberculous 31
 - volvulus 109
 - worms 107
- Intestinitis
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Intestinouterine fistula 110
- Intestinovesical fistula 125
- Intoxication (*see also* Poisoning)
- (unqualified) 56
 - alcoholic 56
 - enteric
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - psychosis (alcoholic) 56
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 - (puerperal) 137
 - uræmic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - urinary 125
- Intraabdominal
- cancer 45
 - hæmorrhage 85
 - hernia 109
- Intraarticular cartilage, dislocation (dis-ease) 147
- Intracranial
- abscess 60
 - hæmorrhage 64
 - injury 186
 - tumor 74
- Intraligamentous cyst 132
- Intraparietal hernia 109
- Intrapelvic hæmorrhage
- (female) 132
 - (male) 85
- Intraperitoneal hæmorrhage 110
- Intraspinal
- abscess 62

Intraspinal—Continued.

- injury 186
 - tumor 63
- Intrathoracic aneurysm 81
- Intrauterine
- hæmorrhage 128
 - malformation
 - heart 150
 - septum 150
- Intubation, larynx 87
- Intussusception 109
- bowel 109
 - intestine 109
 - viscera 109
- Invagination 109
- bowel 109
 - intestine 109
- Inversion
- bladder 124
 - uterus
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 136
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
- Inviability 151
- Involutional melancholia 68
- Iridectomy 75
- Iridochorioiditis 75
- Iridotomy 75
- Iris (*see* Eye)
- Iritis 75
- diabetic 50
 - gonococcic 38
 - gouty 48
 - rheumatic 75
 - specific 37
 - traumatic 186
- Iron-gray induration, lung 98
- Irreducible hernia 109
- Irregular action, heart 85
- Irritation
- bladder 124
 - bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - brain 74
 - gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - nervous 74
 - spinal 63
 - cord 63
 - spine 63
 - stomach 103
- Ischæmia (unqualified) 189
- cerebral 74
- Ischiadic hernia 109
- strangulated 109
- Ischial abscess 110
- Ischiorectal
- abscess 110
 - fistula 110
 - fossa, fistula 110

Ischiorectal—Continued.

- hæmatocele 110
- hernia 109
- strangulated 109

Ischuria 122

Itch 145

Ivy poisoning 165

J

Jacksonian epilepsy 74

Jaundice

- (-ly) 151
- (ly+) 115
- black
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- catarrhal
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- acute
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- chronic 115
- hæmatogenous
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- hæmorrhagic
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- infective, acute 111
- malignant
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 111
- newborn 151
- obstructive
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- septic
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- toxic 115
- yellow
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115

Jaw

- abscess 146
- acromegaly 55
- actinomycosis 25
- cancer 39
- cyst 146
- disease 146
- inflammation 146
- injury 186
- lower
 - congenital malformation 150
 - dislocation 185
- malformation 150
- necrosis 146
- parasitic disease 146
- tumor 146

Jawbone, necrosis, phosphoric 58

Joint

- abscess 147
- ankle, fracture 185

Joint—Continued.

- ankylosis 147
 - fibrous 147
- cancer 45
- congenital malformation 150
- contracture 147
- cyst 147
- disease
 - (exclusive of spine) 147
 - (spine) 32
 - Charcot's 62
 - neuropathic 147
- dislocation 147
- foreign body 147
- fungous growth 33
- gout 48
- hæmophilia 147
- hæmorrhage (nontraumatic) 147
- hip (*see* Hip)
- inflammation 147
- ligament, laceration 185
- loose body 147
- osseous ankylosis 147
- pulmonary osteoarthropathy 146
- pyemia 20
- relaxation, ligament 147
- rheumatism 47
 - acute 47
 - chronic 48
- rupture 186
- sacral, cancer 45
- sprain 185
- suppuration 147
- swelling, tuberculous 33
- synostosis 147
- syphilis 37
- tapping 147
- tuberculosis 33
- tumor 147
- wound 186

Jumping

- before train, suicide 162
- burning building 166
- high place, suicide 161

K

Kakké 27

Kala-azar 54

Katatonia 68

Keloid 145

Kelotomy 109

Keratitis 75

suppurative 75

traumatic 186

Keratosis 145

Kerosene, burn 167

Kick (horse or other animal) 176

Kidney (renal)

- abscess 122
- absent 150
- albuminuria 120
- amyloid 120
- asthma 120
- atrophy 120

Kidney—Continued.

cachexia 122
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 catarrh 122
 cirrhosis 120
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 122
 contracted 120
 contracting granular 120
 cyst 122
 hydatid 122
 decapsulation 122
 degeneration 120
 amyloid 120
 cystic 122
 fatty 120
 lardaceous 120
 waxy 120
 disease 122
 cystic 122
 congenital 150
 organic 122
 parasitic 122
 displaced 122
 ectopic 122
 embolism 82
 fibrosis 120
 fistula 122
 floating 122
 foreign body 186
 gouty 120
 granular 120
 hæmaturia 122
 hæmorrhage 122
 hyperæmia 122
 hypertrophy 122
 inaction 122
 infarct 122
 inflammation 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 rheumatic 120
 tubal 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 injury 186
 insufficiency 122
 lardaceous 120
 large white 120
 nephritis 120
 lesion, organic 122
 malformation 150
 movable 122
 multiple new growth 45
 necrosis 122
 obstruction 122
 paralysis 122
 pelvis, calculus 123
 polycystic 122
 puncture (not due to violence) 122
 rhabdomyosarcoma 45
 retinitis 120
 rupture 186
 sclerosis 120

Kidney—Continued.

septic 122
 steatosis 120
 stone 123
 surgical 122
 suture 122
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 122
 ulceration 122
 waxy 120
 wound 186
 Killed 186
 cyclone 186
 fight 184
 railroad (steam) 175
 King's evil 34
 Knee
 abscess, tuberculous 33
 dislocation 185
 house maids' 149
 inflammation, tuberculous 33
 joint, injury 186
 synovitis, suppurative 147
 tuberculosis 33
 tumor, fungous 33
 Knife
 cut 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 stab 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 Korsakoff's
 disease 68
 syndrome 68
 Kyphoscoliosis 36
 Kyphosis 36

L

La grippe 10
 Labioglossal paralysis 63
 Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis 63
 Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis 63
 Labium
 majus
 abscess 132
 ulceration 132
 minus
 abscess 132
 ulceration 132
 Labor (*see* Birth)
 (unqualified) (mother) 136
 Labyrinth, caries 76
 Labyrinthine
 suppuration 76
 vertigo 76
 Lacerated wound 186
 chest wall 186
 Laceration 186
 (due to violence) 186
 anus 110

Laceration—Continued.

- cervix 136
 - uteri
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - old 130
 - recent 136
- chordæ, heart 79
- hernial sac 109
- intestine 110
- ligament, joint, 135
- pelvic floor
 - old 132
 - recent 136
- perinaeum 136
 - parturition 136
- peritoneum, parturition 136
- rectum 110
- stomach (not external violence) 103
- urethra (not external violence) 125
- uterus
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - parturition 136
- vagina, parturition 136
- valve, heart 79
- vulva, parturition 136

Lack of

- care
 - (-3m) 153
 - (3m+) 189
 - newborn (-3m) 153
- clothing (newborn) 153
- medical attention 189
- nourishment 177

Lacrimal

- abscess 75
- apparatus
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
- duct, injury 186
- gland
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
- sac
 - abscess 75
 - injury 186

Lacunar tonsillitis 100**Laennec, cirrhosis 113****Lamp**

- accident 167
- explosion 167

Landry's

- disease 63
- paralysis 63

Landelide 175

- traumatism 175

Laparoelytrotomy 136**Laparotomy 189****Lardaceous**

- degeneration 55
 - adrenal 52
 - artery 81
 - capillaries 85
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - lymph gland 84
 - lymphatic gland 84
 - spleen 116
 - thyroid body 88
- disease
 - intestine 110
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - thyroid gland 88
- kidney 120
- liver 113

Large

- waxy liver 113
- white kidney 120
- nephritis 120

Laryngeal (see Larynx)**Laryngismus 87**

- stridulus 87
- (diphtheritic) 9

Laryngitis 87

- catarrhal 87
- croupous 9
- diphtheritic 9
- erysipelatus 87
- fibrinous 9
- gangrenous 87
- infective 87
- malignant 9
- membranous 9
- obstructive 87
 - (foreign body) 186
- oedematous 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- phlegmonous 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- pseudomembranous 9
- septic 87
- spasmodic 87
- specific 28
 - (when signifying syphilis) 37
- stridulus 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- subglottic 87
- suppurative 87
- syphilitic 37
- tuberculous 28
- ulcerative 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9

Laryngotomy 87

- suprathyroid 87

Laryngotracheotomy 87**Larynx (laryngeal)**

- abscess 87
- burn 167
- calcification 87
- cancer 45

Larynx—Continued.

- cartilage, fracture 185
- catarrh 87
- congenital malformation 150
- croup 9
- curettage 87
- diphtheria 9
- disease 87
- fistula 87
- foreign body 186
- fracture 185
- inflammation 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- injury 186
- intubation 87
- leprosy 17
- lupus 28
- malformation 150
- narrowing 87
- necrosis 87
- neuralgia 87
- neurosis 87
- obstruction 87
 - (foreign body) 186
- oedema 87
 - passive 87
- ossification 87
- paralysis 87
- parasitic disease 87
- perichondritis 87
- phthisis 28
 - subacute 28
- polypus 87
- scald 167
- sclerosis 87
- spasm 87
- stenosis 87
 - congenital 150
- stricture 87
- syphilis 37
- tubercle 28
- tuberculosis 28
- tumor 87
- ulcer 87
- ulceration 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- wound 186

Latent

- menstruation 130
- pneumonia 92

Lateral

- column, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 - and posterior columns, spinal cord, degeneration 62
- curvature, spine 36
- paralysis 66
- sclerosis 63
 - amyotrophic 63
 - descending 63
 - posterior 63
 - primary 63
 - secondary 63
- sinus, thrombosis 82
- Laterocession, uterus 130
- Lateroversion, uterus 130
- Lathyrism 59

Lead

- cachexia 57
- colic 57
- encephalitis 57
- encephalopathy 57
- insanity 57
- palsy 57
- paralysis 57
- poisoning 57
 - acute 165
 - chronic 57

Leg (*see also* Arm)

- milk (female, 15y-44y) 139
- white (female, 15y-44y) 139

Leiomyoma (*see* Tumor)**Lens (*see* Eye)****Leontiasis ossea 146****Leprosy (all forms) 17****Leptomeningitis 61****Lesion (*see also* Disease, Wound)**

- aortic 79
- brain 74
- cardiac 79
 - mitral 79
 - organic 79
 - valvular 79
- cerebral 74
- congenital, brain 74
- heart 79
- lung 98
- mitral 79
- nervous 74
- organic 189
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
 - lung 98
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - uterus 130

- primary 37
- pulmonary 98
- secondary 37
- specific 37
- spinal cord 63
- tertiary 37
- traumatic, palate 186
- tricuspid 79
- valve, heart 79
- valvular 79
 - heart 79

Lethargy, negro 55**Leuchæmia 53**

- lymphatic 53
- splenic 53
- splenolymphatic 53
- splenomedullary 53
- splenomyelogenous 53

Leuchæmic

- adenia 53
- adenitis 53

Leucocythæmia 53

- liver 53
- lymph gland 53

Leucocythæmia—Continued.

- lymphatic 53
 - gland 53
- splenic 53
- splenolymphatic 53
- splenomedullary 53
- spleno-myelogenous 53
- Leucocythæmic
 - liver 53
 - retinitis 53
- Leucocytosis 53
- Leucoplakia 99
- Leucorrhœa 130
- Leukemia (*see* Leuchæmia)
- Lichen 145
 - specific 37
- Lienenteritis (2y+) 105
- Ligament
 - broad
 - abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - phlegmon
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83
 - joint, laceration 185
 - round
 - hydrocele 132
 - shortening 132
 - uterine
 - abscess 130
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - hæmatocele 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - inflammation 132
 - lymphangitis 132
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83
- Ligature
 - artery 85
 - vein 83
 - vessel, hæmorrhage 85
- Lightning 180
 - shock 180
 - stroke 180
- Limb (*see* Arm)
- Lingual (*see* Tongue)
- tonsil, enlargement 99
- Lip
 - anthrax 22
 - cancer 39
 - carbuncle 143
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 99
 - disease 99
 - epithelioma 39

Lip—Continued.

- erysipelas 18
- fissure 99
 - (hare lip) 150
- malformation 150
- inflammation 99
- malformation 150
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 99
- ulceration 99
- wound 186
- Lipæmia 121
- Lipoma (*see* Tumor)
- Lipomatosis 55
- Lipuria 121
- Liquid, boiling, burn 167
- Lithæmia 48
- Lithiasis 123
 - biliary 114
 - urinary 123
- Lithoclasty 123
- Lithosis 98
- Lithotomy 123
- Lithotripsy 123
- Lithuria 122
- Little's disease 74
- Liver (hepatic)
 - abscess 115
 - amœbic 115
 - traumatic 186
 - tropical 115
 - acquired deformity 115
 - actinomycosis 25
 - alcoholic 113
 - amyloid 113
 - ascites 113
 - atrophy 115
 - acute 111
 - yellow 111
 - chronic 113
 - slow 113
 - yellow 111
 - calculus 114
 - impacted 114
 - cancer 40
 - capsule, inflammation 115
 - catarrh 115
 - cirrhosis 113
 - acute 115
 - alcoholic 113
 - atrophic 113
 - chronic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - hypertrophic 113
 - interstitial 113
 - syphilitic 37
 - colic 114
 - complaint 115
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 115
 - consumption 34
 - contracted 113

Liver—Continued.

- cyst 115
 - echinococcus 112
 - hydatid 112
- cysticercus 112
- degeneration 115
 - amyloid 113
 - fatty 113
 - from phosphorus poisoning 58
 - lardaceous 113
 - pigmentary 115
 - waxy 113
- disease 115
 - organic 115
- displacement 115
- dropsy 115
- echinococcus 112
- embolism 82
- enlargement 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- fatty 113
- fever 115
- fibroid 113
- granular 113
- gummatous 37
- hæmorrhage 115
- hobnail 113
- hydatid 112
- hyperæmia 115
- hypertrophy 115
- induration 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- inflammation 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - suppurative 115
- injury 186
- lardaceous 113
- lesion, organic 115
- leucocythæmia 53
- leucocythæmic 53
- malaria 4
- malformation 150
- melanosis 40
- necrosis 115
- nutmeg 115
- obstruction 115
- paralysis 115
- parasitic disease 115
- prolapse 115
- pyæmia 115
- result of tight lacing on 115
- rupture 186
- sclerosis 113
- steatosis 113
- suture 115
- syphilis 37
- torpid 115
- trouble 115
- tuberculosis 34
- tumefaction 115
- tumor 115
 - hydatid 112

Liver—Continued.

- ulcer 115
- ulceration 115
- waxy 113
 - large 113
- Lobar pneumonia 92
 - bilateral 92
- Lobstein's cancer 45
- Lobular
 - mastitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - pneumonia 91
- Local
 - paralysis 66
 - peritonitis 117
- Lockjaw 24
- Locomotive
 - explosion of boiler 175
 - run over by 175
 - struck by 175
- Locomotor ataxia 62
 - progressive 62
- Loin, abscess 144
- Loose
 - body
 - joint 147
 - sheath, tendon 149
 - cartilage 147
- Lordosis 36
- Loss of appetite 103
- Lost at sea 169
- Ludwig's
 - angina 100
 - disease 100
- Lues 37
 - congenital 37
 - hereditary 37
 - infantum 37
 - venerea 37
- Luetic 37
- Lumbago 149
- Lumbar
 - abscess 32
 - tuberculous 32
 - hernia 109
 - strangulated 109
 - vertebra, necrosis 32
- Lunacy 68
 - paralytic 67
- Lung (pulmonary)
 - abscess 98
 - actinomycosis 25
 - adhesion 93
 - anasarca 94
 - aneurysm 81
 - anthracosis 98
 - apoplexy 94
 - aspergillosis 98
 - atresia
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
 - atrophy 98
 - calculus 98
 - cancer 45

Lung—Continued.

catarrh 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 cavity 28
 cirrhosis 98
 alcoholic 98
 cold on 89
 collapse
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 colliers' 98
 congestion 94
 active 94
 hypostatic 94
 passive 94
 consolidation 92
 consumption 28
 acute 29
 cyst, hydatid 98
 cysticerci 98
 disease 98
 fibroid 98
 organic 98
 parasitic 98
 dropsy 94
 embolism 82
 puerperal 139
 (pulmonary artery) 82
 emphysema 97
 engorgement 94
 exploration 98
 extravasation
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 98
 fever 92
 catarrhal 91
 fibroid 98
 fibrosis 98
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 95
 hæmorrhage 98
 hepatization 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 hernia 98
 hydatid 98
 hyperæmia 94
 induration 98
 black 98
 brown 98
 fibroid 98
 iron gray 98
 infarction 94
 infection 98
 infiltration 94
 inflammation 92
 acute 92
 catarrhal 91
 chronic 98
 interstitial 98
 inflation, imperfect
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 injury 186
 laceration 186

Lung—Continued.

lesion 98
 organic 98
 malformation 150
 miliary tuberculosis 29
 acute 29
 mortification 95
 cedema 94
 paralysis
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 98
 parasitic disease 98
 phthisis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pyæmia 98
 rupture 98
 sclerosis 98
 septichæmia 98
 silicosis 98
 solidification 92
 stonemasons' 98
 suppuration 98
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 sudden death after delivery 139
 toxæmia 98
 traumatism 186
 tuberculosis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 miliary 29
 tumor 98
 hydatid 98
 ulcer 98
 undeveloped
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 vomica 98
 wound 186
 Lupus 34
 conjunctiva 34
 erythematous 145
 exedens 34
 fauces 34
 larynx 28
 nose 34
 œsophagus 34
 palate 34
 pharynx 34
 vulgaris 34
 Luxation (*see also* Dislocation) 185
 Lycanthropy 68
 Lye poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Lymph
 fistula 84
 gland
 cancer 45
 degeneration, lardaceous 84
 leucocythæmia 53
 tuberculosis 34
 node
 abscess 84
 cancer 45
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34

Lymph—Continued.

- scrotum 84
- Lymphadenia 53
- Lymphadenitis 84
 - inguinal 84
 - suppurative 84
 - tuberculous 34
- Lymphadenoma 53
 - lymphatic gland 53
 - malignant 53
 - multiple 53
 - spleen 53
- Lymphadenosis 53
- Lymphangiectasis 84
 - scrotum 84
- Lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
 - cavernous (*see* Tumor)
 - cystic (*see* Tumor)
- Lymphangitic abscess 84
- Lymphangitis 84
 - gangrenous 84
 - pelvic 117
 - puerperal 137
 - strumous 34
 - tuberculous 34
 - uterine ligament 132
- Lymphatic
 - abscess 84
 - disease 84
 - gland
 - abscess 84
 - calcification 84
 - cancer 45
 - caseation 34
 - cyst 84
 - degeneration
 - hyaline 84
 - lardaceous 84
 - disease 84
 - parasitic 84
 - fibrosis 84
 - filariasis 19
 - glanders 21
 - gonococcus infection 38
 - hæmorrhage 84
 - hypertrophy 84
 - infiltration, pigmentary 84
 - inflammation 84
 - leucocythæmia 53
 - lymphadenoma 53
 - necrosis 84
 - plague 15
 - suppuration 84
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 84
 - wound 186
 - leuchæmia 53
 - leucocythæmia 53
 - nævus (*see also* Tumor) 46
 - skin 46
 - space, cyst arising in 84
 - system
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 84
 - tuberculosis 34

Lymphatic—Continued.

- vessel
 - cancer 45
 - compression (nontraumatic) 84
 - cyst 84
 - dilatation 84
 - disease 84
 - parasitic 84
 - elephantiasis 145
 - erosion 84
 - erysipelas 18
 - filariasis 19
 - glanders 21
 - inflammation 84
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - obliteration 84
 - rupture 84
 - suppuration 84
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 84
 - wound 186
- Lymphatism 84
 - scrofulous 34
- Lymphatocele (*see* Tumor)
- Lymphendothelioma (*see* Cancer)
- Lymphocythæmia 53
- Lymphoma (*see* Tumor)
 - malignant 53
 - multiple 46
- Lymphorrhœa 84
- Lymphosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Lynching 184
- Lypemania 68

M

Machinery

- building operations, traumatism 174
- factory, traumatism 174
- fall, accidental 174
- injury 174
- mining, injury 173
- traumatism 174
- Macrocheilia 99
- Macroglossia 99
- Mad dog, bite 23
- Madness 68
- Madura
 - disease 25
 - foot 25
- Maize, poisonous 59
- Malaria (malarial) 4
 - æstivoautumnal 4
 - anæmia 4
 - cachexia 4
 - cirrhosis 113
 - congestion 4
 - brain 4
 - congestive 4
 - diarrhœa 4
 - disease 4
 - dropsy 4
 - dysentery 14
 - fever 4
 - congestive 4
 - hæmaturia 4

Malaria—Continued.

- hæmoglobinuria 4
- hæmorrhagic 4
- hepatitis 4
- infection 4
- liver 4
- neuralgia 4
- pernicious 4
- pneumonia 4
- poisoning 4
- quartan 4
- quotidian 4
- remittent 4
- spleen 4
- tertian 4
- toxæmia 4
- typhoid 1

Malarial (see Malaria)**Malassez's disease 127****Malassimilation**

- (-1y) 151
- (1y-69y) 189
- (70y+) 154

Maldevelopment 151**Male**

- breast, inflammation 133
- genital organ, disease (nonvenereal) 127
- perinæum
 - burn 167
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmatoma 186
 - wound 186

Malformation

- (of any organ or part, congenital) 150

Malignant

- abdominal growth 45
- abscess 144
- aneurysm 81
- angina 9
- bladder disease 45
- carbuncle 143
- cellulitis 144
- cholera morbus 13
- cynanche 9
- cystitis 124
- degeneration (*see Cancer*)
- diphtheria 9
- disease (*see Cancer*)
- endocarditis 78
- endothelioma (*see Cancer*)
- fever 189
- fistula 45
- fungous tumor (*see Cancer*)
- fungus (*see Cancer*)
- growth (*see Cancer*)
- hepatitis
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 111
- icterus
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 111
- internal stricture 41
- jaundice
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 111

Malignant—Continued.

- laryngitis 9
- lymphoma 53
- lymphadenoma 53
- mediastinal tumor 45
- neoplasm (*see Cancer*)
- new growth (*see Cancer*)
- œdema 142
 - rectum 110
- ovarian tumor 42
- pemphigus 145
- perithelioma (*see Cancer*)
- peritonitis 41
- pharyngitis 9
- polyadenitis 15
- progressive anæmia 54
- prostatitis 45
- pustule 22
- rheumatism 47
- smallpox 5
- sore throat 9
- stomatitis 99
- stricture (*see Cancer*)
- tertian 4
- tonsillitis 9
- tuberculosis 29
- tumor (*see Cancer*)
- typhoid fever 1
- ulcer (*see Cancer*)
- ulceration (*see Cancer*)

Mallet finger 149**Malleus sepsis 21****Malnutrition**

- (-1y) 151
- (1y-69y) 189
- (70y+) 154
- congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189

Malposition

- placenta (mother) 135
- uterus 130

Malpractice 186**Malpresentation**

- (child) 152
- (child, stillborn) (*see Stillbirth*)
- (mother) 136

Malta fever 3**Mamillary abscess 133****Mamillitis 133****Mammary (see Breast)****Mammitis**

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

Mania 68

- a potu 56
- alcoholic 56
- Bell's 68
- delirious 68
 - acute 189
- epileptic 69
- hysterical 73
- puerperal 140
- recurrent 68
- senile 154

Mania—Continued.

septic 20
surgical 189
uræmic 120

Maniacal delirium 68

Manic depressive psychosis 68

Manslaughter 184

Marasmus

(-1y) 151
(1y-69y) 189
(70y+) 154
brain 65
general

(-1y) 151
(1y-69y) 189
(70y+) 154

intestinal,
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105

old age 154
paralytic 67
senile 154
specific 37
tuberculous 28

Maremmatic fever 4

Marsh

anæmia 4
cachexia 4
fever 4

Mastitis

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
(puerperal) 141
diffuse

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

lobular
(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

Mastoid

abscess 146
antrum
opening 146
perforation 146
cell
disease 146
opening 146
perforation 146
syphilis 37
disease 146
fistula 146
necrosis 146
parasitic disease 146
process
abscess 146
empyema 146

Mastoiditis 146

Masturbation 74

Matter, purulent, absorption 20

Maxilla (maxillary)

cancer 39
inferior
dislocation 185
fracture 185
necrosis 146
(from phosphorus) 58

Maxilla—Continued.

sinus
abscess 146
foreign body 146
parasitic disease 146
sinusitis 146

Maxillary (see Maxilla)

Measles 6

black 6
German 19
hæmorrhagic 6
suppressed 6

Measly eruption 6

Meat poisoning 164

Meatus (see Ear)

Meckel's diverticulum

abscess 110
malformation 150

Mediastinal (see Mediastinum)

gland
cancer 45
tumor 46

Mediastinum (mediastinal)

abscess 144
anterior, cancer 45
cancer 45
foreign body 186
tumor 46

Mediastinopericarditis 77

Medical attention, lack of 189

Mediterranean fever 3

Medulla (see Spinal cord)

compression 63
congestion 63
hæmorrhage into 64

Medullary

cancer (see Cancer)
fungus (see Cancer)

Megalocephalus 150

Megalomania 68

Megalosplenism 116

Melæna 110

neonatorum
(-3m) 152
(3m+) 110

Melanæmia 54

Melancholia 68

agitated 68
climacteric 68
hypochondriacal 68
involutional 68
puerperal 140
recurrent 68
senile 154
stuporous 68

Melanoderma 145

Melanoid tumor (see Cancer)

Melanosarcoma (see Cancer)

Melanosarcomata, multiple 45

Melanosis, liver 40

Melanotic cancer (see Cancer)

Melanuria 122

Melasma 145

adrenal 52
suprarenal 52

Melena (*see* Melæna)

Membrana tympani (*see* Ear)

syphilis 37

Membrane

brain

cancer 45

cyst 74

hæmorrhage 64

inflammation 61

septic 61

suppurative 61

syphilitic 37

tuberculous 30

laceration 186

malformation 150

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

tumor 74

cerebral, inflammation 61

fœtal, puncture (child) 152

mucous

burn 167

inflammation 189

necrosis 189

scald 167

wound 186

retained 135

spinal

cancer 45

hæmorrhage 63

inflammation 61

malformation 150

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

tumor 63

synovial, pulpy degeneration 33

Membranous

angina 9

bronchitis 9

colitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

croup 9

dysmenorrhœa 130

enteritis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

enterocolitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

ileocolitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

laryngitis 9

meningitis 61

menstruation 130

pharyngitis 9

tonsillitis 9

tracheitis 9

Ménière's

disease 76

vertigo 76

Meningeal (*see* Meninges)

Meninges (meningeal)

abscess 61

apoplexy 64

Meninges—Continued.

brain, tumor 74

cancer 45

cerebral

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

cerebrospinal

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

effusion 64

erysipelas 18

grippe 10

hæmatoma 64

hæmorrhage 64

traumatic 186

inflammation 61

septicæmia 61

spinal

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

tumor 63

thrombus 82

tuberculosis 30

tumor 74

Meningitis 61

alcoholic 56

serous 56

basal, posterior 61

basilar 30

purulent 30

tuberculous 30

brain 61

caseous 30

catarrhal 61

cerebral 61

simple 61

traumatic 186

tuberculous 30

cerebrocervical 61

cerebrospinal 61

acute 61

chronic 61

epidemic 61

meningococcic 61

simple 61

tuberculous 30

congenital 61

congestive 61

diffuse 61

erysipelatous 18

granular 30

infantile 61

infectious 61

membranous 61

metastatic 61

miliary 30

neoplastic 30

otic 76

pneumococcic 61

postbasal 61

posterior 61

postoperative 61

progressive 61

purulent 61

rheumatic 47

septic 61

Meningitis—Continued.

- serous 61
- simple 61
- specific 30
 - (when signifying syphilis) 37
- spinal 61
 - cord 61
 - subacute 61
 - subacute 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - subacute 61
 - suppurative 61
 - syphilitic 37
 - toxic 165
 - traumatic 186
 - tuberculous 30
 - brain 30
 - spinal cord 30
 - typhoid 1
- Meningocele 150
 - cerebral 150
 - spinal 150
- Meningocerebritis 61
- Meningococcic cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- Meningoencephalitis 61
 - diffuse 67
 - specific 37
- Meningomyelitis 61
- Meningomyelocele 150
- Menopause 130
- Menorrhagia 128
- Menses, retained 130
- Menstruation
 - absent 130
 - excessive 128
 - latent 130
 - membranous 130
 - painful 130
 - precocious 130
 - pregnancy 134
 - scanty 130
 - suppression 130
- Mental
 - aberration 68
 - alienation 68
 - disease 68
 - exertion, excessive 189
 - insufficiency 68
 - stupor 68
 - anergic 68
 - delusional 68
- Mercurial
 - inflammation, gum (occupational) 58
 - insanity (occupational) 58
 - poisoning (*see also* Poisoning)
 - (not occupational) 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - ptyalism 165
 - (occupational) 58
 - salivation 59
 - stomatitis
 - (not occupational or unqualified) 59
 - (occupational) 58

Mercurial—Continued.

- tremor (occupational) 58
- Merocele 109
- Mesenteric (*see* Mesentery)
 - artery, embolism 82
 - gland
 - disease 31
 - tuberculosis 31
- Mesentery (mesenteric)
 - abscess 117
 - cancer 41
 - chyle cyst 84
 - cyst 46
 - disease 31
 - fever 31
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 117
- Mesophlebitis 83
- Metal polishers' phthisis 98
- Metastatic
 - abscess 144
 - cancer (*see* Cancer)
 - meningitis 61
 - pneumonia 92
 - rheumatism 48
- Metatarsalgia 149
- Meteorism 110
- Methæmoglobinæmia 55
- Metritis 130
 - catarrhal 130
 - cervical 130
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - hæmorrhagic 128
 - puerperal 137
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - suppurative
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - traumatic 130
- Metroperitonitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
- Metrorrhagia
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 128
 - (puerperal) 135
- Metrorrhæxis (puerperal) 136
- Metrosalpingitis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
- Metrotomy 130
- Metrovaginitis 132
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
- Mexican typhus (tabardillo) 19
- Miasma 4
- Miasmatic fever 4
- Microcephaly 150
- Middle ear (*see also* Ear)
 - cancer 45
- Migraine 74

Migratory pneumonia 92

Mikulicz's disease 99

Miliaria 145

Miliary

aneurysm 81

brain 81

carcinosis (*see* Cancer)

fever 11

hæmorrhage, brain 64

meningitis 30

phthisis 29

sclerosis, brain 74

tuberculosis 29

acute 29

pulmonary 29

chronic 35

general 29

acute 29

chronic 35

lung 29

Milk

breast, want of (-1y) 151

crust 145

fever

(female) 137

(male) 189

infection

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

subacute

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

leg (female) 139

sickness (trembles) 19

Milky urine 121

Mind, unsoundness 68

Mine (mining)

accident 173

gas, asphyxia 173

injury 173

machinery, injury 173

traumatism 173

violent death 173

wagon, injury 173

Miners

anæmia 106

asthma 98

chlorosis 106

complaint 98

consumption 98

phthisis 98

Mining (*see* Mine)

Miscarriage

(child, not stillborn) 151

(death of child before birth) (*see*

Stillbirth)

(fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

(mother) 134

Misery 177

Missed

abortion 134

labor 134

Mitral

disease 79

cardiac 79

heart 79

Mitral—Continued.

endocarditis

acute 78

chronic 79

incompetency 79

insufficiency 79

lesion 79

cardiac 79

obstruction 79

reflux 79

regurgitation 79

sclerosis 79

stenosis 79

congenital 150

stricture 79

valve

disease 79

incompetency 79

insufficiency 79

necrosis 79

ossification 79

stricture 79

thickening 79

valvular disease, heart 79

Moist gangrene 142

Molar pregnancy 134

Mole

(connected with pregnancy, not hydatidiform) 134

carneous (connected with pregnancy) 134

hæmorrhagic 134

hydatid 42

hydatidiform 42

vesicular (connected with pregnancy) 134

Mollities

cerebral 65

osium 36

Molluscum

contagiosum 145

fibrosum 145

Molybdoparesis 57

Monomania 68

Monoplegia 66

Monster 150

Moral insanity 68

Morbid dentition 189

Morbilli 6

Morbillous eruption 6

Morbus

cæruleus 150

comitialis 69

cordis 79

coxarius 33

Gallicus 37

pictorum 57

regius 115

senilis 154

Morphœa 145

Morphine

habit 59

narcosis 165

poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Morphinism 59

acute 165

Morphinism—Continued.

chronic 59

Morphinomania 59**Mortification (*see* Gangrene) 142****Morvan's disease 63****Mother, injury, causing premature birth (child) 151****Motor**

cycle accident 175

paralysis 66

tract, tumor 74

Moulders' bronchitis 90**Mountain fever 1****Mouth**

actinomycosis 25

burn 167

cancer 39

canker 99

chancere 37

cyst 99

diphtheria 9

disease 99

parasitic (thrush) 99

foreign body 186

gangrene 142

inflammation 99

catarrhal 99

noma 142

scald 167

sore 99

nursing 99

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 99

ulcer 99

ulceration 99

wound 186

Movable kidney 122**Mucoenteritis**

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

Mucous

colitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

cyst (*see* Tumor)

disease

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

enteritis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

membrane

burn 167

inflammation 189

necrosis 189

scald 167

wound 186

patches 37

Mucus, vaginal, inspiration 152**Muguet 99****Multilocular cyst 131****Multiple**

abscess 144

Multiple—Continued.

birth

(child) 151

(mother) 136

cancer 45

carbuncle 143

cerebrospinal sclerosis 63

fibroid 129

injuries 186

lymphadenoma 53

lymphoma 46

melanosarcomata 45

neuritis 73

new growth, kidney 45

paralysis 63

progressive 63

parturition 136

pregnancy 134

sclerosis 63

spinal cord 63

septic peritonitis 117

spinal sclerosis 63

tuberculosis 35

Mumps 19**Murder 184**

(cutting or piercing instruments) 183

(firearms) 182

(other means) 184

Muriatic acid poisoning (*see* Poisoning)**Muscle (muscular)**

abdominal, rupture 186

abscess 149

atrophy 149

progressive 63

spinal, chronic 63

cancer 45

congenital malformation 150

consumption 189

contracture 149

cramp 149

cyst 46

degeneration 149

amyloid 63

fatty 63

fibrous 63

hyaline 63

diastasis 149

dislocation 185

dystrophy 149

progressive 63

foreign body 186

heart

degeneration 79

disease 79

hernia 149

hypertrophy 149

infiltration, fatty 149

inflammation 149

laceration 186

myalgia 149

ossification 149

paralysis 66

atrophic 63

pseudohypertrophic 63

Muscle—Continued.

parasitic disease 149

rheumatism 149

rupture 149

injury 186

traumatic 186

sheath, rupture 186

spasm 74

suppuration 144

syphilis 37

tremor 66

tuberculosis 34

tumor 46

striped (*see* Tumor)

wasting 189

wound 186

Muscular (*see* Muscle)**Myalgia 149**

intercostal 149

muscle 149

Myasthenia 63

gravis 63

Mycetoma 25**Mycosis 25**

fungoid 25

fungoides 25

pharynx 25

tonsil 25

Mycotic

diarrhoea

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

endocarditis 78

Myelitis 63

acute 63

ascending, acute 63

chronic 63

disseminated 63

pressure 63

progressive 63

specific 37

spinal 63

cord 63

subacute 63

transverse 63

traumatic 186

Myelocele 150**Myeloid**sarcoma (*see* Cancer)tumor (*see* Cancer)**Myelomalacia 63****Myelomatosis 146****Myelomeningitis 63****Myiasis 145****Myocardial (*see* Myocardium)****Myocarditis**

(-60y) 78

(60y+) 79

acute 78

chronic 79

degenerative 79

fatty 79

fibroid 79

interstitial 79

acute 78

chronic 79

Myocarditis—Continued.

progressive 79

rheumatic 47

sclerous 79

syphilitic 37

toxic 78

Myocardium (myocardial)

atrophy 79

degeneration 79

calcareous 79

fatty 79

fibrous 79

hyaline 79

pigmentary 79

hypertrophy 79

inflammation 78

insufficiency 79

Myodiastasis 149**Myoendocarditis**

(-60y) 78

(60y+) 79

Myoma(according to location) (*see* Tumor)

(location not indicated) 46

Myomectomy 46**Myopathy**

primary 63

progressive 63

Myopericarditis 78**Myositis 149**

fibrosa 149

infective 149

ossificans 149

progressive ossifying 149

traumatic ossifying 149

Myotomy 149**Myotonia congenita 149****Myringitis 76****Myxochondroma (*see* Tumor)****Myxcedema 88**

insanity 88

thyroid gland 88

Myxofibroma (*see* Tumor)**Myxoma (*see* Tumor)****Myxosarcoma (*see* Cancer)****N****Nævolidpoma (*see* Tumor)****Nævus (*see also* Tumor) 150**cavernous (*see also* Tumor)lymphatic (*see also* Tumor)

lymphatic 46

skin 46

pigmentosus 150

skin 150

vascular 150

skin 150

Nail

ingrown 145

congenital malformation 150

tumor 145

Narcosis

chloroform 168

ether 168

morphine 165

Narcosis—Continued.

opium 165

Narcotic gastritis 165

Narcotism 165

Nares

plugging 85

posterior, cancer 45

Nasal (*see* Nose)

Nasobronchial catarrh 90

Nasopharyngeal (*see* Nasopharynx)

fossa, polypus 86

Nasopharynx (nasopharyngeal)

abscess 100

cancer 44

catarrh 86

disease 86

inflammation 86

polypus 86

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 86

Natal hydrocephalus 150

Nates

abscess 144

cancer 45

Natural causes 189

Nausea 103

Navel

cord, ulcer 152

disease

(-3m) 152

(3m+) 189

hæmorrhage

(-3m) 152

(3m+) 85

infected (-3m) 152

inflammation (-3m) 152

septicæmia (-3m) 152

Necatoriasis 106

Neck

abscess 144

adenitis 84

bladder (*see* Bladder)

cancer 45

carbuncle 143

cellulitis 144

cyst 46

dislocation 185

femur (*see* Bone)

fracture 185

injury 186

tumor 46

ulcer 145

uterus (*see also* Cervix)

abscess 130

hypertrophy 130

ulcer 130

wound 186

wry 149

Necrencephalus 65

Necrobiosis, cerebral 65

Necrosis 146

adrenal 52

antrum 146

bone 146

Necrosis—Continued.

brain 74

cerebral 74

ear 76

femur 146

gall bladder 115

gastric 103

general 146

heart 79

hip 147

infective 146

jaw 146

jawbone, phosphoric 58

kidney 122

larynx 87

liver 115

lumbar vertebra 32

lymphatic gland 84

mastoid 146

maxilla 146

(from phosphorus) 58

mitral valve 79

mucous membrane 189

nose 86

orbit 146

pancreas 118

pelvis 146

phosphorus 58

pylorus 103

spinal column 32

spine 32

spleen 116

stomach 103

suprarenal 52

thymus 84

trachea 98

tuberculous 34

vertebral 32

Necrotic

colitis

(-2y) 104

(2y+) 105

oesophagitis 101

softening, brain 65

Neglect

(-3m) 153

(3m+) 189

Negri bodies 23

Negro lethargy 55

Neoplasm (*See* Tumor)

breast 43

stomach 40

uterus 42

Neoplastic

growth (*see* Tumor)

meningitis 30

tumor

(nonmalignant or unqualified)

(*see* Tumor)(malignant) (*see* Cancer)stomach, uterus, breast (*see* Cancer)

Nephralgia 122

Nephrectomy 122

Nephritic

abscess 122

Nephritic—Continued.

- calculus 123
- colic 123
- paralysis 122
- Nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - albuminous 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - alcoholic 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - ascending 122
 - catarrhal 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - chronic 120
 - consecutive 122
 - croupous 120
 - desquamative 119
 - acute 119
 - diffuse 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - disseminated suppurative 122
 - epithelial 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - exudative 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - following scarlet fever 7
 - glomerular 119
 - hæmorrhagic 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - infantile 119
 - infectious 119
 - interstitial 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - diffuse 120
 - hypertrophic 120
 - large white kidney 120
 - parenchymatous 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - postdiphtheritic 9
 - postoperative 120
 - postpuerperal 138
 - pregnancy 138
 - puerperal 138
 - purulent 120
 - saturnine 57
 - scarlatinal 7
 - septic 120
 - subacute 119
 - suppurative 122
 - acute 122
 - chronic 122
 - syphilitic 37
 - traumatic 186
 - tubal 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120

Nephritis—Continued.

- tuberculous 34
- tubular 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- Nephrolithiasis 123
- Nephrolithotomy 123
- Nephroplegia 122
- Nephroptosis 122
- Nephropyosis 122
- Nephrorrhagia 122
- Nephrorrhaphy 122
- Nephrotomy 122
- Nerve
 - cancer 45
 - cranial
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration 74
 - inflammation 74
 - injury 186
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - syphilis 37
 - degeneration 74
 - disease 74
 - division 74
 - foreign body 186
 - gastric, paralysis 74
 - inflammation 74
 - injury 186
 - intercostal, neuralgia 73
 - leprosy 17
 - optic
 - atrophy 75
 - cancer 45
 - inflammation 75
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
 - phrenic, paralysis 74
 - pneumogastric, paralysis 74
 - rupture 186
 - section 74
 - spinal
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - stretching 74
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 74
 - wound 186
- Nervous
 - asthenia 74
 - cachexia 189
 - debility 74
 - disease 74
 - dyspepsia 103
 - exhaustion 74
 - sudden death after delivery 139
 - fever 189
 - indigestion 103
 - irritation 74
 - lesion 74
 - prostration 74
 - shock 74

Nervous—Continued.

- spasm
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- system
 - congenital malformation 150
 - degeneration 74
 - amyloid 74
 - fatty 74
 - disease 74
 - wound 186
 - (with lodgment of foreign body) 186
- Neuralgia 73
 - abdominal 110
 - bladder 124
 - bowel 110
 - cardiac 80
 - cerebral 73
 - chest 80
 - gastric 103
 - heart 80
 - intercostal 73
 - intestine 110
 - larynx 87
 - malarial 4
 - pericardium 80
 - pregnant uterus 134
 - stomach 103
 - throat 100
 - trigeminal 73
 - writers' 74
- Neuralgic rheumatism 48
- Neurasthenia 74
 - cardiac 79
 - gastric 103
 - gastrointestinal 74
 - traumatic 74
- Neurectomy 74
- Neuritis 73
 - alcoholic 73
 - arsenical 59
 - ascending 63
 - cancerous 45
 - chemical poisoning
 - (not occupational) 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - degenerative 73
 - diphtheritic 9
 - general 73
 - multiple 73
 - multiplex endemica 27
 - optic 75
 - peripheral 73
 - postdiphtheritic 9
 - rheumatic 48
 - acute 47
 - chronic 48
 - sciatic 73
 - spinal 63
- Neurofibroma (*see* Tumor)
- Neurofibromatosis (*see* Tumor)
- Neuroma 74
 - optic 75
- Neuromyositis 149

Neuropathic joint disease 147

- Neuroretinitis 75
- Neurorrhaphy 74
- Neuroses, craft 74
- Neurosis 74
 - bladder 124
 - cardiac 79
 - intestinal 110
 - larynx 87
 - mammary gland 133
 - occupational 74
 - pharynx 100
 - railroad 74
 - senile 74
 - traumatic 74
- Neurotic
 - dyspepsia 103
 - fever 189
- Neurotomy 74
- Newborn
 - asphyxia (-3m) 152
 - atelectasis (-3m) 152
 - coryza 86
 - cyanosis 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189
 - hæmorrhage (-3m) 152
 - hepatitis 151
 - icterus 151
 - infant
 - conjunctivitis 38
 - ophthalmia, purulent 38
 - jaundice 151
 - lack of care (-3m) 153
 - œdema 151
 - syphilides 37
 - trismus 24
- New growth
 - (nonmalignant or unqualified) (*see* Tumor)
 - (malignant) (*see* Cancer)
- Nicotinism 59
- Nipple
 - abscess 133
 - cancer 43
 - disease, parasitic 133
 - fissure 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - puerperium 141
 - inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - Paget's disease 133
 - syphilis 37
 - tumor 133
 - ulceration 133
- No disease 189
- Node 146
 - Heberden's 48
 - lymph
 - abscess 84

Node—Continued.

lymph—Continued.

- cancer 45
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34

Nodose rheumatism 48

Nodular leprosy 17

Noli me tangere 44

Noma 142

- mouth 142

- pudendi 142

- vulva 142

Nonclosure

- Eustachian valve 150

- foramen

- Botallo 150

- cyanosis 150

- ovale 150

"Noncontagious" 189

Nondevelopment (—ly) 151

- brain 150

Nonfilarial

- chylocele 84

- chylous ascites 84

- chyluria 121

- elephantiasis 145

- scrotum 145

- vulva 145

Nonunion, fractured bone 146

Nonviability (—ly) 151

Nose (nasal)

- abscess 86

- burn 167

- cancer 44

- caries 86

- cartilage, dislocation 185

- catarrh 86

- congenital malformation 150

- diphtheria 9

- disease 86

- parasitic 86

- duct

- fistula 75

- obstruction 75

- stenosis 75

- ecchondrosis 86

- exostosis 86

- foreign body 86

- fossa

- abscess 86

- adenoid vegetations 86

- disease 86

- polypus 86

- tamponing 85

- frostbite 178

- glanders 21

- hæmorrhage 85

- hypertrophy 86

- inflammation 86

- suppurative 86

- injury 186

- leprosy 17

- lupus 34

- malformation 150

- necrosis 86

Nose—Continued.

passage

- foreign body 186

- parasitic disease 86

- syphilis 37

- tuberculosis 34

- tumor 86

- ulcer 86

- perichondritis 86

- periostitis 86

- polypus 86

- septum

- abscess 86

- deviation 86

- disease 86

- fracture 185

- hæmatoma 86

- perforation 86

- syphilis 37

- tuberculosis 34

- tumor 86

- wound 186

Nostalgia 68

Nourishment

- insufficient (food) 177

- lack of 177

Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives) 168

Nuck, canal, cyst 150

Nuclear paralysis

- associated 74

- inferior 63

- superior 74

Nursing sore mouth 99

Nutmeg liver 115

Nutrition, deficient 177

O

Obesity 55

Oblique inguinal hernia 109

Obliteration

- artery 81

- lymphatic vessel 84

- vein 83

Obscure disease 189

Obsessive insanity 68

Obstetric operation 136

Obstipation 110

Obstruction 189

- alimentary canal 109

- aortic 79

- artery 81

- clot 82

- bile duct 115

- biliary 115

- bowel 109

- bronchi 98

- common duct 115

- congenital 150

- intestine 150

- fecal 110

- gall

- bladder 115

- duct 115

- hepatic 115

Obstruction—Continued.

- intestine 109
 - congenital 150
- kidney 122
- larynx 87
 - (foreign body) 186
- liver 115
- mitral 79
- nasal duct 75
- oesophagus 101
- pancreatic duct 118
- portal 115
 - circulation 115
 - vein 115
- pyæmic 20
- pylorus 103
- throat 186
- tracheal 98
- urinary 124
 - organ 125
- uterus 130
- valvular orifice 79
- vein 83

Obstructive

- cholecystitis 115
- disease, valve, heart 79
- icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- laryngitis 87
 - (foreign body) 186

Obturator hernia 109

Ochronosis 55

Occiput

- dislocation, atlas 185
- fracture 185

Occlusion

- anus (infant) 150
- artery, clot 82
- bile duct 115
- bowel 109
- cervical canal 130
- Fallopian tube 132
- gall duct 115
- intestine 109
- uterus 130
- vagina 132
- vulva 132

Occupational neurosis 74

Ocular tuberculosis 34

Odontalgia 99

Odontoma 99

Edema

- (-ly) 151
- (ly+) 187
- alcoholic, brain 64
- angiospastic 74
- arsenical 59
 - (occupational) 58
- brain 64
- cerebral 64
- conjunctiva 75
- connective tissue 187

Edema—Continued.

- extremity 187
- general
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
- glottis 87
- heart 79
- larynx 87
 - passive 87
- lung 94
- malignant 142
 - rectum 110
- neonatorum 151
- newborn 151
- pulmonary 94
- Edematous laryngitis 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- Esophagismus 101
- Esophagitis 101
 - necrotic 101
- Esophagostomy 101
- Esophagotomy 101
- Esophagus
 - abscess 101
 - atresia, congenital 150
 - burn 167
 - cancer 40
 - congenital malformation 150
 - dilatation 101
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease 101
 - diverticulum 101
 - epithelioma 40
 - foreign body 101
 - inflammation 101
 - leprosy 17
 - injury 186
 - lupus 34
 - malformation 150
 - obstruction 101
 - paralysis 101
 - perforation 101
 - rupture 101
 - spontaneous 101
 - scald 167
 - spasm 101
 - stenosis 101
 - stricture 101
 - syphilitic 37
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 101
 - ulceration 101
 - varix 83
 - wound 186
 - within 186
- Oil
 - coal, burn 167
 - wintergreen, poisoning 165
- Old
 - age 154
 - atrophy 154
 - cachexia 154
 - debility 154
 - dementia 154
 - exhaustion 154

Old—Continued.

age—Continued.

- gangrene 142
- imbecility 154
- marasmus 154
- paralysis 66

hemiplegia 66

laceration

- cervix uteri 130
- pelvic floor 132

Omental hernia 109

Omentum

- abscess 117
- cancer 41
- gangrene 117
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 117

Omphalitis (—3m) 152

- infectious (—3m) 152

Omphalocele 150

Omphalorrhagia

- (—3m) 152
- (3m+) 85

Onanism 74

Onychia 145

Onychoma 145

Onyx 145

- syphilitic 37

Oophorectomy 131

Oophoritis 132

- cystic 132
- tuberculous 34

Open foramen ovale 150

Opening, mastoid

- antrum 146
- cells 146

Operation 189

- anæsthetic (unqualified) 168
- for (*see* the disease or condition for which the operation was under-taken)

Ophthalmia 75

- blennorrhagic 38
- diphtheritic 9
- gonococcic 38
- gonorrhœal 38
- neonatorum 38
- purulent 38

- newborn infant 38

Opisthotonos 24

Opium

- habit 59
- narcosis 165

Optic

nerve

- atrophy 75
- cancer 45
- inflammation 75
- malformation 150
- tumor 75

- neuritis 75

- neuroma 75

Orbit

- abscess 75
- cancer 45
- caries 146

Orbit—Continued.

cyst 75

disease 75

emphysema 75

erysipelas 18

foreign body 75

hæmorrhage 75

injury 186

necrosis 146

syphilis 37

tumor 75

Orchidectomy 127

Orchitis 127

blennorrhagic 38

gonococcic 38

gonorrhœal 38

septic 127

traumatic 127

tuberculous 34

Organic

brain disease 74

dementia 74

psychosis due to 74

cardiac lesion 79

dementia 68

(from organic brain disease) 74

disease 189

brain 74

heart 79

intestine 110

kidney 122

liver 115

lung 98

spleen 116

stomach 103

uterus 130

heart disease 79

lesion 189

brain 74

heart 79

intestine 110

kidney 122

liver 115

lung 98

spleen 116

stomach 103

uterus 130

stricture, urethra 125

Orifice, valvular, obstruction 79

Os calcis, dislocation 185

Osseous

ankylosis, joint 147

tuberculosis 34

tumor 146

Ossicle (*see* Ear)

Ossiculectomy 76

Ossification

artery 81

auricle 76

bronchi 98

cartilage 149

coronary artery 81

heart 79

valve 79

larynx 87

mitral valve 79

Ossification—Continued.

- muscle 149
- trachea 98
- Ossifluent abscess 34
- Ossifying
 - myositis
 - progressive 149
 - traumatic 149
 - sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Osteal tuberculosis 34
- Osteitis 146
 - deformans 146
 - purulent 146
 - tuberculous 34
 - femur 34
- Osteoarthritis 48
 - spinal 146
- Osteoarthropathy
 - hypertrophic 36
 - pulmonary 36
- Osteochondroma 146
- Osteoclasia 146
- Osteocopic pains 37
- Osteodynia 146
- Osteoma 146
 - symmetrical 146
- Osteomalacia 36
- Osteomyelitis 146
 - infective 146
 - suppurative 146
 - tuberculous 34
- Osteoperiostitis 146
 - palate 146
- Osteoplastic resection (skull) 146
- Osteosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Osteotomy 146
- Otalgia 76
- Otic meningitis 76
- Otitis 76
 - externa 76
 - interna 76
 - media 76
 - purulent 76
 - suppurative 76
 - phlegmonous 76
 - suppurative 76
 - tuberculous 34
- Otorrhœa 76
- Ovarian (*see* Ovary)
- Ovariectomy 131
- Ovaritis 132
 - cystic 132
 - tuberculous 34
- Ovary (ovarian)
 - abscess 132
 - absent 150
 - cancer 42
 - cirrhosis 132
 - cyst 131
 - dermoid 131
 - paracentesis 131
 - tuberculous 34
 - cystic 131
 - cystoma 131
 - disease 132
 - parasitic 131

Ovary—Continued.

- displacement 132
- dropsy 131
- fibroid 131
- hæmatocele 132
- hæmatoma 131
- hæmorrhage 132
- hernia 132
- inflammation 132
- malformation 150
- prolapse 132
- removal 132
- sclerosis 132
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 131
- ulceration 132
- varix 83
- Overdistention, uterus 136
- Overexertion 177
- Overheated 179
- Overlain 168
- Overlying 168
 - suffocation 168
- Overstrained 189
- Overwork 189
- Ovum, dead, retention 134
- Oxaluria 122
- Ozæna 86

P

- Pachydermatitis 145
- Pachydermia 145
 - cachectic 88
 - verrucosa 87
- Pachydermic cachexia 88
- Pachymeningitis 61
 - cerebral 61
 - cervical 61
 - hæmorrhagic 64
 - internal 61
 - spinal 61
- Paget's disease, nipple 133
- Pains
 - osteocopic 37
 - spurious labor 134
- Painful
 - flat foot 149
 - menstruation 130
 - talipes valgus 149
- Painters' colic 57
- Palate
 - cancer 39
 - cleft 150
 - congenital malformation 150
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease 100
 - fissure 150
 - leprosy 17
 - lesion, traumatic 186
 - lupus 34
 - malformation 150
 - osteoperiostitis 146
 - paralysis 100
 - soft
 - cancer 39
 - paralysis 100

Palate—Continued.
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 ulceration 100
 wound 186
 Palatine vault
 congenital malformation 150
 perforation 146
 Palmar fascia
 contracted 149
 retraction 149
 Palpitation
 cardiac 85
 heart 85
 Palsy 66
 brain 66
 cerebral 66
 divers' 74
 lead 57
 shaking 63
 wasting 63
 Paludal
 anæmia 4
 cachexia 4
 fever 4
 Panama fever 4
 Panaris 144
 Pancarditis 79
 rheumatic 47
 Pancreas (pancreatic)
 abscess 118
 apoplexy 118
 atrophy 118
 calculus 118
 cancer 45
 cirrhosis 118
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 118
 hæmorrhagic 118
 degeneration 118
 tuberculous 34
 diabetes 50
 dilatation, duct 118
 disease 118
 parasitic 118
 duct
 obstruction 118
 stone 118
 gangrene 118
 hæmorrhage 118
 inflammation 118
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 118
 suppuration 118
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 118
 Pancreatic (*see* Pancreas)
 Pancreatitis 118
 apoplectic 118
 cystic 118
 fibrous 118
 gangrenous 118
 hæmorrhagic 118

Pancreatitis—Continued.
 interstitial 118
 subacute 118
 suppurative 118
 Panneuritis endemica 27
 Pannus 75
 Pansinusitis 146
 Papillary angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 Papilliferous carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 Papilloma (*see* Tumor)
 Pappataci fever 19
 Papule 145
 syphilitic 37
 Paracentesis 189
 abdomen 189
 cerebral ventricle 74
 cyst, ovary 131
 foetus (*see* Stillbirth)
 parovarian cyst 131
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 Parachute, fall 175
 Paralysis (paralytic) 66
 agitans 63
 alcoholic 67
 chronic 67
 general 67
 amyotrophic 63
 ascending 63
 associated nuclear 74
 atrophic 63
 progressive 63
 bilateral 66
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 66
 bronchi 90
 Brown-Séquard's 63
 bulbar 63
 progressive 63
 cachexia 67
 cardiac 189
 cerebral 66
 chorea 72
 colon 110
 congenital 63
 cordis 189
 cranial nerve 66
 creeping 63
 deglutition 100
 dementia 67
 diaphragm 74
 digestive organs 110
 diphtheritic 9
 disseminated 66
 divers' 74
 embolic 82
 enteric 110
 essential, infancy 63
 facial 66
 Falloppian tube 132
 family, spastic 63
 fauces 100
 gastric nerve 74

Paralysis—Continued.

- general
 - (unqualified, or not in asylum) 66
 - (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 - insane 67
 - progressive 67
- generalized 66
- (insane) 67
- glottis 87
- heart 189
- imbecile 67
- infantile 63
 - acute 63
 - atrophic, acute 63
 - cerebral 74
 - progressive, acute 63
 - spastic 74
 - spinal 63
- infectious 63
- inferior nuclear 63
- insane 67
- intestine 110
- kidney 122
- labioglossal 63
- labioglossolaryngeal 63
- labioglossopharyngeal 63
- Landry's 63
- larynx 87
- lateral 66
- lead 57
- liver 115
- local 66
- lunacy 67
- lung
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
- marasmus 67
- motor 66
- multiple 63
 - progressive 63
- muscle 66
- muscular, atrophic 63
- nephritic 122
- oesophagus 101
- old age 66
- palate 100
- pharynx 100
- phrenic nerve 74
- pneumogastric nerve 74
- progressive 66
 - spinal cord 63
- pseudohypertrophic 63
 - muscular 63
- respiratory 98
- rheumatic 48
- saturnine 57
- secondary 66
- senile 66
- shaking 63
- shock 64
- soft palate 100
- spastic 63
 - spinal cord 63

Paralysis—Continued.

- specific 37
- spinal 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - atrophic 63
 - chronic 63
 - cord 63
 - acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - nerve 66
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
- stomach 103
- stroke 64
- superior nuclear 74
- syphilitic 37
- tabetic, general 67
- throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- tongue 74
- traumatic 186
- trembling 63
- uræmic 120
- velum palati 100
- vesical 124
- wasting 63
- Paralytic (*see* Paralysis)
- Paramenia 130
- Parametric abscess 132
- Parametritis 130
- Paramyoclonus multiplex 74
- Paranephric tumor 122
- Paranoia 68
- Paranoid state 68
- Paraphimosis 127
- Paraplegia 66
 - ataxic 66
 - spastic 63
 - hereditary 63
 - primary 63
 - secondary 63
- Parasite (*see* Parasitic disease)
- Parasitic cyst (unqualified) 25

PARASITIC DISEASE

All "germ diseases," e.g. Typhoid fever (caused by the *Bacillus typhosus*), are parasitic diseases, but the expression is usually understood to include those caused by higher fungi or by animal parasites. The name of the disease should be reported by the physician if possible, not merely the name of the parasite. The latter, however, may be confirmatory of diagnosis, or in itself, in some cases, diagnostic. The brief list below should be used with caution and as subordinate to the statement of disease causing death when that is given.

<i>Parasite</i>	<i>Parasitic disease</i>
Actinomyces bovis	Actinomycosis 25
Amœba dysenteriae	Amœbic dysentery 14
Ancylostoma	Ancylostomiasis 106
Ankylostoma	Ankylostomiasis 106
Ascaris lumbricoides	Ascariasis 107
Aspergillus	See Aspergillosis

<i>Parasite—Con.</i>	<i>Parasitic disease—Con.</i>	<i>Parasite—Con.</i>	<i>Parasitic disease—Con.</i>
Bacillus		Schistosoma	Schistosomiasis 107
aerogenes capsulatus	Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus infection 20	Shiga's bacillus	Bacillary dysentery 14
anthracis	Anthrax 22	Spirillum cholerae	Asiatic cholera 12
botulinus	Botulism 164	Spirillum obermeieri	Relapsing fever 3
cholerae	Asiatic cholera 12	Spirochaeta	
coli communis	Bacillus coli communis infection	obermeieri	Relapsing fever 3
	(—2y) 104	pallida	Syphilis 37
	(2y+) 105	Spirochaeta pallidum	Syphilis 37
	Found also in peritonitis, terminal infections, etc.	Staphylococcus	Staphylococcus infection 20
diphtheriae	Diphtheria 9	Streptococcus	Streptococcus infection 20
dysenteriae	Bacillary dysentery 14	Tænia	Tænia 107
influenzae	Influenza 10	Tapeworm	Tænia 107
leprae	Leprosy 17	Treponema pallidum	Syphilis 37
mallei	Glanders 21	Trichina spiralis	Trichiniasis 107
pestis	Plague 15	Trypanosoma	Trypanosomiasis 55
pneumoniae	Pneumonia 92	Tubercle bacillus	See Tuberculosis
shigae	Bacillary dysentery 14	Uncinaria	Uncinariasis 106
tetani	Tetanus 24	Vincent's bacillus	Vincent's angina 100
typhi abdominalis	Typhoid fever 1		
typhosus	Typhoid fever 1		(If the name of the parasite is not stated, assignment may be made to the various organs and parts of the body as stated under the general heading <i>Disease</i> .)
tuberculosis	See Tuberculosis		
Balantidium coli	Balantidic dysentery 14	Parasitic stomatitis 99	
Blastomyces	Blastomycosis 25	Parathyroid gland, tumor 88	
Bothriocephalus	Tænia 107	Paratyphoid fever 1	
Cestodes	Tænia 107	Paratyphus 1	
Comma bacillus	Asiatic cholera 12	Parauterine abscess	
Cysticercus cellulosæ	See Cysticercus	(nonpuerperal) 130	
Dibothriocephalus	Tænia 107	(puerperal) 137	
Eberth's bacillus	Typhoid fever 1	Paragoric poisoning 165	
Echinococcus	See Hydatid	Parenchymatous	
Entamoeba histolytica	Entamoebic dysentery 14	goitre 88	
Fasciola hepatica	Hepatic distomiasis 107	hepatitis 111	
Filaria	See Filariasis	acute 111	
Fluke	Distomiasis 107	nephritis 120	
Friedländer's pneumobacillus	Pneumonia 92	acute 119	
Gonococcus	Gonococcus infection 38	chronic 120	
Hookworm	Hookworm disease 106	tonsillitis 100	
Klebs-Löffler bacillus	Diphtheria 9	Paresis 67	
Koch's comma bacillus	Asiatic cholera 12	bladder 124	
Laverania	Malaria 4	bowel 110	
Löffler's bacillus	Diphtheria 9	general 67	
Meningococcus	Cerebrospinal fever 61	heart 189	
Micrococcus		infantile 63	
intracellularis meningitidis	Cerebrospinal fever 61	intestine 110	
lanceolatus	Pneumonia 92	peripheral, progressive 63	
melitensis	Malta fever 3	pseudohypertrophic 63	
meningitidis	Cerebrospinal fever 61	senile 154	
Microspironema pallidum	Syphilis 37	stomach 103	
Necator americanus	Hookworm disease 106	vesical 124	
Negri bodies	Diagnostic of rabies 23	Paretic dementia 67	
Oidium albicans	Thrush 99	Parietes (see Wall)	
Paratyphoid bacillus	Paratyphoid fever 1	Parkinson's disease 63	
Pfeiffer's bacillus	Influenza 10	Paronychia 144	
Plasmodium malariae	Malaria 4	Parotid	
Pneumobacillus	Pneumonia 92	cynanche 19	
Pneumococcus	Pneumonia 92	gland	
Round v. orm	Ascariasis 107	abscess 99	
		cancer 45	
		infection 99	
		tumor 99	

Parotid—Continued.
 suppuration 99
 tumor 99
 gaseous 99
 Parotiditis
 (not mumps) 99
 (mumps) 19
 acute 19
 chronic 99
 epidemic 19
 septic 99
 suppurative 99
 Parotitis
 (not mumps) 99
 (mumps) 19
 acute 19
 epidemic 19
 Parovarian cyst 131
 paracentesis 131
 Paroxysmal
 hæmatinuria 122
 hæmaturia 122
 hæmoglobinuria 122
 tachycardia 85
 Parry's disease 51
 Partial ataxia 62
 Parturition (*see also* Childbirth) 136
 Partus intempestivus 151
 Passage, nasal
 foreign body 186
 parasitic disease 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 ulcer 86
 Passenger elevator, traumatism 174
 Passive
 congestion
 brain 64
 lung 94
 œdema, larynx 87
 pneumonia 94
 Patches, mucous 37
 Patent
 ductus arteriosus 150
 foramen ovale 150
 Pathological asphyxia 189
 Pectoral
 abscess 144
 region, cancer 45
 Pedatrophia 151
 Peliosis rheumatica 145
 Pellagra 26
 insanity 26
 Pelvic
 abscess
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 bone (*see* Bone)
 cancer 45
 cellulitis
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144

Pelvic—Continued.
 cellulitis—Continued.
 diffuse
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 floor, old laceration 132
 girdle, congenital malformation 150
 hæmatocele
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 inflammation
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 lymphangitis 117
 organ, disease
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 peritonitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 phlegmon
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 suppuration
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 tumor 46
 viscera, cancer 45
 Pelvipерitonitis
 (nonpuerperal) 117
 (puerperal) 137
 Pelvis (*see also* Bone)
 deformed (female, 15y-44y) 136
 kidney, calculus 123
 necrosis 146
 wound 186
 Pemphigus 145
 gangrenous 142
 infant 145
 malignant 145
 neonatorum 145
 specific, congenital 37
 syphilitic 37
 Penis
 abscess 127
 amputation 127
 traumatic 186
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 chance, soft 38
 chancroid 38
 condyloma 37
 congenital malformation 150
 deformity, acquired 127
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 epithelioma 45
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 186
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 hæmatoma 186
 hæmorrhage 85

Penis—Continued.

- inflammation 127
- injury 186
- malformation 150
- phagedæna 142
- strangulation 186
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 127
- ulcer 127
- wound 186

Pentosuria 50

Peptic

- gland, ulcer 102
- ulcer 102

Perforating

- gastric ulcer 102
- ulcer
 - duodenum
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - stomach 102

Perforation 189

- abdomen 186
- bile duct 115
- bowel 110
- chest 186
- cornea 75
- cranium 186
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
- intestine 110
 - ulcerative
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- mastoid
 - antrum 146
 - cell 146
- oesophagus 101
- palatine vault 146
- peritonitis 117
- pharynx 100
- septum, nose 86
- skull 186
- stomach
 - (nontraumatic) 103
 - (traumatic) 186
- syphilitic 37
- thoracic cavity 186
- thorax 186
- traumatic 186
- tympanum 76
- uterus
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136

Perforative

- appendicitis 108
- peritonitis 117

Periarteritis 81

- infective 81

Peribronchitis 90

Pericæcal abscess 108

Pericardial (*see* Pericardium)

Pericarditis 77

- adhesive 77
- effusion 77
- fibrinous 77
- fibrous 77
- granular 77
- hæmorrhagic 77
- plastic 77
- purulent 77
- rheumatic 47
- septic 77
- suppurative 77

Pericardium (pericardial)

- abscess 77
- adherent 77
- adhesion 77
- calcification 77
- cancer 45
- dilatation 77
- dropsy 77
- effusion 77
- hæmorrhage 77
- inflammation 77
- injury 186
- neuralgia 80
- paracentesis 77
- parasitic disease 77
- rheumatism 47
- sac, foreign body 186
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 77
- wound 186

Pericellulitis 144

Pericholecystitis 115

Perichondritis 149

- auricle 76
- larynx 87
- nose 86

Pericranial suppuration 144

Periencephalitis 61

- acute 61
- chronic 67
- diffuse 67

Periendocarditis 78

Perihepatitis 115

Perimetric abscess 130

Perimetritic

- abscess 130
- phlegmon 130

Perimetritis

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
- (puerperal) 137

Perimetrosalpingitis

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
- (puerperal) 137

Perinæorrhaphy 136

Perinæum (perineal)

- abscess 144
- tuberculous 34
- burn 167
- cancer 45
- fistula 125

Perinæum—Continued.

- foreign body 186
- hæmatoma 186
- hernia 109
- laceration 136
 - parturition 136
- rupture 136
 - parturition 136
- section 125
- ulcer 145
- wound 186

Perineal (*see* Perinæum)

Perinephric

- abscess 122
- phlegmon 122
- tumor 122

Perinephritic abscess 122

Perinephritis 122

- purulent 122

Periorchitis 127

Periosteal abscess 146

Periosteum

- abscess 146
- dental, suppuration 99
- disease 146

Periostitis 146

- alveolodental 99
- circumscribed 146
- diffuse 146
- infective 146
- nose 86
- suppurative 146

Periostosis 146

Peripheral

- neuritis 73
- paresis, progressive 63

Periphlebitis 83

Peripneumonia 92

Periproctitis 110

Perirectal

- abscess 110
- cellulitis 110

Perirenal abscess 122

Perisplenitis 116

Perithelioma, malignant (*see* Cancer)

Peritonæum (peritoneal)

- abscess 117
- adhesion 117
- cancer 41
- cavity, foreign body 117
- cyst 117
- dropsy 187
- foreign body 117
- hæmorrhage 85
- infection
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
- inflammation 117
- injury 186
- laceration, parturition 136
- malformation 150
- parasitic disease 117
- rheumatism 47
- septicaemia 117
- syphilis 37

Peritonæum—Continued.

- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 117

Peritoneal (*see* Peritonæum)

Peritonitis 117

- adhesive 117
- cancerous 41
- congenital
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 117
- diffuse 117
- disseminated 117
- fibrinous 117
- fibropurulent 117
- general 117
 - subacute 117
- gonococcic 38
- gonorrhœal 38
- hæmorrhagic 117
- local 117
- malignant 41
- pelvic

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117

(puerperal) 137

perforation 117

perforative 117

phlegmonous 117

postoperative 117

puerperal 137

purulent 117

general 117

rheumatic 47

septic

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117

(puerperal) 137

general 117

multiple 117

serofibrinous 117

simple 117

specific 31

suppurative 117

syphilitic 37

traumatic 117

septic 117

tuberculous 31

Peritonsillar

- abscess 100
- ulcer 100

Perityphlitic abscess 108

Perityphlitis 108

Periureteritis 124

Periurethral

- abscess 125
- phlegmon 125

Periuterine

- abscess 130
- cellulitis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137

hæmatocele 132

inflammation 130

phlegmon 130

Perivesical inflammation 124

Pernicious
 abscess 144
 anæmia 54
 spleen 54
 attack 4
 cachexia 4
 chill
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 fever 4
 icterus 111
 intermittent fever 4
 malaria 4
 tuberculosis 29
 vomiting
 (female, —15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y–44y) 134
 (male) 103
Pernio 145
Persecution, delusion 68
Persistent
 foramen
 Botallo 150
 ovale 150
 thymus gland 84
 vomiting
 (female, —15y, 45y+) 103
 (male) 103
 (pregnancy) 134
Pertussis 8
Perversion, appetite 103
Pervious ductus arteriosus 150
Pes
 cavus 149
 planus 149
 valgus 149
Pest 15
Petechial
 fever 2
 smallpox 5
 typhus 2
Petit mal 69
Petroleum, burn 167
Petrous bone, caries 76
Phagedæna 142
 penis 142
 sloughing 142
 tropical 142
 vulva 142
Phagedenic
 abscess 38
 bubo 38
 chancre 38
 ulcer 38
Pharyngeal (*see* Pharynx)
 tonsil, hypertrophy 86
Pharyngitis 100
 catarrhal 100
 follicular 100
 granular 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 phlegmonous 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 87

Pharyngotomy 100
 subhyoid 100
Pharynx (pharyngeal)
 abscess 100
 burn 167
 cancer 40
 cellulitis 100
 dilatation 100
 diphtheria 9
 disease 100
 foreign body 186
 impacted 100
 gangrene 100
 granular 100
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 100
 follicular 100
 granular 100
 injury 186
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 mycosis 25
 neurosis 100
 paralysis 100
 perforation 100
 scald 167
 spasm 100
 stricture 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 ulceration 100
 varix 83
 wound 186
Phimosis 150
 (not congenital) 127
Phlebitis 83
 cavernous sinus 83
 infective 83
 portal 115
 puerperal 139
 pyæmic 83
 sarcomatous 45
 septic 83
 uterus 130
 suppurative 83
 umbilicus
 (–3m) 152
 (3m+) 83
 uterus 130
Phleboliths 83
Phlebotomy 85
Phlegmasia
 (when equivalent to inflammation,
 according to location)
 (unqualified) 189
 alba dolens
 (nonpuerperal) 82
 (puerperal) 139
Phlegmon (*see also* Abscess) 144
 broad ligament
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 137

Phlegmon—Continued.

diffuse 144
 erysipelalous 18
 femoral 144
 iliac 108
 fossa 108
 neck 144
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 perimetritic 130
 perinephric 122
 periurethral 125
 periuterine 130
 retrouterine 130
 thigh 144
 throat 100

Phlegmonous

abscess 144
 angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 cellulitis 144
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 erysipelas 18
 gastritis 103
 laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 otitis 76
 peritonitis 117
 pharyngitis 100
 tonsillitis 100
 tumor 144

Phosphaturia 122**Phosphoric (*see* Phosphorus)****Phosphorus (phosphoric)**

fatty degeneration, liver, poisoning
 from 58
 inflammation
 alveoli of teeth 58
 gum 58
 necrosis 58
 alveoli of teeth 58
 jawbone 58
 maxillary 58
 poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58

Phrenic nerve, paralysis 74**Phrenitis 60****Phthisis 28**

acute 29
 chronic 28
 colliers' 98
 fibroid 28
 florida 29
 galloping 29
 grinders' 98
 infantile 28
 larynx 28
 subacute 28
 lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 metal polishers' 98

Phthisis—Continued.

miliary 29
 miners' 98
 pneumonic 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pulmonalis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 tuberculous 28

Pia mater, inflammation 61**Piarrhæmia 121****Pica 103****Pick's disease 115****Piercing instrument**

accident 171
 assassination 183
 homicide 183
 suicide 160
 traumatism 171
 wound 171

Pigmentary

degeneration
 heart 79
 liver 115
 myocardium 79
 infiltration, lymphatic gland 84

Piles 83

external 83
 internal 83

Pinna

hæmatoma 186
 wound 186

Pistol wound 170

(homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159

Pit, fall (mine or quarry) 173**Pituitary body, tumor 74****Pituitous**

bronchitis 90
 catarrh 90
 fever 189

Pityriasis 145**Placenta**

adherent 135
 apoplexy 135
 degeneration (child, stillborn) (*see*
 Stillbirth)
 fatty (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-
 birth)
 detachment 135
 disease (mother) 136
 hæmorrhage, detachment 135
 malposition (mother) 135
 prævia
 (child) 152
 (mother) 135
 retention 135
 separation 135
 vicious insertion 135

Plague 15

bubonic 15
 lymphatic gland 15

Plague—Continued.

- pneumonic 15
- septicæmic form 15

Plaques, sclerosis in 63

Plastic

- bronchitis 28
- pericarditis 77
- pleurisy 93
- tracheitis 89

Pleura (pleural)

- abscess 93
- adhesion (including thickening and calcification) 93
- calcification 93
- cancer 45
- cavity, foreign body 186
- congestion 93
- disease 93
- effusion 93
- fever 93
- inflammation 93
- injury 186
- paracentesis 93
- parasitic disease 93
- syphilis 37
- thickening 93
- tuberculosis 28
- tumor 98
- wound 186

Pleural (*see* Pleura)

Pleurisy (pleuritis) 93

- diaphragmatic 93
- double 93
- effusion 93
- exudative 93
- fibrinous 93
- fibrous 93
- plastic 93
- purulent 93
- rheumatic 47
- septic 93
- serofibrinous 93
- seropurulent 93
- subacute 93
- suppurative 93
- traumatic 186
- tuberculous 28
- unresolved 93

Pleuritic

- adhesion 93
- effusion 93

Pleuritis (*see* Pleurisy) 93

Pleurodynia 98

Pleuropericarditis 93

Pleuroperipneumonia 92

Pleuropneumonia 92

- acute 92
- chronic 98
- double 92
- septic 92

Pleurorrhœa 93

Pleurosthotonos 24

Plexiform sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Plugging

- air passage, suffocation 186
- cervix uteri 130

Plugging—Continued.

gall

- bladder 115
- duct 115

nares 85

uterus 130

Plumbism 57

Pneumatosis 189

Pneumococchæmia 92

Pneumococcic meningitis 61

Pneumococcus infection (unqualified) 92

Pneumoconiosis 98

Pneumogastric nerve, paralysis 74

Pneumomycosis 25

Pneumonectomy 98

Pneumonia 92

- acute 92
- adynamic 92
- alcoholic 92
- apex 92
- apical 92
- apoplectic 64
- aspiration 91
- asthenic 92
- asthmatic 91
- bilateral 92
- bronchial 91
- capillary 91
- caseous 28
- catarrhal 91
- central 92
- chronic 98
- circumscribed 92
- cirrhotic 98
- congestive 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- croupous 92
- deglutition 91
- diplococcus 92
- double 92
- embolic 82
- epidemic 92
- fibrinous 92
- fibroid 98
- fungoid 92
- gangrenous 92
- grippal 10
- hypertrophic 98
- hypostatic 94
- infantile 91
- infectious 92
- influenzal 10
- inhalation 91
- inspiration 91
- insular 91
- intermittent 92
- interstitial 98
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- latent 92
- lobar 92
 - bilateral 92
- lobular 91
- malarial 4

Pneumonia—Continued.

- metastatic 92
- migratory 92
- passive 94
- plague 15
- progressive 92
- senile 92
- septic 92
- specific 28
- static 94
- stripe 94
- suppurative 92
- surgical 92
- terminal 94
- traumatic 92
- tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- typhoid 92
- unresolved 92
- vesicular 91

Pneumonic

- congestion 92
- fever 92
- phthisis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- plague 15
- tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28

Pneumonitis (see also Pneumonia)

- acute 92
- alcoholic 92
- chronic 98

Pneumopathy 98**Pneumopericarditis 77****Pneumopericardium 77****Pneumophlebitis 83****Pneumopleurisy 92****Pneumopleuritis 92****Pneumopyothorax 93****Pneumorrhagia 98****Pneumothorax 93**

- tuberculous 28

Podagra 48**Podalic version (child) 152****Podencephalus 150****Poison (see Poisoning)****Poisoned wound 165****POISONING**

All internal¹ poisoning, intoxication, or toxæmia, may be divided, for the purpose of statistical assignment under the titles of the International List, into two general groups:

A. Toxæmia from poisons produced within the body

Such poisons may result from normal or pathologic cell action, from the growth of animal or vegetable parasites (e. g., diphtheria or typhoid toxins) or

in the course of various diseases (e. g., diabetic coma from β -oxybutyric acid intoxication). When due to a definite disease, the condition should be tabulated thereunder. Some more or less indefinite terms are assigned as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Acidosis (diabetic) 50 | Septic toxæmia 20 |
| Autointoxication 55 | Stercoræmia 110 |
| Copraemia 110 | Toxæmia 55 |
| Leucomaine poisoning 55 | Toxic psychosis 68 |
| Ptomaine poisoning | Toxinfection 55 |
| (not food poisoning) 55 | Uræmia 120 |
| Puerperal | Uræmic intoxication 120 |
| toxæmia 138 | Urinary intoxication 125 |
| uræmia 138 | |

B. Poisoning by external substances

The word "poisoning" should be restricted to this group, as far as possible. It is divided as follows:

1. Chronic, habit, and industrial poisoning

- 56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
- 57. Chronic lead poisoning
- 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
- 59. Other chronic poisonings

2. Other poisoning (usually acute)

- (a) Suicidal (solid or liquid poison) 155
 - (gas or vapor) 156
- (b) Homicidal 184
- (c) Accidental (or undefined):
 - 164. Poisoning by food. Includes "ptomaine poisoning" due to food
 - 165. Other acute poisonings. (Includes venom poison as by snake bite. Solid and liquid poisons only)
 - 166. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

All assignments of deaths reported from poisoning are to be governed by the distinctions set forth above, and it is therefore important that deaths from poisoning should always state the nature of the poisoning as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. Chronic poisonings and especially chronic *industrial* or *occupational* poisonings should always be definitely stated. The following list contains all the poisons in the last edition of the Bellevue Nomenclature with the ordinary or probable assignment indicated (in the absence of further information in addition to the form of return and exclusive of homicidal and suicidal poisoning):

List of poisonings

- Absinthe poisoning 56
- Acetanilide poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Acetic acid poisoning 165
- Acetylene poisoning 168
 - (occupational) 58

¹ The effects of x-rays, of radium, steam, boiling liquids, and of corrosive substances (e. g., sulphuric acid) acting upon the surface of the body, are not included under Poisoning but under Burns (conflagration excepted) (167). Dermatitis from poison ivy or poison oak (*Rhus toxicodendron*) is assigned to (145).

Aconite poisoning 165
 Aconitine poisoning 165
 Acute poisoning
 (not further defined) 165
 (occupational) 58
 Adrenal extract poisoning 165
 Adrenalin poisoning 165
 Alcohol poisoning (*see also* Methyl alcohol) 56
 (not alcoholism) 165
 (vapor) 168
 Alkaline salts poisoning 165
 Alum poisoning 165
 Ammonia poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 gaseous 168
 Ammonium
 carbonate poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 Amyl
 alcohol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 nitrite poisoning, vapor 168
 Amylene hydrate poisoning 165
 Aniline
 dye poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Animal extract poisoning 165
 Antimony poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Antipyrine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Antitoxin poisoning 165
 Apomorphine poisoning 165
 Aqua fortis poisoning 165
 Arsenic poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 (occupational) 58
 Arseniuretted hydrogen poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Aspidium poisoning 165
 Atropine poisoning 165
 Barium poisoning 165
 Belladonna poisoning 165
 Benzene poisoning 165
 Benzol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Bichloride of mercury poisoning 165
 Bichromate of potassium poisoning 165
 Biliary poisoning 115
 Bismuth poisoning 165
 Bisulphide of carbon poisoning, vapor 168
 Blood poisoning 20
 specific 37
 Borax poisoning 165
 Boric acid poisoning 165
 Brass poisoning 58
 chronic 58
 Bromide poisoning 59
 Bromine poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Bromoform poisoning 165

Brucine poisoning 165
 Cacodyl poisoning 168
 Caffeine poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Calabar bean poisoning 165
 Camphor poisoning 165
 Cannabis indica poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cantharides poisoning 165
 Cantharidin poisoning 165
 Carbolic acid poisoning 165
 Carbon
 bisulphide poisoning, vapor 168
 dioxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 (pathological) 169
 disulphide poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 monoxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Carbonic
 acid gas poisoning 168
 oxide gas poisoning 168
 Castor oil seed poisoning 165
 Caustic poisoning 165
 Cevadilla poisoning 165
 Charcoal fumes poisoning 168
 Cheese poisoning 164
 Chemical poisoning, neuritis from
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chloral hydrate poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Chloralamide poisoning 165
 Chlorate poisoning 165
 Chloride of lime poisoning (occupational) 58
 Chlorethyl poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Chlorinated
 lime poisoning 165
 soda poisoning 165
 Chlorine poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Chloroform poisoning, and other chlorinated anæsthetics
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 delayed 168
 Choke damp poisoning 168
 (in mine) 173
 Chromate
 poisoning 165
 of lead poisoning 165
 Chrome yellow poisoning 165
 Chromic acid poisoning 165
 Chromium poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Chronic poisoning
 (not further defined) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chrysarobin poisoning 165

- Cinchona poisoning 165
 Coal gas poisoning 168
 Coca poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cocaine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cocculus indicus poisoning 165
 Codeine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Coffee poisoning 59
 Colchicine poisoning 165
 Colchicum poisoning 165
 Colocynth poisoning 165
 Concentrated lye poisoning 165
 Conium poisoning 165
 Conium poisoning 165
 Copal poisoning 165
 Copper poisoning 165
 Cordite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Corrosive sublimate poisoning 165
 Creolin poisoning 165
 Creosote poisoning 165
 Croton oil poisoning 165
 Curare poisoning 165
 Curarine poisoning 165
 Cyanide
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 of potassium poisoning, and other cyanides 165
 Cyanogen poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Cytisine poisoning 165
 Damaged meat poisoning 164
 Deadly nightshade poisoning 165
 Deleterious gas poisoning 168
 Delphinium poisoning 165
 Digitalin poisoning 165
 Digitalis poisoning 165
 Dinitrobenzol poisoning (occupational) 58
 Dionine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Duboisia poisoning 165
 Egg albumin poisoning 164
 Elaterin poisoning 165
 Epidemic meat poisoning 164
 Epinephrin poisoning 165
 Elaterium poisoning 165
 Ergot poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Eserine poisoning 165
 Ether poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 chronic 59
 Euphorblum poisoning 165
 Fish
 poisoning 164
 venom poisoning 165
 Fluorine poisoning 168
 Food poisoning 164
 Fools' parsley poisoning 165
 Formaldehyde poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Foxglove poisoning 165
 Fusel oil poisoning 165
 Gasoline poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Gelsemine poisoning 165
 Gelsemium poisoning 165
 Guaiacol poisoning 165
 Haschisch poisoning 165
 Headache powder poisoning 165
 Hellebore poisoning 165
 Hemlock poisoning 165
 Henbane poisoning 165
 Hexamethylenamine poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Heroine poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Homatropine poisoning 165
 Hydrate of chloral poisoning 165
 Hydrochloric acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Hydrocyanic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrofluoric acid poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrogen sulphide poisoning 168
 Hyoscine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamus poisoning 165
 Hypnotic drug poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Ice cream poisoning 164
 Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 164
 Illuminating gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Indian
 hemp poisoning 165
 tobacco poisoning 165
 Iodine poisoning 165
 Iodoform poisoning 165
 Iron poisoning 165
 Irritant drug poisoning 165
 Ivy poisoning 145
 Jaborandi poisoning 165
 Jequirity poisoning 165
 Kerosene poisoning 165
 Kiln vapor poisoning 168
 Laudanum poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Laughing gas poisoning 168
 Laurel water poisoning 165
 Lead
 chromate poisoning 165
 poisoning 57
 acute 165
 chronic 57

Lime poisoning 165
 Lobelia poisoning 165
 Lye poisoning 165
 Lysol poisoning 165
 Magnesium poisoning 165
 Malarial poisoning 4
 Male fern poisoning 165
 Manganese poisoning (occupational) 58
 Marsh gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Meat poisoning 164
 Mercurial poisoning
 (acute or unqualified) 165
 (chronic) 59
 (chronic, occupational) 58
 Mercury poisoning
 (not occupational) 59
 acute 165
 chronic
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Methyl alcohol poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Milk poisoning 164
 Monkshood poisoning 165
 Morphine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Mouldy bread poisoning 164
 Muriatic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Muscarine poisoning 165
 Mushroom poisoning 164
 Mussel poisoning 164
 Naphthalene poisoning 165
 Naphthol poisoning 165
 Narcotic poisoning 165
 Nicotine poisoning 59
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Nitric acid poisoning 165
 Nitric vapor poisoning 168
 Nitrite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Nitrobenzene poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Nitrobenzol poisoning 165
 Nitroglycerin poisoning 165
 Nitrous
 gas poisoning (occupational) 58
 oxide poisoning 168
 Noxious gas poisoning 168
 Nux vomica poisoning 165
 Oil of
 bitter almonds poisoning 165
 vitriol poisoning 165
 wintergreen poisoning 165
 Opium poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Osmic acid poisoning 168
 Oxalic acid poisoning 165

Paraldehyde poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Parathyroid extract poisoning 165
 Faregoric poisoning 165
 Paris green poisoning 165
 Pennyroyal poisoning 165
 Petroleum poisoning 165
 (vapor, occupational) 58
 Phenacetin poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Phenazone poisoning, and allied drugs 165
 Phenol poisoning 165
 Phosphoretted hydrogen poisoning 168
 Phosphoric acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorous acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorus poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58
 Physostigma poisoning 165
 Physostigmine poisoning 165
 Picric acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Picrotoxin poisoning 165
 Pilocarpine poisoning 165
 Pilocarpus poisoning 165
 Pork poisoning 164
 Potash poisoning 165
 Potassium
 bichromate poisoning 165
 bisulphate poisoning 165
 carbonate poisoning 165
 chlorate poisoning 165
 cyanide poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 nitrate poisoning 165
 oxalate poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 Potato poisoning 164
 Pounded glass poisoning 165
 Prussic acid poisoning 165
 Ptomaine poisoning
 (food poisoning) 164
 (not food poisoning) 55
 Putrid exhalation poisoning 168
 Pyridine poisoning (occupational) 58
 Pyrogalllic acid poisoning 165
 Quicklime poisoning 165
 Quinine poisoning 165
 Resorcin poisoning 165
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 145
 Rough on Rats poisoning 165
 Sabadilla poisoning 165
 Salicylic acid poisoning 165
 Salicylate poisoning 165
 Salt of lemon poisoning 165
 Santonin poisoning 165
 Sausage poisoning 164
 Savin poisoning 165
 Scopolamine poisoning 165
 Serum poisoning 165
 Sewer
 air poisoning 168

Sewer—Continued.

- gas poisoning 168
 - (occupational) 58
- Shellfish poisoning 164
- Silver poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Smoke inhalation
 - (not conflagration) 168
 - (conflagration) 166
- Snake venom poisoning 165
- Sodium
 - bisulphate poisoning 165
 - carbonate poisoning 165
 - chlorate poisoning 165
 - chloride poisoning 165
 - hydroxide poisoning 165
- Soothing-syrup poisoning 165
- Spanish fly poisoning 165
- Squill poisoning 165
- Stramonium poisoning 165
- Strophanthin poisoning 165
- Strophanthus poisoning 165
- Strychnine poisoning 165
- Sulphonal poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Sulphur chloride poisoning (occupational) 58
- Sulphuretted hydrogen poisoning 165
 - (occupational) 58
- Sulphuric acid poisoning 165
- Sulphurous acid poisoning 165
 - (occupational) 58
 - (vapor) 168
- Tansy poisoning 165
- Tartaric acid poisoning 165
- Tea poisoning 59
 - (occupational) 58
- Thorn apple poisoning 165
- Thymus extract poisoning 165
- Thyroid extract poisoning 165
- Tin poisoning 59
- Tobacco poisoning 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Trinitrin poisoning 165
- Trional poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Turpentine poisoning 165
 - (vapor) 168
 - (occupational) 58
- Tyrotrotocon poisoning 164
- Uramic poisoning 120
 - (puerperal) 138
- Uranium poisoning 165
- Urari poisoning 165
- Uric acid poisoning 55
- Veratrine poisoning 165
- Veratrum poisoning 165
- Veronal poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Voluntary poisoning 155

Water

- gas poisoning 168
- hemlock poisoning 165
- Wild parsnip poisoning 165
- Wood alcohol poisoning
 - (liquid) 165
 - (occupational) 58
 - (vapor) 168
- Wourali poisoning 165
- Yellow jasmine poisoning 165
- Yew poisoning 165
- Zinc poisoning 165

Poisonous

- food 164
- gas, suffocation 168
- maize 59
- vapor 168
- Polioencephalitis 63
 - inferior 74
 - superior 74
- Polioencephalomyelitis, acute 63
- Poliomyelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - anterior 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - chronic 63
 - spinal, acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - bulbar, acute 63
 - cephalic 63
 - chronic 63
 - posterior 63
 - subacute 63
- Pollakiuria 189
- Polyadenitis 84
 - malignant 15
- Polyarthrititis 147
 - spine 32
 - vertebral 32
- Polycystic kidney 122
- Polycythæmia 55
 - chronic 55
- Polydipsia 189
- Polymyositis 149
 - hæmorrhagic 149
- Polyneuritis 73
 - alcoholic 73
 - febrile 73
- Polypus (*see also* Tumor)
 - (unqualified) 46
 - ear 76
 - larynx 87
 - nasal 86
 - fossa 86
 - nasopharyngeal 86
 - fossa 86
 - nose 86
 - rectum 110
 - uterus 129
- Polysarcia 145
- Polyuria 189

Pons

hæmorrhage into 64

Varolii

abscess 60

tumor 74

Popliteal hæmorrhage 85

Porro's operation 136

Portal

circulation, obstruction 115

cirrhosis 113

obstruction 115

phlebitis 115

vein

inflammation 83

obstruction 115

thrombosis 82

Postabortive sepsis 137

Postbasic meningitis 61

Postcæcal abscess 108

Postdiphtheritic

nephritis 9

neuritis 9

Posterior

and lateral columns, spinal cord, de-
generation 62

basal meningitis 61

curvature, spine 36

lateral sclerosis 63

meningitis 61

nares, cancer 45

poliomyelitis 63

sclerosis 62

spinal cord 62

spinal sclerosis 62

vaginal wall, prolapse 132

Posterolateral sclerosis 62

spinal cord 62

Postfebrile insanity 68

Postlaryngeal abscess 87

Postmortem wound 20

Postnasal abscess 86

Postnatal asphyxia 152

Postoperative

hæmorrhage 85

meningitis 61

nephritis 120

peritonitis 117

shock 189

uræmia 120

Postorbital abscess 75

Postpartum

curettement 136

eclampsia 138

hæmorrhage 135

pyæmia 137

sepsis 137

Postpharyngeal abscess 100

Postpuerperal (*see* Puerperal)

Posttyphoid abscess 1

Posturæmic abscess 120

Potters' asthma 98

Pott's disease 32

Pox 37

Precocious menstruation 130

Precocity 130

Pregnancy 134

abdominal 134

abnormally formed uterus 134

accident 134

accidental hæmorrhage 134

albuminuria 138

autointoxication 134

carneous mole connected with 134

chorea 138

cornual 134

eclampsia 138

ectopic 134

extrauterine 134

hæmorrhage 134

hydrorrhœa 134

hyperemesis 134

inflammation of uterus connected
with 137

interstitial 134

menstruation during 134

molar 134

multiple 134

nephritis 138

toxæmia 138

tubal 134

infected 137

rupture, sac 134

uræmia 138

vesicular mole connected with 134

vomiting 134

uncontrollable 134

Pregnant

tube, ablation 134

uterus

displacement 134

hysteralgia 134

injury 186

neuralgia 134

prolapse 134

retroversion 134

Premature birth (mother) 134

PREMATURE BIRTH (child)

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (*see* Census Bulletin No. 108, Mortality Statistics, 1906, pp. 37-42) provide as follows:

Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International Title No. 151). [Same title in revised list, subtitle 1.]

Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.

When a premature birth is reported as "stillborn" and an inconsistent statement of age (days, hours, minutes) is also given, the registrar should endeavor to secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.

When a premature birth is reported with no statement of age (space left blank), the local registrar should endeavor to obtain a statement of age, or at least that the child was born alive; but in the absence of any further data the case should be compiled as a stillbirth.

The rules and assignments given under the head "Stillbirth" may be compared, together with the specific assignments indicated by the following list:

- Abortion
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
- Immature birth
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (subtitle 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Miscarriage
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
- Premature birth
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (subtitle 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Prematurity
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (subtitle 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Premature
 - delivery (mother) 134
 - labor, (mother) 134
 - induction 134
 - valvular disease, heart 150
- Prepuce (preputial) 150
 - cancer 45
 - malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 127
- Preputial (*see* Prepuce)
- Presentation
 - breech
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - faulty (mother) 136
 - foot
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - transverse
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
 - umbilical cord (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Pressure
 - abnormal atmospheric, suffocation 168
 - birth (child) 152
 - brain
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - cerebral
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - delivery, excessive
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - funis
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - myelitis 63
- Pressure-atrophy, spine 32

- Preternatural birth 150
- Primary
 - dementia 68
 - lateral sclerosis 63
 - lesion 37
 - myopathy 63
 - spastic paraplegia 63
 - syphilis 37
- Privation 177
- Procidencia
 - recti 110
 - uteri 130
- Proctalgia 110
- Proctectomy 110
- Proctitis 110
 - tuberculous 31
- Proctoceles 110
- Proctoptosis 110
- Progressive
 - anæmia 54
 - malignant 54
 - apoplexy 64
 - ascending anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - asthenia
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - ataxia 62
 - atrophy, brain 74
 - bulbar paralysis 63
 - cerebral degeneration 74
 - chorea, chronic 74
 - degeneration, brain 74
 - dementia 67
 - general paralysis 67
 - infantile paralysis, acute 63
 - locomotor ataxia 62
 - meningitis 61
 - multiple paralysis 63
 - muscular
 - atrophy 63
 - dystrophy 63
 - myelitis 63
 - myocarditis 79
 - myopathy 63
 - ossifying myositis 149
 - paralysis 66
 - atrophic 63
 - spinal cord 63
 - peripheral paresis 63
 - pneumonia 92
 - spinal paralysis 63
 - weakness
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Prolapse
 - anterior vaginal wall 132
 - anus 110
 - bladder 124
 - funis
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - liver 115
 - ovary 132
 - posterior vaginal wall 132

Prolapse—Continued.

- pregnant uterus 134
- rectum 110
- umbilical cord
 - (child, —3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- urethra 125
- uterus 130
- vagina 130
- Prolapsus (female) 130
- Prolonged labor
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
- Prostate (prostatic)
 - abscess 126
 - calculus 126
 - cancer 45
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 126
 - disease 126
 - enlargement 126
 - gland, cancer 45
 - hæmorrhage 126
 - hypertrophy 126
 - inflammation 126
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 126
- Prostatectomy 126
- Prostatic (*see* Prostate)
- Prostatitis 126
 - malignant 45
 - tuberculous 34
- Prostatocystitis 126
- Prostatotomy 126
- Prostration
 - (—1y) 151
 - (1y—69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - heat 179
 - nervous 74
 - senile 154
- Protracted
 - dry birth
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
 - labor
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
- Prurigo 145
 - Hebra's 145
- Pruritus 145
- Pseudomoma 74
- Pseudocroup 87
- Pseudodiphtheria 9
- Pseudoglioma 75
- Pseudohypertrophic
 - paralysis 63
 - muscle 63
 - paresis 63
- Pseudoleuchæmia 53
 - infantile 53
- Pseudomembranous
 - angina 9
 - bronchitis 9

Pseudomembranous—Continued.

- croup 9
- enteritis 110
- laryngitis 9
- tonsillitis 9
- Pseudoparalysis 66
- Psilosis (*see* Sprue) 110
- Psoas
 - abscess 32
 - and lumbar abscess 32
- Psoriasis 145
- Psychasthenia 68
- Psychosis 68
 - epileptic 69
 - exhaustive 68
 - hysterical 73
 - infective 68
 - intoxication (alcoholic) 56
 - manic depressive 68
 - due to organic brain disease 74
 - senile 154
 - thyreogenous 88
 - toxic 68
 - traumatic 68
- Pterygium 75
- Ptomaine poisoning
 - (not food poisoning) 55
 - (food poisoning) 164
- Ptoxis 75
- Ptyalism 99
 - mercurial 165
 - (occupational) 58
- Pubes, cancer 45
- Pudendal
 - hæmatoma 186
 - hernia 109
- Puerperal
 - abscess 137
 - breast 141
 - broad ligament 137
 - mammary gland 141
 - accident 140
 - accidental hæmorrhage 135
 - albuminuria 138
 - anuria 138
 - apoplexy 136
 - Bright's disease 138
 - cellulitis 137
 - coma 138
 - convulsions 138
 - cramp 138
 - diffuse mastitis 141
 - disease, breast 141
 - displacement, uterus 140
 - dropsy 138
 - eclampsia
 - (child, not stillborn) 151
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 138
 - embolism 139
 - lung 139
 - endometritis 137
 - erysipelas 137
 - fever 137
 - fissure, nipple 141

Puerperal—Continued.

- fistula
 - breast 141
 - mammary gland 141
- galactophoritis 141
- hæmatoma, vulva 136
- hæmorrhage 135
- infection 137
- inflammation
 - breast 141
 - uterus 137
- insanity 140
- lymphangitis 137
- mammary abscess 141
- mammitis 141
- mania 140
- mastitis 141
- melancholia 140
- metritis 137
- metroperitonitis 137
- metrorrhagia 135
- metrorrhæxis 136
- metrosalpingitis 137
- nephritis 138
- parauterine abscess 137
- pelvic
 - cellulitis 137
 - diffuse 137
 - peritonitis 137
- pelviperitonitis 137
- perforation, uterus 136
- perimetritis 137
- perimetrosalpingitis 137
- peritoneal infection 137
- peritonitis 137
- periuterine cellulitis 137
- phlebitis 139
- phlegmasia alba dolens 139
- phlegmon, broad ligament 137
- pulmonary embolism 139
- purulent endometritis 137
- pyæmia 137
- pyohæmia 137
- pyrexia 137
- salpingitis 137
- sapræmia 137
- scarlatina 7
- sepsis 137
- septic
 - endometritis 137
 - fever 137
 - infection 137
 - intoxication 137
 - metritis 137
 - peritonitis 137
- septicæmia 137
- spasm 138
- state 140
- sudden death 139
- suppurative metritis 137
- syncope 139
- tetanus 138
- thrombosis 139
- toxæmia 138
- uræmia 138

Puerperal—Continued.

- uræmic
 - coma 138
 - convulsions 138
 - delirium 138
 - dementia 138
 - eclampsia 138
 - intoxication 138
 - poisoning 138
- uterine hæmorrhage 135
- vomiting 134
- Puerperium (*see also* Puerperal) 140
- Pulmonary (*see also* Lung)
 - artery
 - aneurysm (branches) 81
 - embolism 82
 - (postpartum) 139
 - rupture 98
 - stricture 81
 - thrombosis 82
 - insufficiency
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 79
 - osteoarthropathy 36
 - regurgitation 79
 - stasis 94
 - stenosis 79
 - congenital 150
 - valve
 - disease 79
 - heart, orifice, imperfect 150
 - valvular disease, heart 79
- Pulmonic regurgitation 79
- Pulmonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- Pulpy degeneration, synovial membrane 33
- Pulsating goitre 88
- Pultaceous angina 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- Puncture (*see also* Wound)
 - bladder (not due to violence) 124
 - fœtal membrane (child) 152
 - foreign body 186
 - kidney (not due to violence) 122.
 - vein 186
- Punishment, capital 186
- Purging
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Purple fever 189
- Purpura 55
 - hæmorrhagica 55
 - Henoch's 55
 - infectious 55
 - rheumatica 55
 - scorbutic 49
- Purpuric smallpox 5
- Purulent
 - arthritis 147
 - basilar meningitis 30
 - bronchitis
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90

Purulent—Continued.**bronchitis—Continued.**

- acute 89
- chronic 90
- bronchorrhœa 90
- conjunctivitis 38
- cystitis 124
- endocarditis 78
- endometritis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130

(puerperal) 137

- infection 20
- matter, absorption 20
- meningitis 61
- nephritis 120
- ophthalmia 38
 - newborn infant 38
- osteitis 146
- otitis media 76
- pericarditis 77
- perinephritis 122
- peritonitis 117
 - general 117
- pleurisy 93
- pleuritis 93
- salpingitis 132
- synovitis 147

Pus (*see also* Purulent, Pyæmia)

- absorption 20
- cavity 144
- tube 132
 - rupture 132

Pustular conjunctivitis 75**Pustule, malignant 22****Putnam's disease 63****Putrid**

- fever 20
- infection 20
- sore throat 9

Pyæmia (pyæmic) 20

- abscess 20
- embolism 20
- fever 20
- joint 20
- liver 115
- lung 98
- obstruction 20
- phlebitis 83
- postpartum 137
- puerperal 137
- synovitis 20
- traumatic 186
- tuberculous 28

Pyæmic (*see* Pyæmia)**Pyelitic uræmia 122****Pyelitis 122**

- calculous 123
- suppurative 122

Pyelonephritis 122

- calculous 123

Pyemia (*see* Pyæmia)**Pylephlebitis 83****Pylorotomy 103****Pyloric (*see* Pylorus)****Pyloroplasty 103****Pylorospasm 103****Pylorus (pyloric)**

- cancer 40
- contraction 103
- incontinence 103
- necrosis 103
- obstruction 103
- stenosis 103
 - (congenital) 150
- hypertrophic 103
- stricture 103
- tumor 40
- ulcer 102
- valve, abscess 103

Pyocystitis 124**Pyogenic infection 20****Pyohæmia (*see also* Pyæmia),
(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
(puerperal) 137****Pyometra 130****Pyonephritis 122****Pyonephrosis 122**

- calculous 123
- from calculus 123
- double 122
- tuberculous 34

Pyooophoritis 132**Pyopericardium 77****Pyophlebitis 83****Pyopneumopericardium 77****Pyopneumothorax 93****Pyorrhœa alveolaris 99****Pyosalpingitis 132****Pyosalpinx 132**

- ruptured 132

Pyoseptichæmia (*see also* Pyæmia) 20**Pyothorax 93****Pyrexia 189**

- atmospheric 179
- puerperal 137

Pyrosis 103**Pyuria 124****Q****Quarry**

- accident 173
- injury 173
- traumatism 173
- violent death 173

Quartan

- fever 4
- malaria 4

Quick consumption 29**Quinsy 100****Quotidian**

- fever 4
- malaria 4

R**Rabies 23****Radium, effect 167****Radius (*see* Bone)****Railroad**

- accident 175
 - electric 175
 - elevated 175

Railroad—Continued.
 accident—Continued.
 interurban 175
 steam 175
 street 175
 underground 175
 boiler explosion, locomotive 175
 car or engine
 falling from 175
 injury, getting on or off 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 collision 175
 derailment 175
 injury 175
 killed on 175
 neurosis 74
 traumatism 175
Railway (*see* Railroad)
Ranula 99
Rash 189
 canker 7
 rose 19
 epidemic 19
 scarlet 7
Raynaud's disease 142
Reclus's disease 133
 cystic 133
Rectal (*see* Rectum)
Rectitis 110
Rectocele 110
Rectourethral fistula 125
Rectovaginal fistula 110
Rectovesical
 abscess 124
 fistula 125
Rectum (rectal)
 abscess 110
 absent 150
 atresia 110
 congenital 150
 bilharziasis 107
 burn 167
 cancer 41
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 110
 parasitic 107
 enlargement 110
 epithelioma 41
 falling 110
 fistula 110
 foreign body 110
 gangrene 110
 hæmorrhage 110
 impaction 110
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 110
 injury 186
 laceration 110
 malformation 150
 oedema, malignant 110
 polypus 110
 prolapse 110
 rupture 110
 sloughing 110
 spasm 110

Rectum—Continued.
 stricture 110
 syphilitic 37
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 110
 ulceration 110
 wound 186
Recurrent
 appendicitis 108
 cyst, uterus 129
 fever 3
 mania 68
 melancholia 68
 typhus 3
Reflex convulsions
 (—5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
Reflux, mitral 79
Regurgitant disease, valve, heart 79
Regurgitation
 aortic 79
 mitral 79
 pulmonary 79
 pulmonic 79
 stomach 103
 tricuspid 79
 through valve, heart 79
Relapsing
 fever 3
 (spirillum) fever 3
Remittent
 fever 4
 bilious 4
 congestive 4
 gastric 4
 malaria 4
Removal (*see* Operation)
Renal (*see* Kidney)
Repair, lacerated cervix uteri 130
Reproductive organ
 congenital malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
Resection 148
 bone 148
 bowel 110
 intestine 110
 osteoplastic (skull) 146
Respiration, failure
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
Respiratory
 organ, catarrh 90
 paralysis 98
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 98
Result
 labor (without further explanation)
 140
 tight lacing, liver 115
Retained (*see* Retention)
Retarded labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Retention (retained)
 cyst (*see* Tumor)
 dead ovum 134
 membrane 135
 menses 130
 placenta 135
 secundines 135
 urine 124
 Retina (*see* Eye)
 Retinitis 75
 albuminuric 120
 leucocythæmic 53
 renal 120
 syphilitic 37
 Retraction
 finger 149
 palmar fascia 149
 valve, heart 79
 Retrocession, uterus 130
 Retroflexion, uterus 130
 Retrolaryngeal abscess 87
 Retroperitoneal
 abscess 144
 cancer 41
 gland, cancer 41
 hernia 109
 Retropharyngeal
 abscess 100
 cancer 45
 gangrene 100
 Retrouterine
 abscess 130
 hæmatocele 132
 phlegmon 130
 Retroversion
 pregnant uterus 134
 uterus 130
 Rhabdomyoma (*see* Tumor)
 Rhabdomyosarcoma, kidney 45
 Rhachitic deformity, chest 36
 Rhachitis 36
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 specific 37
 Rhachitism 36
 Rheumatic (*see* Rheumatism)
 Rheumatism (rheumatic) 47
 abdomen 47
 acute 47
 anæmia 48
 arthritis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 articular 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 blennorrhagic 38
 brain 47
 carditis 47
 chorea 72
 chronic 48
 congenital 47
 febrile 47
 diathesis 48
 dropsy 48

Rheumatism—Continued.
 endocarditis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 fever 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 subacute 47
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 gout 48
 heart 47
 disease 79
 hyperpyrexia 47
 inflammation, kidney 120
 inflammatory 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 intercostal 47
 iritis 75
 joint 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 malignant 47
 meningitis 47
 metastatic 48
 muscle 149
 myocarditis 47
 neuralgic 48
 neuritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 nodose 48
 pancarditis 47
 paralysis 48
 pericarditis 47
 pericardium 47
 peritonæum 47
 peritonitis 47
 pleurisy 47
 sciatic 47
 septic 47
 specific 38
 spine 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 stomach 47
 subacute 47
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid fever 1
 valvular disease, heart 79
 vertigo 47
 visceral 47
 Rheumatoid arthritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 Rhinitis 86
 atrophic 86
 hypertrophic 86
 vasomotor 86
 Rhinolith 86
 Rhinoplasty 86
 Rhinorrhœa, cerebrospinal 86
 Rhinoscleroma 86
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 145
 Rib (*see* Bone)

Rickets 36
 scurvy 49
 Riggs's disease 99
 Ringworm 145
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever 19
 Rodent
 dermatitis 44
 ulcer 44
 Rosacea 145
 Rose
 cancer (*see* Cancer)
 rash 19
 epidemic 19
 Roseola 19
 R  theln 19
 Rough on Rats poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Round
 ligament
 hydrocele 132
 shortening 132
 ulcer 102
 stomach 102
 Round-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)
 Rubella 19
 Rubeola 6
 (when not signifying measles) 19
 Run over by
 automobile 175
 car 175
 engine 175
 locomotive 175
 train 175
 vehicle (any vehicle) 175
 Runaway accident 175
 Rupia 37
 Rupture 109
 abdominal
 muscle 186
 viscera 186
 abscess 144
 aorta 81
 appendix 108
 artery 81
 disease 81
 injury 186
 bile duct 115
 bladder 124
 (tramatic) 186
 parturition 136
 blood vessel 85
 brain 64
 bowel 109
 brain (incident to birth) 152
 bronchi 186
 bronchial gland 98
 capillaries 85
 cervical gland 84
 chord  , heart 79
 congenital 109
 cyst 46
 diaphragm 109
 duct, secreting gland 186
 duodenum 110
 Fallopian tube 132

Rupture—Continued.
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 heart 79
 (tramatic) 186
 intestine 109
 joint 186
 kidney 186
 liver 186
 lung 98
 lymphatic vessel 84
 membrana tympani 186
 muscle 149
 (tramatic) 186
 nerve 186
 oesophagus 101
 perin  um 136
 parturition 136
 pulmonary artery 98
 pus tube 132
 pyosalpinx 132
 rectum 110
 sac
 (ectopic gestation) 134
 (tubal pregnancy) 134
 sclerotic 136
 secreting gland 186
 sheath, muscle 186
 spleen 116
 spontaneous
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 tendon 149
 (tramatic) 186
 thorax 186
 tonsil 100
 trachea 186
 tubal
 abscess 132
 pregnancy sac 134
 tube 132
 tympanum, tramatic 186
 urethra 125
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (parturition) 136
 (tramatic) 186
 vagina, parturition 136
 valve, heart 79
 varicose vein 83
 vas deferens 186
 vein 186
 vena cava 85
 viscera 189
 abdomen 186
 vulva, parturition 136
 Ruptured (*see* Rupture)

S

Sac
 ectopic gestation, ruptured 134

Sac—Continued.

- hernial
 - adhesion 109
 - dropsy 109
 - inflammation 109
 - laceration 109
 - suppuration 109
- lacrimal
 - abscess 75
 - injury 186
- pericardial, foreign body 186
- tubal pregnancy, rupture 134
- Saccharine diabetes 50
- Saccular aneurysm 81
- Sacral joint, cancer 45
- Sacrococcygeal tumor 146
- Sacrum
 - cancer 45
 - caries, tuberculous 32
 - fracture 185
- Saint
 - Anthony's fire 18
 - Vitus's dance 72
- Salivary
 - calculus 99
 - duct, wound 186
 - fistula 99
 - gland
 - abscess 99
 - cancer 39
 - concretion 99
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 99
 - disease 99
 - fistula 99
 - infected 99
 - inflammation 99
 - suppuration 99
 - tumor 99
 - wound 186
- Salivation 99
 - mercurial 59
- Salpingectomy 132
- Salpingitis 132
 - catarrhal 132
 - Eustachian 76
 - puerperal 137
 - purulent 132
 - septic 132
 - tuberculous 34
- Salpingo-oophorectomy 132
- Salpingo-oophoritis 132
- Salpingoovaritis 132
- Salpingoperitonitis 132
- Salt rheum 145
- Sanguineous apoplexy 64
- Sapræmia 20
 - puerperal 137
- Sarcepiptocoele 109
- Sarcepiptomphalocoele 109
- Sarcinal infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Sarcocele (*see* Cancer)
- syphilitic 37

- Sarcoepiplocele 109
- Sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Sarcomatosis (*see* Cancer)
 - general 45
- Sarcomatous phlebitis 45
- Saturnine
 - colic 57
 - encephalopathy 57
 - gout 57
 - nephritis 57
 - paralysis 57
- Saturnism 57
- Scabies 145
- Scald (any part of body) 167
 - steam 167
 - suicide 163
- Scalped head 145
- Scalp
 - abscess 144
 - burn 167
 - cancer 44
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmatoma 186
 - hæmorrhage
 - (not injury at birth) 85
 - (child, injury at birth) 152
 - infection 189
 - tumor 46
 - wound 186
- Scanty menstruation 130
- Scapulalgia 33
- Scapular
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 45
- Scarlatina (*see also* Scarlet fever) 7
 - anginosa 7
 - maligna 7
- Scarlatinal (*see* Scarlet fever)
- Scarlet
 - fever 7
 - albuminuria 7
 - angina 7
 - convulsions 7
 - eclampsia 7
 - malignant 7
 - nephritis 7
 - puerperal 7
 - rash 7
- Schönlein's disease 47
- Sciatic
 - hernia 109
 - neuritis 73
 - rheumatism 47
- Sciatica 73
- Scirrhus carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Scirrhous (*see* Cancer)
- Sclerema
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 145
 - congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 145
 - neonatorum 151
- Scleritis 75
- Sclerochorioiditis 75

Scleroconjunctivitis 75

Scleroderma 145

diffuse 145

Sclerosis

(unqualified) 63

amyotrophic 63

lateral 63

aortic 81

artery 81

brain 74

cardiorenal 120

cardiovascular 79

catarrhal 189

cerebral 74

diffuse 74

cerebrospinal 63

disseminated 63

multiple 63

coronary artery 81

degenerative 63

diffuse, brain 74

disseminated 63

spinal cord 63

general 63

brain 74

gland 84

hepatic 113

insular 63

kidney 120

larynx 87

lateral 63

descending 63

posterior 63

primary 63

secondary 63

liver 113

lung 98

miliary, brain 74

mitral 79

multiple 63

spinal cord 63

ovary 132

plaques 63

posterior 62

spinal cord 62

posterolateral 62

pulmonary 98

renal 120

spinal 63

cord 63

combined 63

multiple 63

posterior 62

stomach 103

symmetrical 63

vascular 81

Sclerotic (*see* Eye, Sclerosis)

cachexia 81

endocarditis 79

gastritis 103

Sclerotitis 75

Sclerotomy 75

Sclerous

cachexia 81

endocarditis 79

myocarditis 79

Scoliosis 36

Scorbutic

inflammation, alveoli, teeth 49

purpura 49

Scorbutus 49

Scorpion, venom 165

Scrofula 34

Scrofulide 34

Scrofuloderma 34

Scrofulosis 34

universal 34

Scrofulous

abscess 34

adenitis 34

bronchitis 28

bubo 34

consumption 28

diathesis 34

lymphatism 34

ulcer 34

Scrotal (*see* Scrotum)

Scrotum (scrotal)

abscess 127

burn 167

cancer 45

cellulitis 127

chancere, soft 38

congenital malformation 150

disease 127

elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145

erysipelas 18

fistula 127

foreign body 186

frostbite 178

gangrene 142

hæmatocele 127

hæmatoma 186

hernia 109

inflammation 127

lymph 84

lymphangiectasis 84

malformation 150

sloughing 127

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 127

wound 186

Scurvy 49

bone 49

gum 49

infantile 49

rickets 49

Sea, lost at 169

Seasickness 189

Sebaceous

cyst 46

tumor 46

Secondary

dementia 68

hæmorrhage 85

lateral sclerosis 63

lesion 37

paralysis 66

spastic paraplegia 63

syphilis 37

Secreting gland

- duct of
 - rupture 186
 - wound 186
- rupture 186
- wound 186

Section (*see* Operation)

- abdominal 189
- bladder 124
- Cæsarean (*see* Cæsarean operation)
- nerve 74
- perineal 125

Secundines, retained 135

Seizure 64

Semilunar cartilage, dislocation 185

Seminal vesicle

- abscess 127
- congenital malformation 150
- syphilis 37

Senectus 154

Senile

- asthenia 154
- atrophy 154
 - brain 74
- bronchitis 90
- cachexia 154
- cerebral atrophy 74
- debility 154
- decay 154
- degeneration 154
- dementia 154
- diarrhoea 105
- emphysema 97
- endocarditis 79
- epilepsy 69
- exhaustion 154
- failure, general 154
- fibrosis 154
- gangrene 142
- gastism 154
- heart 154
- imbecility 154
- insanity 154
- mania 154
- marasmus 154
- melancholia 154
- neurosis 74
- paralysis 66
- paresis 154
- pneumonia 92
- prostration 154
- psychosis 154
- softening 154
- tremor 66
- vascular degeneration 154
- weakness 154

Senility (*see also* Senile) 154

- atheromatous 81

Separation

- epiphyses 185
- placenta 135

Sepsis (*see also* Septic, Septichæmia) 20

- general 20
- hereditary (—3m) 152
- postabortive 137
- postpartum 137

Sepsis—Continued.

- puerperal 137
- umbilicus (—3m) 152
- urinary 124

Septic (*see also* Sepsis, Septichæmia)

- absorption 20
- adenitis 84
- arthritis 147
- autoinfection 20
- bronchitis 89
- bronchopneumonia 91
- cellulitis 20
- chill 20
- colitis

- (—2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

cystitis 124

diarrhoea

- (—2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

disease, throat 100

embolism 82

- brain 82

endocarditis 78

endometritis

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
- 130

- (puerperal) 137

enteritis

- (—2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

fever

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
- 20

- (puerperal) 137

gangrene 142

gastritis 103

gastroenteritis

- (—2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

hepatitis 115

infection

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
- 20

- (puerperal) 137

- umbilicus (—3m) 152

inflammation

- ear 76

- membrane, brain 61

intoxication

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
- 20

- (puerperal) 137

jaundice

- (—1y) 151
- (1y+) 115

kidney 122

laryngitis 87

mania 20

meningitis 61

metritis

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
- 130

- (puerperal) 137

nephritis 120

orchitis 127

Septic—Continued.

- parotiditis 99
 - pericarditis 77
 - peritonitis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
 - general 117
 - multiple 117
 - pharyngolaryngitis 87
 - phlebitis 83
 - uterus 130
 - pleurisy 93
 - pleuropneumonia 92
 - pneumonia 92
 - rheumatism 47
 - salpingitis 132
 - sore throat 100
 - thrombophlebitis 83
 - thrombosis 82
 - appendix 108
 - thrombus 82
 - traumatic peritonitis 117
 - tuberculosis 28
 - umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 - uræmia 120
 - uterus (puerperal) 137
 - wound 186
- Septicemia** (*see* Septichæmia)
- Septichæmia** (*see also* Sepsis, Septic) 20
- abortion 137
 - carcinomatous 45
 - gangrenous 142
 - general 20
 - lung 98
 - meningeal 61
 - navel (—3m) 152
 - peritoneal 117
 - puerperal 137
 - suppurative 20
 - traumatic 186
 - umbilicus (—3m) 152
- Septum**
- malformation, intrauterine 150
 - nasal
 - abscess 86
 - deviation 86
 - disease 86
 - fracture 185
 - hæmatoma 86
 - nose, perforation 86
- Sequestration dermoid cyst (*see* Tumor)
- Sequestrum 146
- Serofibrinous
- peritonitis 117
 - pleurisy 93
- Seropurulent pleurisy 93
- Serosanguineous flux 14
- Serous
- alcoholic meningitis 56
 - apoplexy 64
 - cyst (*see* Tumor)
 - meningitis 61
- Serpent**
- bite 165
 - venomous, bite 165

- Serpiginous ulcer 145
- Serum intoxication 165
- Severed extremity 186
- Severing, artery 186
- Sewer gas poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Shaft, fall (mine) 173
- Shafting, caught in 174
- Shaking
 - palsy 63
 - paralysis 63
- Sheath
 - muscle, rupture 186
 - tendon
 - inflammation 149
 - loose body 149
 - tumor 149
- Shingles 145
- Ship, fall in 172
- Shock 189
 - birth
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
 - electric 181
 - accidental 181
 - injury 181
 - lightning 180
 - nervous 74
 - paralysis 64
 - paralytic 64
 - postoperative 189
 - postpuerperal 136
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
 - surgical 189
 - traumatic 186
- Shooting 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
- Shortening
 - round ligament 132
 - tendon 149
- Shot 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - burglar 182
 - duel 182
- Shoulder (*see* Joint)
- Sick from birth
 - (—1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- Sickness
 - falling 69
 - green 54
 - milk (trembles) 19
 - sleeping 55
 - sweating 11
- Side, abscess 144
 - tuberculous 34
- Sigmoid flexure
 - cancer 41
 - stenosis 109
 - stricture 109
- Sigmoiditis
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Silicosis 98
 - pulmonary 98

Simple

- anæmia 54
- angina 100
- bronchitis 89
- cerebral meningitis 61
- cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- chancre 38
- continued fever 189
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- meningitis 61
 - brain 61
- peritonitis 117
- Simulation 189
- Singultus 74
- Sinus 145
 - accessory
 - cancer 45
 - disease 146
 - empyema 146
 - foreign body 146
 - inflammation 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - tumor 146
 - brain, disease 83
 - cavernous, phlebitis 83
 - cerebral, thrombosis 82
 - ethmoidal, abscess 146
 - frontal
 - abscess 146
 - disease 146
 - empyema 146
 - (and other sinuses), foreign body 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - suppuration 146
 - lateral, thrombosis 82
 - maxillary
 - abscess 146
 - foreign body 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - sphenoidal, abscess 146
- Sinusitis 146
 - ethmoidal 146
 - frontal 146
 - maxillary 146
 - sphenoidal 146
- Siphilis (*see* Syphilis) 37
- Sitiophobia 68
- Skin
 - anthrax 22
 - blastomycosis 25
 - burn 167
 - cancer 44
 - congenital malformation 150
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease (unqualified) 145
 - effect, electricity 181
 - epithelioma 44
 - erysipelas 18
 - filariasis 19
 - frostbite 178
 - gangrene 142
 - glanders 21
 - grafting 145

Skin—Continued.

- hæmorrhage 55
- leprosy 17
- lymphatic nævus 46
- nævus 150
 - vascular 150
- parasitic disease 145
- scald 167
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 145
- wound 186
- Skoliosis 36
- Skull (*see* Bone)
 - osteoplastic resection 146
 - perforation (cause not indicated) 186
 - trephining 189
 - tumor 146
- Sleeping sickness 55
- Sloughing
 - abscess 144
 - appendix 108
 - bladder 124
 - phagedæna 142
 - rectum 110
 - scrotum 127
 - ulcer 145
- Slow
 - atrophy, liver 113
 - fever 189
- Smallpox 5
 - black 5
 - confluent 5
 - discrete 5
 - hæmorrhagic 5
 - malignant 5
 - petechial 5
 - purpuric 5
- Smoke
 - asphyxia (conflagration excepted) 168
 - inhalation 168
 - (burning building) 166
 - suffocation 168
 - (burning building) 166
- Smokers' cancer 39
- Snake bite 165
- Snuffles 37
- Soft
 - chancre 38
 - bubo 38
 - penis 38
 - scrotum 38
 - vulva 38
 - palate
 - cancer 39
 - paralysis 100
 - sore 38
- Softening 189
 - bone 36
 - brain 65
 - inflammatory 65
 - necrotic 65
 - thrombotic 82
 - cerebral 65
 - cerebrospinal 65

Softening—Continued.

- heart 79
- senile 154
- spinal cord 63
- stomach 103
- Solar plexus, neuralgia 73
- Solidification, lung 92
- Somnambulism 74
- Soothing-syrup poisoning 165
- Sore 189

- fever 146
- mouth 99
 - nursing 99
- soft 38
- throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - gangrenous 9
 - malignant 9
 - putrid 9
 - septic 100
 - ulcerated 9

Spanæmia 54

Spasm

- (-5y) 71
- (5y+) 70
- bladder 124
- cardiac 80
- facial 74
- glottis 87
- heart 80
- hysterical 73
- infantile (-5y) 71
- intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- larynx 87
- muscle 74
- nervous
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- oesophagus 101
- pharynx 100
- puerperal 138
- rectum 110
- stomach 103
- tongue 74

Spasmodic

- asthma 96
- cholera 13
- chorea 72
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- convulsions
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- croup 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- dorsal tabes 63
- hysteria 73
- laryngitis 87
- tabes dorsalis 62
- torticollis 149

Spastic

- ataxia 62
- family paralysis 63

Spastic—Continued.

- paralysis 63
 - infantile 74
 - spinal cord 63
- paraplegia 63
 - hereditary 63
 - primary 63
 - secondary 63
- spinal paralysis 63

Specific

- (when signifying syphilis, any affection) 37
- adenitis 37
- blood poisoning 37
- bronchitis 28
- cystitis 124
- disease 37
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- growth, throat 100
- inanition 37
- iritis 37
- laryngitis 28
- lesion 37
- lichen 37
- marasmus 37
- meningitis 30
- meningoencephalitis 37
- myelitis 37
- paralysis 37
- pemphigus, congenital 37
- peritonitis 31
- pneumonia 28
- rhachitis 37
- rheumatism 38
- tuberculosis 28
- ulcer 37
- urethritis 38

Spermatic cord

- abscess 127
- cancer 45
- hæmatocele 127
 - diffuse 127
 - injury 186
- hæmatoma 186
 - (nontraumatic) 127
- hydrocele 127
- inflammation 127
- injury 186
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 127

Spermatocele 127

Sphacelus 142

Sphenoidal

- sinus, abscess 146
- sinusitis 146

Sphenoiditis 146

Spheroidal-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)

Spina bifida 150

congenital 150

ulcerating 150

Spinal (*see also* Spine)

- anterior poliomyelitis, acute 63
- atrophy 63

Spinal—Continued.

column (*see* Spine)

cord (spinal)

abscess 63

anæmia 63

apoplexy 63

atrophy 63

cancer 45

compression 63

(traumatic) 186

concussion 186

congenital malformation 150

congestion 63

degeneration 63

amyloid 63

anterior cornua 63

fatty 63

lateral column 63

and posterior columns 62

tuberculous 34

disease 63

foreign body 186

hæmorrhage 63

inflammation 63

injury 186

irritation 63

laceration 186

lesion 63

malformation 150

membrane

cancer 45

tumor 63

meningitis 61

subacute 61

tuberculous 30

myelitis 63

paralysis 63

acute 63

progressive 63

spastic 63

parasitic disease 63

sclerosis 63

combined 63

disseminated 63

multiple 63

posterior 62

posterolateral 62

softening 63

syphilis 37

thrombosis 82

tuberculosis 34

tumor 63

wound 186

degeneration 63

effusion 63

fever 61

hæmorrhage 63

hernia 150

injury 186

irritation 63

membrane

cancer 45

hæmorrhage 63

inflammation 61

Spinal—Continued.

membrane—Continued.

malformation 150

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

meninges

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

meningitis 61

tuberculous 30

meningocele 150

muscular atrophy, chronic 63

myelitis 63

nerve

neuralgia 73

paralysis 66

neuritis 63

osteoarthritis 146

pachymeningitis 61

paralysis 63

acute 63

ascending, acute 63

atrophic 63

chronic 63

infantile 63

progressive 63

spastic 63

sclerosis 63

multiple 63

posterior 62

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 32

tumor 63

Spindle-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)Spine (spinal¹)

abscess 32

ankylosis 147

atrophy 32

cancer 45

caries 32

concussion 186

congenital malformation 150

curvature 36

angular 36

anterior 36

lateral 36

posterior 36

deformity, angular 36

disease 32

parasitic 146

fissure 150

fracture 185

fracture-dislocation 185

gangrene 142

inflammation 32

tuberculous 32

injury 186

irritation 63

luxation 185

malformation 150

necrosis 32

neuralgia 73

polyarthritis 32

pressure-atrophy 32

¹ Not in sense of relating to *spinal cord*, q. v.

- Spine—Continued.
 rheumatism 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 tuberculosis 32
 tumor 146
 ulcer 32
 wound 186
Spitting blood 98
Splanchnoptosis 110
Spleen (splenic)
 abscess 116
 accessory, disease 116
 amyloid 116
 anæmia 54
 pernicious 54
 apoplexy 116
 atrophy 116
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 116
 cyst 116
 hydatid 116
 degeneration
 amyloid 116
 lardaceous 116
 disease 116
 lardaceous 116
 organic 116
 parasitic 116
 displacement 116
 embolism 82
 enlargement 116
 erosion 116
 fibrosis 116
 foreign body 186
 hæmorrhage 116
 hernia 109
 hypertrophy 116
 infarction 116
 infection 116
 inflammation 116
 capsule 116
 injury 186
 lesion, organic 116
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
 lymphadenoma 53
 malaria 4
 malarial 4
 malformation 150
 necrosis 116
 rupture 116
 spontaneous 116
 small 150
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis, vessel 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 116
 wandering 116
 waxy 116
 wound 186
Splenectomy 116
Splenic (*see* Spleen)
 fever 22
Splenitis 116
 interstitial 116
Splenocèle 116
Splenolymphatic
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
Splenomedullary
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
Splenomyelogenous
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
Splenopathy 116
Splenopneumonia 92
Splenoptosis 116
Splenotomy 116
Spondylitis
 (not deformans) 32
 deformans 48
 tuberculous 32
Spondylolisthesis 147
Spondylotomy (*see* Stillbirth)
Spontaneous
 fracture 146
 hæmorrhage 85
 rupture
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116
Sporadic
 cholera 13
 diarrhœa
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
Sporotrichosis 25
Spotted fever 61
 Rocky Mountain 19
Sprue 99
 (psilosis) 110
 (thrush) 99
Spurious
 encephalitis 60
 hydrocephalus
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 labor pains 134
Squamous-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
Stab
 knife 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 wound (any part of body) 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
Stairs, fall down 172
Staphylitis 99
Staphylococcus infection 20
Staphyloma 75
Staphyloplasty 99
Staphylorrhaphy 99
Starvation 177
Stasis, pulmonary 94

State

paranoid 68
puerperal 140

Static pneumonia 94

Stationary boiler, explosion 174

Status

epilepticus 69
lymphaticus 84
thymicus 84

Steam

burn 167
car, fall from 175
railroad
 collision 175
 traumatism 175
scald 167

Steamboat, explosion, boiler, 174

Steatosis (according to organ affected)

heart 79
kidney 120
liver 113
visceral 55

Stenocardia 80

Stenosis 189

aortic 79
 congenital 150
bile duct 115
bowel 109
bronchi 98
cardiac 79
 orifice 79
congenital 150
gall duct 115
heart 79
hypertrophic, pylorus 103
intestine 109
 congenital 150
larynx 87
 congenital 150
mitral 79
 congenital 150
nasal duct 75
oesophagus 101
orifice, valve, heart 79
pulmonary 79
 congenital 150
pylorus 103
sigmoid flexure 109
trachea 98
valvular 79

Stercoræmia 110

Stercoral

fever 110
fistula 110
infiltration 110
tumor 109
vomiting 109

Sternalgia 80

Sternum (*see* Bone)

Stiff neck 149

STILLBIRTH

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (*see* Census Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1906, pp. 37-42) recommend that—

Stillbirths should not be included in deaths.

Children born alive and *living for any time whatever*, no matter how brief, after birth, should not be classed as stillbirths, even though reported by the attending physicians or midwives as "stillborn."

Whenever age, in days, hours, or minutes, is reported for a "stillborn" child, or indicated by a difference between dates of birth and death, the registrar should secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.

Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International title No. 151). [Same number in revised list; subtitle 1.]

Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.

Statistical definition of "Birth"

Birth (completion of birth) is the instant of complete separation of the entire body (not body in the restricted sense of trunk, but the entire organism, including head, trunk, and limbs) of the child from the body of the mother. The umbilical cord need not be cut nor the placenta detached in order to constitute complete birth for registration purposes. A child dead or dying a moment before the instant of birth is a stillbirth, and one dying a moment, no matter how brief, after birth, was a living child, and should not be registered as a stillbirth.

The exact statement of age, which must not be confused with the statement of duration of uterogestation, is essential for the separation of stillbirths from living births and from deaths of children born alive. Age is the time survived after birth. The age of a stillbirth is "0" or *no days, hours, or minutes*. Exact statement of age in hours or minutes is provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death in the case of infants dying under 1 day of age. The word "stillbirth" is sometimes loosely used to include deaths of infants that occur some time after birth. "*Stillbirth*," when consistent with statement of age (or in the absence of any statement of age), takes precedence over any other term and excludes the case entirely from the compilation of deaths. The following list contains terms that may occur upon certificates of death:

Terms requiring discrimination as to stillbirth¹

Abortion

(child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*²
(child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)

Acardiac foetus *Stillbirth*²

Acornuous foetus *Stillbirth*²

Acrania *Stillbirth*²

Albuminuria of mother

(child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*²

(child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 2)

Anencephalus *Stillbirth*²

Application of craniotomy forceps *Stillbirth*²

¹ A correct statement of age or the fact that the child was *dead at birth* or was *not dead at birth* should be obtained, if possible, in all these cases.

² *Stillbirths* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

Asphyxia during labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Breech presentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Caesarean operation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Cephalotomy (child) *Stillbirth*¹
 Cephalotripsy (child) *Stillbirth*¹
 Compression of cord
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Cranioclast *Stillbirth*¹
 Craniotomy (child) *Stillbirth*¹
 Crushing head of child *Stillbirth*¹
 Decapitation of foetus *Stillbirth*¹
 Difficult labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Dystocia
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Embryotomy *Stillbirth*¹
 Evisceration of foetus *Stillbirth*¹
 Excessive pressure in delivery
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Foot presentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Forceps operation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Immaturity
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Incomplete gestation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Injury at birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Malformation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 150
 Malpresentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Miscarriage
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Nonviable
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Perforation of head of child *Stillbirth*¹
 Placental disease
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 2)
 Premature birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Prolapse of funis
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Prolonged labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Stillbirth
 (age "0" or no age stated) *Stillbirth*¹
 (age stated in hours or minutes of survival after birth) 151 (subtitle 2)
 Stillborn (see Stillbirth)
 Syphilis
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 37
 Traumatism of mother
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) *Accidental or homicidal*
 and by means of injury
 Typhoid fever
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 1

Version
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)
 Sting
 insect 165
 venomous 165
 Stokes's disease 51
 Stokes-Adams disease 85
 Stomach (gastric)
 abscess 103
 adhesion 117
 anthrax 22
 atony 103
 atrophy 103
 cancer 40
 cardiac orifice 40
 canker 103
 cardia, stricture 103
 catarrh 103
 cirrhosis 103
 colic 103
 concretion 103
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 103
 contraction 103
 convulsions 103
 deformity (acquired) 103
 degeneration 103
 derangement 103
 dilatation 103
 disease 103
 lardaceous 103
 organic 103
 displacement 103
 engorgement 103
 enlargement 103
 erosion 102
 fermentation 103
 fever 189
 fistula 103
 foreign body 103
 gangrene 103
 hæmorrhage 103
 hernia 109
 diaphragmatic 109
 hourglass 103
 hyperæmia 103
 hypertrophy 103
 indigestion 103
 induration 103
 inertia 103
 inflammation 103
 catarrhal 103
 influenza 10
 injury 186
 irritation 103
 laceration (not external violence) 103
 lesion, organic 103
 malformation 150
 necrosis 103
 neoplasm 40
 nerve, paralysis 74
 neuralgia 103

¹ *Stillbirths* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

Stomach—Continued.

- neurasthenia 103
 - paralysis 103
 - parasitic disease 103
 - paresis 103
 - perforation
 - (nontraumatic) 103
 - (traumatic) 186
 - regurgitation from 103
 - remittent fever 4
 - rheumatism 47
 - rupture 103
 - sclerosis 103
 - softening 103
 - spasm 103
 - stricture 103
 - syphilis 37
 - toxæmia 103
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 40
 - (nonmalignant) 103
 - heteromorphic 40
 - neoplastic 40
 - ulcer 102
 - perforating 102
 - round 102
 - ulceration, perforating 102
 - vertigo 103
 - wound 186
- Stomatitis** 99
- aphthous 99
 - catarrhal 99
 - epizootic 19
 - gangrenous 142
 - malignant 99
 - mercurial
 - (not occupational or unquali-
fied) 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - parasitic 99
 - syphilitic 37
 - ulcerative 99
- Stomatomycosis** 99
- Stomatorrhagia** 85
- Stone** 123
- bladder 123
 - fall (quarry) 173
 - gall 114
 - kidney 123
 - pancreatic duct 118
- Stonemasons' lung** 98
- Stools, green**
- (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Stoppage (nature unspecified)** 189
- bowel 109
 - intestine 109
 - urine 122
- Stove gas, asphyxia by** 168
- Strain**
- effect on heart 79
 - heart 79
- Strangulation (strangulated)** 186
- bowel 109
 - hernia 109
 - internal 109

Strangulation—Continued.

- intestine 109
 - penis 186
 - suffocation 186
 - suicide 157
 - umbilical cord (-3m) 152
- Street**
- car accident
 - (elevated) 175
 - (surface) 175
 - (underground) 175
 - railroad, traumatism 175
 - railway accident 175
- Streptococchaemia** 20
- Streptococcic angina** 100
- Streptococcus infection** 20
- Streptomycosis** 25
- Streptotrichosis** 25
- Stretching, nerve** 74
- Stricture** 125
- anus 110
 - aortic 79
 - valve 79
 - artery 81
 - bowel 109
 - bronchi 98
 - cardia, stomach 103
 - cardiac 79
 - cervical canal 130
 - colon 109
 - common duct 115
 - duodenum 109
 - Fallopian tube 132
 - gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
 - internal, malignant 41
 - intestine 109
 - larynx 87
 - mitral 79
 - valve 79
 - oesophagus 101
 - syphilitic 37
 - organic, urethra 125
 - pharynx 100
 - pulmonary artery 81
 - pylorus 103
 - rectum 110
 - syphilitic 37
 - sigmoid flexure 109
 - stomach 103
 - trachea 98
 - traumatic, urethra 125
 - tricuspid 79
 - urethra 125
 - uterus 130
 - vagina 132
 - valve, heart 79
 - valvular 79
- Stridulous**
- angina 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - croup 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - laryngitis 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9

Stripe pneumonia 94
 Striped-muscle tumor (*see* Tumor)
 Stroke 64
 apoplexy 64
 brain 64
 heat 179
 lightning 180
 paralysis 64
 Struck by
 automobile 175
 car 175
 engine 175
 locomotive 175
 train 175
 vehicle 175
 Struma 34
 Strumous
 abscess 34
 adenitis 34
 lymphangitis 34
 ulcer 34
 Stupor 189
 mental 68
 anergic 68
 delusional 68
 typhoid 1
 Stuporous melancholia 68
 Subacute
 bronchitis 90
 capillary 89
 endocarditis 78
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general peritonitis 117
 inflammation
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 meningitis 61
 spinal cord 61
 milk infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 myelitis 63
 nephritis 119
 pancreatitis 118
 phthisis, larynx 28
 pleurisy 93
 poliomyelitis 63
 rheumatic fever 47
 rheumatism 47
 tuberculosis, larynx 28
 Subclavian aneurysm 81
 Subconjunctival hæmorrhage (traumatic)
 186
 Subcutaneous
 emphysema 145
 hæmorrhage 85

Subcutaneous—Continued.
 tissue
 burn 167
 frostbite 178
 inflammation 144
 scald 167
 wound 186
 Subdelirium 189
 Subdiaphragmatic abscess 118
 Subdural hæmorrhage 64
 Subglottic laryngitis 87
 Subhepatic abscess 115
 Subhyoid pharyngotomy 100
 Subinvolution, uterus 136
 Sublingual abscess 99
 Subluxation 185
 Submammary abscess 133
 Submaxillary
 abscess 99
 gland, abscess 99
 Submersion (*see* Drowning)
 Submucous
 fibroid (female) 129
 tissue
 burn 167
 scald 167
 wound 186
 Subphrenic abscess 118
 Subpleural emphysema 97
 Substance, corrosive
 absorption (accident) 165
 burn 167
 Subway accident 175
 Sudden death
 (nonpuerperal) 188
 (puerperal) 139
 cardiac
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 cerebral hæmorrhage after delivery
 139
 after delivery 139
 embolism after delivery 139
 entrance, air into vein after delivery
 139
 nervous exhaustion after delivery
 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 shock after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 Suffocating
 bronchitis 89
 catarrh 90
 Suffocation 168
 (gas or vapor) 168
 abnormal atmospheric pressure 168
 bed 168
 childbirth, accidental
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 conflagration 166
 drowning 169

Suffocation—Continued.

- fœtus, parturition, not stillborn 152
- gas
 - (accident or unqualified) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
- overlying 168
- plugging, air passage 186
- smoke 168
- strangulation 186
- submersion 169
- vapor
 - (accident or unqualified) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156

Suicidal wound 163

Suicide 163

- asphyxia 156
 - (any gas or vapor) 156
- burn 163
- carbon monoxide 156
- chloroform (vapor) 156
- crushing 162
- cutting
 - instrument 160
 - throat 160
- drowning 158
- fire 163
- firearms 159
- gas (any gas) 156
- hanging 157
- illuminating gas 156
- jumping
 - from high place 161
 - before train 162
- piercing instrument 160
- poison
 - (any solid or liquid) 155
 - (any gas or vapor) 156
- scald 163
- shooting 159
- strangulation 157
- submersion 158
- suffocation (any gas or vapor) 156
- vapor (any vapor) 156

Sulphæmoglobinæmia 55

Sulphuric acid (oil of vitriol)

- absorption 165
- involuntary 165
- burn 167
- poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- throwing 184

Sulphurous acid, gas poisoning 168

Summer

- bronchitis 98
- catarrh (hay) 98
- complaint
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105
- diarrhœa
 - {-2y} 104
 - {2y+} 105

Sunstroke 179

Superficial cancer (*see* Cancer)

Superior nuclear paralysis 74

Supernumerary organ or part (*see* Malformation) 150

Suppressed measles 6

Suppression

- menstruation 130
- urine 122

Suppuration (suppurative) 189

- adenitis 84
- adrenal 52
- annexitis 132
- appendicitis 108
- bartholinitis 132
- bladder 124
- bowel 110
- brain 60
- breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- bubo 84
- cellulitis 144
- cervical adenitis 84
- cholangitis 115
- cholecystitis 115
- choledochitis 115
- cranial adenitis 84
- cystic tumor (*see* Tumor)
- cystitis 124
- dental periosteum 99
- diffuse 144
- encephalitis 60
- endocarditis 73
- erysipelas 18
- Fallopian tube 132
- frontal sinus 146
- gall bladder 115
- gastritis 103
- gum 99
- hæmatoma, broad ligament 132
- hepatitis 115
 - diffuse 115
- hernial sac 109
- hip disease 33
- inflammation
 - heart 79
 - liver 115
 - membrane, brain 61
 - nose 86
- intestine 110
- joint 147
- keratitis 75
- labyrinthine 76
- laryngitis 87
- lung 98
- lymphadenitis 84
- lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84
- mammary gland
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- meningitis 61
- metritis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137

Suppuration—Continued.

- muscle 144
- nephritis 122
 - acute 122
 - chronic 122
 - disseminated 122
 - syphilitic 37
- osteomyelitis 146
- otitis 76
 - media 76
- pancreas 118
- pancreatitis 118
- parotid 99
- parotiditis 99
- pelvic
 - (female) 130
 - (male) 144
- pericarditis 77
- pericranial 144
- periostitis 146
- peritonitis 117
- phlebitis 83
- pleurisy 93
- pleuritis 93
- pneumonia 92
- pyelitis 122
- salivary gland 99
- septicæmia 20
- suprarenal 52
- synovitis 147
- tonsillitis 100
- thymus 84
- thyreoid gland 88
- tonsil 100
- Suppurative (*see* Suppuration)
- Suprapelvic abscess 130
- Suprapubic cystotomy 124
- Suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)
 - capsule (*see* Adrenal)
- Suprathyreoid laryngotomy 87
- Supravaginal hysterectomy 130
- Surface car accident 175
- Surgical
 - apoplexy 189
 - emphysema 145
 - erysipelas 18
 - exhaustion 189
 - kidney 122
 - mania 189
 - operation (*see* Operation) 189
 - pneumonia 92
 - shock 189
- Suture
 - artery 85
 - bladder 124
 - heart 186
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
- Sweating
 - fever 11
 - sickness 11
- Swelling
 - adrenal, cloudy 52
 - joint, tuberculous 33
 - white 33

- Sycosis 145
- Sydenham's chorea 72
- Symmetrical
 - exostosis 146
 - gangrene 142
 - osteoma 146
 - sclerosis 63
- Symphysiotomy 136
- Symptomatic epilepsy 74
- Syncope (fatal) 188
 - cardiac 188
 - heart 188
 - puerperal 139
- Syncytioma 42
- Syndactylism 150
- Syndrome, Korsakoff's 68
- Synechia 75
- Synochal fever 189
- Synostosis
 - joint 147
 - spine 147
- Synovial membrane, pulpy degeneration 33
- Synovitis 147
 - crepitating 149
 - gouty 48
 - infective 147
 - purulent 147
 - pyæmic 20
 - suppurative 147
 - tuberculous 33
 - villous 147
- Syphilide 37
 - newborn 37
 - tubercular 37
- Syphilis (syphilitic) (any organ or part of body) 37
 - congenital 37
 - hereditary 37
 - inherited 37
 - insontium 37
 - neonatorum 37
 - primary 37
 - pulmonary 37
 - secondary 37
 - tertiary 37
- Syphilitic (*see* Syphilis)
- Syringomyelia 63
 - arthropathy 63
- Syringomyelitis 63
- Syringomyelocoele 150
- Systemic tuberculosis 35

T

- Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 19
- Tabes 189
 - dorsal spasmodic 63
 - dorsalis 62
 - arthropathy 62
 - spasmodic 62
 - infantile
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - mesenterica 31

Tabetic paralysis, general 67
 Tachycardia 85
 paroxysmal 85
 Tæniasis 107
 Talipes 149
 calcaneus 149
 calcaneovalgus 149
 cavus 149
 congenital 150
 equinovalgus 149
 equinovarus 149
 valgus 149
 painful 149
 varus 149
 Tamponing
 nasal fossa 85
 uterus 128
 vagina 128
 Tapeworm 107
 Tapping
 abdomen 189
 bladder 124
 joint 147
 Tarsal bone (*see* Bone)
 Tarsalgia 149
 Tarsus (*see* Bone)
 Teeth (dental)
 alveoli
 inflammation 99
 phosphoric 58
 scorbutic 49
 necrosis, phosphoric 58
 syphilis 37
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 99
 malformation 150
 syphilitic 37
 Teething 189
 Teleangiectasis 85
 Telescoped
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 Temporal region, cancer 45
 Temulentia 56
 Tendon
 abscess 149
 adhesion 149
 cancer 45
 contraction 149
 disease 149
 dislocation 185
 displacement 185
 gangrene 142
 grafting 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 rupture
 (nontraumatic) 149
 (traumatic) 186
 sheath
 inflammation 149
 loose body 149
 tumor 149
 shortening 149
 syphilis 37
 tumor 149

Tendon—Continued.
 union, divided 149
 wound 186
 Tenontosynovitis 149
 Tenophyte 149
 Tenorrhaphy 149
 Tenosynovitis 149
 Tenotomy 149
 Teratoma (*see* Tumor)
 Terminal
 dementia 68
 pneumonia 94
 Tertian
 fever 4
 malaria 4
 Tertiary
 lesion 37
 syphilis 37
 Testicle
 abscess 127
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 127
 dermoid 127
 disease 127
 fungus 127
 gangrene 142
 hæmatocele 127
 hernia 127
 inflammation 127
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 syphilis 37
 tubercle 34
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 wound 186
 Testis (*see* Testicle)
 Tetanus 24
 neonatorum 24
 puerperal 138
 traumatic 24
 Tetany 74
 Thecal abscess 149
 Thermic fever 179
 Thermonosus 179
 Thermoplegia 179
 Thickening
 mitral valve 79
 pleura 93
 valve, heart 79
 Thigh (*see* Arm)
 Thirst 177
 Thomsen's disease 149
 Thoracentesis 93
 Thoracic (*see* Thorax)
 cavity, perforation 186
 Thoracoplasty 93
 Thorax (thoracic)
 abscess 93
 aneurysm 81
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 effusion 93
 fistula 93

Thorax—Continued.

injury 186
 perforation 186
 rupture 186
 tumor 46
 wound 186

Throat

abscess 100
 cancer 45
 catarrh 87
 consumption 28
 cutting, suicide 160
 disease 100
 septic 100
 gangrene 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 growth, specific 100
 hæmorrhage 85
 inflammation 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 injury 186
 mortification 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 neuralgia 100
 obstruction 186
 paralysis 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 phlegmon 100
 sore 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 gangrenous 9
 malignant 9
 putrid 9
 septic 100
 ulcerated 9
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 ulceration 100
 (diphtheritic) 9

Thrombophlebitis 83

septic 83

Thrombosis 82

aortic 82
 artery 82
 basilar 82
 brain 82
 cardiac 79
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebral 82
 sinus 82
 eye 82
 fat, heart 82
 heart 79
 iliac 82
 artery 82
 intestine 82
 kidney 82
 lateral sinus 82
 lung 82
 meninges 82
 mesentery 82
 portal vein 82
 puerperal 139

Thrombosis—Continued.

pulmonary 82
 artery 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 septic 82
 appendix 108
 spinal cord 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 syphilitic 37
 uterine, vein 82
 vein 82
 venous, puerperal 139
 vessel, spleen 82
 vulva 132

Thrombotic softening, brain 82

Thrombus (*see* Thrombosis)

Throwing

sulphuric acid 184
 vitriol 184

Thrown from automobile 175

Thrush 99

Thunderbolt 180

Thymic asthma 84

Thymus

gland
 atrophy 84
 cancer 45
 cyst 84
 degeneration, fatty 84
 disease 84
 enlargement 84
 fibrosis 84
 hæmorrhage 84
 hypertrophy 84
 infiltration, fatty 84
 inflammation 84
 necrosis 84
 persistent 84
 suppuration 84
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 84

Thyreocoele 88

Thyreoid

body (*see* Thyroid gland)
 gland

abscess 88
 adenoma 88
 atrophy 88
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 88
 disease 88
 displaced 88
 enlargement 88
 gangrene 88
 hæmorrhage 88
 inflammation 88
 injury 186
 lardaceous
 degeneration 88
 disease 88
 malformation 150
 myxœdema 88
 parasitic disease 88

Thyroid—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 suppuration 88
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 88
 Thyroidectomy 88
 Thyroidism 88
 Thyroiditis 88
 Thyreogenous psychosis 88
 Thyrolingual cyst 88
 Thyrosarcoma 45
 Thyrotomy 87
 Tibia (*see* Bone)
 Tic 74
 douloureux 73
 Tick bite fever 19
 Tight lacing, result, liver 115
 Tin poisoning 58
 Tissue
 cellular
 disease 145
 emphysema 145
 connective
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 disease 145
 elephantiasis 145
 emphysema 145
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 144
 submucous
 burn 167
 scald 167
 Tobacco heart 59
 Toe (*see* Arm)
 hammer 149
 Tongue (lingual)
 abscess 99
 black 99
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 99
 disease 99
 division, frenum 99
 epithelioma 39
 foreign body 186
 hæmatoma 99
 inflammation 99
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 74
 parasitic disease 99
 spasm 74
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186
 Tonsil (tonsillar)
 abscess 100
 angina 100
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9

Tonsil—Continued.
 enlargement 100
 hypertrophy 100
 inflammation 100
 lingual, enlargement 99
 mycosis 25
 pharyngeal, hypertrophy 86
 rupture 100
 suppuration 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 ulceration 100
 wound 186
 Tonsillar (*see* Tonsil)
 Tonsillitic angina 100
 Tonsillitis 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 follicular 100
 gangrenous 9
 lacunar 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 parenchymatous 100
 phlegmonous 100
 pseudomembranous 9
 suppurative 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 Tonsillopharyngeal abscess 100
 Toothache 99
 Torpid liver 115
 Torticollis 149
 spasmodic 149
 Toxæmia (*see also* Poisoning) 55
 biliary 115
 cancerous 45
 cerebrospinal 74
 erysipelatos 18
 gastric 103
 intestinal
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 malarial 4
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 pulmonary 98
 uræmic 120
 urinary 125
 Toxemia (*see* Toxæmia)
 Toxic (*see also* Poisoning)
 gastritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 gastroenteritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 insanity 68
 jaundice 115
 meningitis 165
 myocarditis 78
 psychosis 68

Toxichæmia 55
 cerebrospinal 74
 Toxinfection 55
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Trachea (tracheal)
 abscess 98
 burn 167
 calcification 98
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 89
 cynanche 89
 diphtheria 9
 disease 90
 fistula 98
 foreign body 186
 inflammation 89
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 98
 obstruction 98
 ossification 98
 parasitic disease 98
 rupture 186
 stenosis 98
 stricture 98
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 ulcer 98
 wound 186
 Tracheal (*see* Trachea)
 cartilage, fracture 185
 Tracheitis 89
 catarrhal 89
 infantile 89
 membranous 9
 plastic 89
 Tracheobronchitis 89
 Tracheocele 98
 Tracheostenosis 98
 Tracheotomy 98
 Trachoma 75
 Train
 derailment 175
 jumping before, suicide 162
 struck by 175
 Transfusion, blood 189
 Transitional-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 Transverse
 myelitis 63
 presentation
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 Traumatic (*see* Traumatism)
 Traumatism (traumatic) 186
 abscess 186
 liver 186
 aeroplane 175

Traumatism—Continued.
 amputation 186
 aneurysm 186
 artery 186
 automobile 175
 balloon 175
 birth 152
 castration 186
 cellulitis 186
 cerebral meningitis 186
 cerebritis 186
 compression
 brain 186
 spinal cord 186
 convulsions 186
 crushing 175
 cutting instrument 171
 delirium 186
 dislocation, spinal cord 186
 electric railroad 175
 emphysema 186
 encephalitis 60
 epilepsy 74
 erysipelas 18
 eventration 186
 falling 172
 fever 186
 firearms 170
 fracture, spinal cord 186
 gangrene 186
 hæmatocele, tunica vaginalis 186
 hæmatoma
 auricle 186
 spermatic cord 186
 vulva 186
 hæmorrhage 186
 horse (due to viciousness) 176
 inflammation, brain 60
 iritis 186
 keratitis 186
 landslide 175
 lesion, palate 186
 lung 186
 machinery 174
 machines 174
 building operations 174
 factories 174
 meningeal hæmorrhage 186
 meningitis 186
 metritis 130
 mine 173
 myelitis 186
 nephritis 186
 neurasthenia 74
 neurosis 74
 orchitis 127
 ossifying myositis 149
 paralysis 186
 passenger elevator 174
 perforation (any organ) 186
 peritonitis 117
 septic 117
 piercing instrument 171
 pleuritis 186
 pneumonia 92

Traumatism—Continued.

- psychosis 68
- pyæmia 186
- quarry 173
- railroad 175
- rupture
 - heart 186
 - lymphatic vessel 186
 - muscle 186
 - tendon 186
 - tympanum 186
 - uterus 186
- septicaemia 186
- shock 186
- steam railroad 175
- street railroad 175
- stricture, urethra 125
- subconjunctival hæmorrhage 186
- tetanus 24
- urethral fever 125
- vehicle (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) 175
- Traveling crane, crushed by 174
- Treatment, bad
 - (newborn) 153
 - (child) 186
- Trembles (milk sickness) 19
- Trembling paralysis 63
- Tremor
 - mercurial (occupational) 58
 - muscle 66
 - senile 66
- Trepanning 189
- Trephining 189
 - skull 189
- Trichiniasis 107
- Trichinosis 107
- Trichocephalus 107
 - dispar 107
- Tricuspid
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - lesion 79
 - regurgitation 79
 - stricture 79
 - valve
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - valvular disease, heart 79
- Trigeminal neuralgia 73
- Trismus 24
 - neonatorum 24
 - newborn 24
- Trolley accident 175
- Trophoneurosis 145
- Tropical
 - abscess, liver 115
 - diarrhœa 14
 - dysentery 14
 - hæmaturia 121
 - phagedæna 142
- Trypanosomiasis 55

Tubal (*see also* Tube)

- abortion 134
- abscess 132
 - rupture 132
- disease 132
- gestation 134
- inflammation 132
 - kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- pregnancy 134
 - infected 137
 - rupture, sac 134
- Tube (*see also* Tubal)
 - bronchial
 - catarrh 90
 - congestion 89
 - hæmorrhage 98
 - disease 132
 - dropsy 132
 - Eustachian, disease 76
 - Fallopian
 - abscess 132
 - accessory, cyst 132
 - cancer 42
 - constricted 150
 - cyst 132
 - disease 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hernia 132
 - inflammation 132
 - malformation 150
 - occlusion 132
 - paralysis 132
 - rupture 132
 - stricture 132
 - suppuration 132
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 132
 - pregnant, ablation 134
 - pus 132
 - rupture 132
 - rupture 132
- Tubercle (*see also* Tuberculosis) 28
 - syphilitic 37
- Tubercular (*see also* Tuberculosis)
 - leprosy 17
 - syphilide 37
- Tuberculide 34
- Tuberculosis (tuberculous) 28
 - abdomen 31
 - abscess 34
 - breast 34
 - gland 34
 - knee 33
 - lung 28
 - perinæum 34
 - side 34
 - vertebra 32
 - acute 29
 - adenitis 34
 - adrenal 52

Tuberculosis—Continued.

air passage 28
 alimentary canal 31
 anæmia 28
 anus 31
 appendicitis 31
 appendix 31
 artery 34
 arthritis 33
 hip joint 33
 articular 33
 ascites 31
 asthma 28
 axilla 34
 bladder 34
 bone 34
 bowel 31
 brain 30
 breast 34
 bronchi 28
 bronchial gland 28
 bronchitis 28
 bronchopneumonia 28
 bronchopneumonic, acute 29
 bursa 34
 caries, sacrum 32
 caseous 28
 catarrhal 28
 cellulitis 34
 cerebellum 30
 cerebral 30
 meninges 30
 cerebrospinal 30
 meninges 30
 cerebrum 30
 chorioid 34
 chronic 28
 colitis 31
 congenital 28
 conjunctiva 34
 cornea 34
 Cowper's gland 34
 coxalgia 33
 cyst, ovary 34
 cystitis 34
 degeneration 35
 pancreas 34
 spinal cord 34
 diarrhoea 31
 diathesis 28
 diffuse 35
 digestive tract 31
 disease 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 heart 34
 hip 33
 disseminated 35
 dysentery 31
 ear 34
 emphysema 28
 empyema 28
 encephalitis 30
 enteric 31
 enteritis 31

Tuberculosis—Continued.

epididymis 34
 epididymitis 34
 eye 34
 Falloppian tube 34
 fauces 34
 femur 34
 fibroid 28
 florida 29
 galloping 29
 ganglionic 34
 gangrene 34
 gastritis 31
 gastroenteritis 31
 general 35
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 generalized 35
 genitourinary 34
 gland 34
 glandular, general 34
 gum 34
 hæmoptysis 28
 heart 34
 hepatitis 34
 hip 33
 hydrocephalus 30
 hydropneumothorax 28
 ileocolitis 31
 infantile 28
 infection 28
 general 35
 inflammation 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 knee 33
 membrane, brain 30
 spine 32
 interstitial 28
 intestine 31
 joint 33
 kidney 34
 knee 33
 laryngitis 28
 larynx 28
 lip 34
 liver 34
 lumbar abscess 32
 lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 lymph
 gland 34
 node 34
 lymphadenitis 34
 lymphangitis 34
 lymphatic
 gland 34
 vessel 34
 malignant 29
 mammary gland 34
 marasmus 28
 membrane, brain 30
 meninges 30
 meningitis 30

Tuberculosis—Continued.

meningitis—Continued.

- basilar 30
- brain 30
- cerebral 30
- cerebrospinal 30
- spinal 30
 - cord 30
- mesenteric 31
 - gland 31
- middle ear 34
- miliary 29
 - acute 29
 - pulmonary 29
 - chronic 35
 - general 29
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
 - lung 29
- mouth 34
- multiple 35
- muscle 34
- nasal passage 34
- nasopharynx 34
- necrosis 34
- nephritis 34
- nerve 34
- nose 34
- ocular 34
- oesophagus 34
- omentum 31
- ophoritis 34
- orchitis 34
- osseous 34
- osteal 34
- osteitis 34
 - femur 34
- osteomyelitis 34
- otitis 34
- ovaritis 34
- ovary 34
- palate 34
- pancreas 34
- pelvis 34
- penis 34
- pericardium 34
- perineal abscess 34
- peritonæum 31
- peritonitis 31
- pernicious 29
- pharyngitis 34
- pharynx 34
- phthisis 28
- pleura 28
- pleurisy 28
- pneumonia 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- pneumonic 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- pneumothorax 28
- prepuce 34
- proctitis 31
- prostate 34
- prostatitis 34

Tuberculosis—Continued.

- pulmonalis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - pulmonary 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - pyæmia 28
 - pyonephrosis 34
 - rectum 31
 - reproductive organ 34
 - salpingitis 34
 - scrotum 34
 - septic 28
 - skin 34
 - specific 28
 - spermatic cord 34
 - spinal
 - column 32
 - cord 34
 - membrane 30
 - meninges 30
 - spine 32
 - spleen 34
 - spondylitis 32
 - stomach 31
 - suprarenal 52
 - capsule 52
 - gland 52
 - swelling, joint 33
 - synovitis 33
 - systemic 35
 - testicle 34
 - throat 28
 - thymus gland 34
 - thyreoid gland 34
 - tongue 34
 - tonsil 34
 - tonsillitis 34
 - trachea 28
 - tumor 34
 - brain 30
 - typhoid 29
 - ulcer 34
 - bowel 31
 - intestine 31
 - ulcerative 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - ureter 34
 - urethra 34
 - uterus 34
 - uvula 34
 - vagina 34
 - vertebra 32
 - vulva 34
- Tuberculous (*see* Tuberculosis)
- Tuboovarian
- abscess 132
 - cyst 132
 - infection 132
- Tubular
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- Tumefaction, liver 115

TUMOR (adenoma, fibroma, nonmalignant or unqualified new growth, etc.)¹

46
 abdomen 46
 accessory sinus 146
 adrenal 52
 aneurysmal 81
 anus 110
 appendix 108
 artery 46
 axilla 46
 basilar 74
 bile duct 115
 bladder 124
 blood 46
 vessel 46
 bone 146
 brain 74
 breast 133
 broad ligament 132
 bronchi 98
 bursa 149
 cancerous (*see* Cancer)
 cartilage 149
 cerebellar 74
 cerebral 74
 congenital 150
 cerebrospinal 63
 chest 46
 colloid (*see* Cancer)
 congenital 150
 brain 150
 conjunctiva 75
 connective tissue 46
 cornea 75
 corpora quadrigemina 74
 cranium 146
 ear 76
 encephaloid
 (*according to location*) (*see*
 Cancer)
 (*location not indicated*) 45
 epiglottis 87
 epithelial
 (*according to location*) (*see*
 Cancer)
 (*location not indicated*) 44
 erectile 46
 eye 75
 Falloppian tube 132
 fascia 149
 fatty 46
 fauces 100
 fibroplastic 46
 fungous 46
 knee 33
 malignant 45
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gaseous, parotid 99
 gastric 40

Tumor—Continued.

gland 46
 glandular 46
 gum 99
 hæmorrhoidal 83
 heart 79
 heteromorphic (*see* Cancer)
 hip 46
 hydatid 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
 intestine 110
 intracranial 74
 intraspinal 63
 jaw 146
 joint 147
 kidney 122
 larynx 87
 lip 99
 liver (*without further explanation*)
 115
 lung 98
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 mammary gland 133
 mediastinal
 (*malignant*) 45
 gland 46
 mediastinum 46
 melanoid (*see* Cancer)
 membrane
 brain 74
 spinal cord 63
 meningeal 74
 meninges 74
 brain 74
 mesentery 117
 motor tract 74
 mouth 99
 muscle 46
 striped 46
 myeloid (*see* Cancer)
 nail 145
 nasal
 fossa 86
 passage 86
 nasopharyngeal 86
 neck 46
 neoplastic (*see* Tumor)
 stomach, uterus, breast (*see*
 Cancer)
 nerve 74
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 œsophagus 101
 omentum 117
 optic nerve 75
 orbit 75
 osseous 146
 ovary 131

¹ See forms of tumor on p. 66. Any form of tumor (not malignant; *see* Cancer) *with location not stated* is assigned to (46). When the location is stated, assignment is to the organ or part of the body affected, as a rule, according to the following list. *See also* Cyst.

Tumor—Continued.

pancreas 118
 paranephric 122
 parathyreoid gland 88
 parotid 99
 gland 99
 pelvic 46
 penis 127
 pericardium 77
 perinephric 122
 peritonæum 117
 pharynx 100
 phlegmonous 144
 pituitary body 74
 pleura 98
 pons Varolii 74
 prepuce 127
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 pylorus 40
 rectum 110
 sacrococcygeal 146
 salivary gland 99
 scrotum 127
 sebaceous 46
 sheath, tendon 149
 skin 145
 skull 146
 spermatic cord 127
 spinal 63
 cord 63
 meninges 63
 spine 146
 spleen 116
 sterocoral 109
 stomach 40
 (nonmalignant) 103
 suprarenal gland 52
 syphilitic, brain 37
 tendon 149
 testicle 127
 thoracic 46
 thorax 46
 throat 100
 thymus gland 84
 thyroid
 body 88
 gland 88
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 trachea 98
 tuberculous 34
 brain 30
 urethra 125
 uterine
 (cancerous) 42
 ligament 132
 uterus 129
 uvula 100
 vagina 132
 varicose 83
 vascular 46
 venous 83
 villous, bladder (nonmalignant) 124
 vulva 132
 white 33

Tunica vaginalis

hæmatocele 127
 traumatic 186
 hydrocele 127
 inflammation 127
 Turning (*see* Version)
 Tussis convulsiva 8
 Twist, bowel 109
 Tylosis linguæ 99
 Tympanites 110
 abdominal 110
 intestine 110
 Tympanitis 76
 Tympanum
 disease 76
 inflammation 76
 injury 186
 perforation 76
 rupture, traumatic 186
 syphilis 37
 wound, punctured 171

Typhlitis 108

Typhlodididitis 108

Typhobillious fever 1

Typhoenteritis 1

Typhogastric fever 1

Typhoid

abdominal 1
 abortive 1
 ambulant 1
 bronchopneumonia 91
 cerebral 1
 endocarditis 1
 fever 1
 hæmorrhagic 1
 intermittent 1
 malignant 1
 rheumatic 1
 malaria 1
 meningitis 1
 pneumonia 92
 stupor 1
 tuberculosis 29
 ulcer 1

Typhomalaria 1

Typhomalarial fever 1

Typhomania 189

Typhoperitonitis 1

Typhus 1

abdominal 1
 cerebral 1
 exanthematic 2
 fever 2
 petechial 2
 recurrent 3

U

Ulcer (ulceration, ulcerative) 145

anal 110
 atrophic 145
 bladder 124
 bowel
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 breast 133

Ulcer—Continued.

bronchi 98
 bronchitis 90
 buccal 99
 cancerous (*see* Cancer)
 cervix uteri 130
 colitis
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colon
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cornea 75
 duodenum
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 endocarditis 78
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 enteritis
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epiglottis 87
 eye 75
 fauces 100
 fistulous 145
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gangrenous 142
 gastric 102
 perforating 102
 gastritis 103
 gastroduodenal 102
 gastrointestinal
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroesophageal 102
 glottis 87
 groin 144
 gum 99
 hepatic 115
 ileocolitis
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ileum
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 labium
 majus 132
 minus 132
 laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 larynx 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 leg 145
 lip 99
 liver 115
 lung 98

Ulcer—Continued.

malignant (*see* Cancer)
 mouth 99
 nasal passage 86
 navel cord 152
 neck 145
 uterus 130
 nipple 133
 oesophagus 101
 ovary 132
 palate 100
 penis 127
 peptic 102
 gland 102
 perforating
 duodenum
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 102
 perforation intestine
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 perineum 145
 peritonsillar 100
 phagedenic 38
 pharyngitis 100
 pharynx 100
 pylorus 102
 rectum 110
 rodent 44
 round 102
 stomach 102
 scrofulous 34
 serpiginous 145
 sloughing 145
 specific 37
 spine 32
 stomach 102
 stomatitis 99
 strumous 34
 syphilitic 37
 throat 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 tonsillitis 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 trachea 98
 tuberculosis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 tuberculous 34
 bowel 31
 intestine 31
 typhoid 1
 urethra 125
 uterus 130
 valve, heart 79
 varicose 83
 vulva 132
 Ulcerated
 heart 78

Ulcerated—Continued.

- sore throat 9
- varicose vein 83
- Ulcerating spina bifida 150
- Ulceration (*see* Ulcer)
- Ulcerative (*see* Ulcer)
- Ulcerous hæmorrhage 85
- Ulcus
 - rotundum 102
 - ventriculi 102
- Ulna (*see* Bone)
- Ulorrhagia 99
- Umbilical (*see* Umbilicus)
- cord
 - compression
 - (-3m) 152
 - (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - erysipelas 18
 - gangrene (-3m) 152
 - hæmorrhage (-3m) 152
 - inflammation (-3m) 152
 - malformation 150
 - mortification (-3m) 152
 - presentation (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - prolapse
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - septic (-3m) 152
 - strangulation (-3m) 152
- Umbilicus (umbilical)
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 44
 - cellulitis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 144
 - disease
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - hæmorrhage
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
 - hernia 109
 - infected (-3m) 152
 - infection, septic (-3m) 152
 - inflammation (-3m) 152
 - phlebitis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 83
 - sepsis (-3m) 152
 - septicæmia (-3m) 152
- Uncinariasis 106
- Uncleanliness (newborn) 153
- Uncontrollable
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - vomiting
 - (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 - (female, 15y to 44y) 134
 - (male) 103
 - pregnancy 134
- Undefined 189
- Underground railroad accident 175
- Undetermined 189

Undeveloped lung

- (-3m) 152
- (3m+) 98
- Union
 - bone, faulty 146
 - divided tendon 149
- Universal
 - cancer 45
 - hydrops 187
 - scrofulosis 34
- Unknown 189
 - cause 189
 - fever 189
 - disease 189
- Unnatural anus 109
- Unresolved
 - pleurisy 93
 - pneumonia 92
- Unsoundness, mind 68
- Unspecified 189
- Ununited fracture 146
- Upper
 - air passage, foreign body 186
 - extremity (*see* Arm)
- Urachal cyst 150
- Uræmia (uræmic) 120
 - aphasia 120
 - apoplexy 120
 - coma
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - congenital 151
 - convulsions
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - cystic 124
 - delirium
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - dementia
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - dropsy 120
 - dyspnœa 120
 - eclampsia
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - fever 120
 - intoxication
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - mania 120
 - paralysis 120
 - poisoning
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138
 - postoperative 120
 - pregnancy 138
 - puerperal 138

Uræmia—Continued.

- pyelitic 122
- septic 120
- toxæmia 120
- vomiting 120
- Uræmic (*see* Uræmia)
- Uranoplasty 99
- Uremia (*see* Uræmia)
- Ureter (ureteral)
 - calculus 123
 - impacted 123
 - cancer 45
 - colic 123
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 124
 - disease 122
 - parasitic 124
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tuberculosis 34
 - wound 186
- Ureteral (*see* Ureter)
- Ureterolithotomy 123
- Urethra (urethral)
 - abscess 125
 - burn 167
 - calculus 123
 - impacted 123
 - cancer 45
 - caruncle 125
 - catarrh 124
 - congenital
 - atresia 150
 - malformation 150
 - disease (unqualified) 125
 - fever 125
 - traumatic 125
 - fistula 125
 - foreign body 125
 - hæmorrhage 125
 - imperforate, congenital 150
 - injury 186
 - laceration (not external violence) 125
 - malformation 150
 - prolapse 125
 - rupture 125
 - stricture 125
 - organic 125
 - traumatic 125
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 125
 - ulcer 125
 - wound 186
- Urethral (*see* Urethra)
- Urethralgia 125
- Urethritis 38
 - (not gonorrhœal) 125
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - specific 38
- Urethroplasty 125
- Urethrectal fistula 125
- Urethrorrhagia 125
- Urethrorrhaphy 125

- Urethrotomy 125
 - external 125
 - internal 125
- Urethrovaginal fistula 125
- Urethrovvesical fistula 125
- Uric acid
 - diathesis 55
 - infarction
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 122
 - poisoning 55
- Uricacidæmia 55
- Urichæmia 55
- Urinæmia 125
- Urinary
 - abscess 125
 - bladder
 - disease 124
 - laceration, parturition 136
 - calculus 123
 - duct, calculus 123
 - fever 124
 - fistula 125
 - infection 125
 - infiltration 125
 - intoxication 125
 - lithiasis 123
 - obstruction 124
 - organ
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 125
 - obstruction 125
 - passage, calculus 123
 - sepsis 124
 - suppression 122
 - toxæmia 125
 - tract
 - calculus 123
 - disease 125
- Urine
 - extravasation 125
 - incontinence 124
 - infiltration 125
 - milky 121
 - retention 124
 - stoppage 122
 - suppression 122
- Urodialysis 122
- Urticaria 145
- Uterine (*see* Uterus)
 - vein, thrombosis 82
- Uterofæcal fistula 110
- Uterointestinal fistula 110
- Uterovaginal fistula 130
- Uterovesical fistula 125
- Uterus (uterine)
 - ablation 130
 - abnormally formed, pregnancy 134
 - abscess 130
 - anteflexion 130
 - anteversion 130
 - atony, parturition 136
 - atresia 130
 - atrophy 130
 - burn 167

Uterus—Continued.

- cancer 42
- catarrh 130
- cervix
 - elongation 130
 - fibroid 129
- congenital malformation 150
- curettage 130
- cyst, recurrent 129
- degeneration, cystic 129
- disease 130
 - organic 130
 - parasitic 130
- displacement
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- distention 130
- epithelioma 42
- erosion 130
- evacuation 134
- falling 130
- fibrocyst 129
- fibroid 129
 - body 129
- fibromyoma 129
- fistula 130
- fungous growth 129
- gangrene 130
- hæmorrhage
 - (nonpuerperal) 128
 - after parturition 135
 - during parturition 135
- hernia 130
- heteromorphic tumor 42
- hyperplasia 130
- hypertrophy 130
- inertia 136
- inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - catarrhal 130
 - connected with pregnancy 137
- injury 186
- inversion
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 136
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
- laceration
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - parturition 136
- laterocession 130
- lateroversion 130
- lesion, organic 130
- ligament
 - abscess 130
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - hæmatocele 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - inflammation 132
 - lymphangitis 132
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83
- malformation 150

Uterus—Continued.

- malposition 130
 - neck
 - abscess 130
 - hypertrophy 130
 - ulcer 130
 - neoplasm 42
 - obstruction 130
 - occlusion 130
 - parasitic disease 130
 - perforation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - phlebitis 130
 - septic 130
 - plugging 130
 - polypus 129
 - pregnant
 - displacement 134
 - hysteralgia 134
 - injury 186
 - lining membrane, inflammation 137
 - neuralgia 134
 - prolapse 134
 - retroversion 134
 - prolapsed 130
 - prolapse 130
 - retrocession 130
 - retroflexion 130
 - retroversion 130
 - rupture
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - traumatic 186
 - stricture 130
 - subinvolution 136
 - syphilis 37
 - tamponing 128
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 129
 - (cancerous) 42
 - neoplastic 42
 - ulcer 130
 - wound 186
- Uvula
- congenital malformation 150
 - elongation 100
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 100
 - wound 186

V

- Vaccinal infection 20
- Vaccination 20
 - erysipelas 18
 - infection 20
- Vaccinia 20
- Vagina (vaginal)
 - abscess 132
 - absent 150
 - atresia 132
 - burn 167

Vagina—Continued.

- cancer 42
- catarrh 130
- congenital malformation 150
- cyst 132
- fistula 125
- flow 130
- foreign body 186
- hernia 109
- hysterectomy 130
- inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
- catarrhal
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
- injury 186
- laceration, parturition 136
- malformation 150
- mucus, inspiration 152
- occlusion 132
- prolapse 130
- rupture, parturition 136
- stricture 132
- syphilis 37
- tamponing 128
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 132
- wound 186

Vaginal (*see* Vagina)

- wall
 - anterior, prolapse 132
 - posterior, prolapse 132

Vaginitis 127

Vaginismus 132

Vaginitis 38

- (not gonorrhoeal) 132
- gonococcic 38
- gonorrhoeal 38

Valve

- aortic
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - stricture 79
- bicuspid, heart, disease 79
- cardiac
 - disease 79
 - imperfect 150
- Eustachian, nonclosure 150
- heart
 - aneurysm 79
 - atheroma 79
 - contraction 79
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - laceration 79
 - lesion 79
 - malformation 150
 - obstructive disease 79
 - ossification 79
 - regurgitant disease 79
 - regurgitation 79

Valve—Continued.

heart—Continued.

- retraction 79
- rupture 79
- stricture 79
- thickening 79
- ulceration 79
- vegetations 79

mitral

- disease 79
- incompetency 79
- insufficiency 79
- necrosis 79
- ossification 79
- stricture 79
- thickening 79

pulmonary, disease 79

pyloric abscess 103

tricuspid

- disease 79
- incompetency 79
- insufficiency 79

Valvular

action, imperfect

- (adult) 79
- (infant) 150

cardiac

- disease 79
- lesion 79

collapse 79

disease 79

heart 79

aortic 79

congenital 150

mitral 79

premature 150

pulmonary 79

rheumatic 79

tricuspid 79

endocarditis 78

chronic 79

heart disease 79

congenital 150

incompetency 79

insufficiency 79

lesion 79

heart 79

orifice, obstruction 79

stenosis 79

stricture 79

Valvulitis 79

Vapor

asphyxia 168

poisonous 168

suffocation

(accident or unqualified) 168

(homicide) 184

(suicide) 156

Varicella 19

Varices 83

Varicocele 83

Varicose

aneurysm 81

tumor 83

ulcer 88

Varicose—Continued.

- vein 83
 - rupture 83
 - ulcerated 83
- Variola 5
- Varioloid 5
- Varix 83
 - aneurysmal 83
 - neck 83
 - bladder 83
 - broad ligament 83
 - oesophagus 83
 - ovary 83
 - pelvis 83
 - pharynx 83
 - uterine ligament 83
 - vulva 83
- Varus (*see* Talipes)
- Vas deferens, rupture 186
- Vascular
 - degeneration, senile 154
 - nævus 150
 - skin 150
 - sclerosis 81
 - tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Vasomotor rhinitis 86
- Vault
 - palatine, perforation 146
 - skull, fracture 185
- Vectis (child) 152
- Vegetations
 - adenoid 86
 - nasal fossa 86
 - valve, heart 79
- Vegetative endocarditis 78
- Vehicle (any vehicle)
 - injury 175
 - run over by 175
 - (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) trauma-
tism 175
- Vein
 - congestion 189
 - disease 83
 - parasitic 83
 - division 186
 - entrance, air into 186
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
 - inflammation 83
 - infusion 83
 - ligature 83
 - obliteration 83
 - obstruction 83
 - portal
 - inflammation 83
 - obstruction 115
 - thrombosis 82
 - puncture 186
 - rupture 186
 - thrombosis 82
 - uterine, thrombosis 82
 - varicose 83
 - rupture 83
 - ulcerated 83
 - wound 186
- Velum palati, paralysis 100
- Vena cava, rupture 85

Venereal

- adenitis 38
- bubo 38
- disease 37
- Venom
 - absorption 165
 - animal 165
 - centipede 165
 - fish, poisoning 165
 - scorpion 165
- Venomous
 - bite 165
 - serpent bite 165
 - sting 165
- Venous
 - congestion 189
 - thrombosis, consequent, parturition
139
 - tumor 83
- Ventral hernia 109
 - strangulated 109
- Ventricle
 - cerebral, paracentesis 74
 - dilatation 79
 - heart, malformation 150
- Ventricular hæmorrhage 64
- Vermiform appendix, abscess 108
- Verruca 145
- Version
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (during labor, mother) 136
 - podalic (child) 152
- Vertebra (vertebral)
 - abscess 32
 - tuberculous 32
 - cancer 45
 - caries 32
 - compound fracture 185
 - disease 32
 - dislocation 185
 - fracture 185
 - lumbar, necrosis 32
 - luxation 185
 - necrosis 32
 - polyarthritis 32
 - tuberculosis 32
- Vertebral (*see* Vertebra)
- Vertigo 74
 - epileptic 69
 - gastric 103
 - labyrinthine 76
 - Ménière's 76
 - rheumatic 47
- Vesical (*see* Bladder)
- Vesicle, seminal
 - abscess 127
 - congenital malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
- Vesicometrorectal fistula 125
- Vesicoperineal fistula 125
- Vesicovaginal fistula 125
- Vesicular
 - emphysema 97
 - mole (connected with pregnancy) 134
 - pneumonia 91

Vicious
 cicatrix 145
 insertion, placenta 135
 Villous
 carcinoma, bladder 45
 synovitis 147
 tumor, bladder (nonmalignant) 124
 Vincent's angina 100
 Violence 186
 Violent
 death 186
 mine 173
 quarry 173
 fever 189
 Viper, bite 165
 Virulent
 bubo 38
 disease (unqualified) 55
 Viscera (visceral)
 abdominal
 cancer 41
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 cancer 45
 hæmorrhage
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 injury 186
 intussusception 109
 neuralgia 73
 pelvic, cancer 45
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 189
 steatosis 55
 Visceral (*see* Viscera)
 Visitation, God 189
 Vital degeneration
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Vitality, want
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Vitium cordis 79
 congenital 150
 Vitreous (*see* Eye)
 Vitriol (*see* Sulphuric acid)
 throwing 184
 Voluntary submersion 158
 Volvulus 109
 intestine 109
 Vomica, lung 98
 Vomit, black 16
 Vomiting 103
 asphyxia 186
 bilious 103
 blood 103
 choked 186
 fecal matter 109
 pernicious
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y-44y) 134
 (male) 103

Vomiting—Continued.
 persistent
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (male) 103
 (pregnancy) 134
 pregnancy 134
 uncontrollable, 134
 puerperal 134
 stercoral 109
 uncontrollable
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (adult female, 15y-44y) 134
 (male) 103
 uræmic 120
 Vulva
 abscess 132
 absent 150
 burn 167
 cancer 42
 cellulitis 132
 chancere, soft 38
 chancroid 38
 condyloma 37
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 132
 diphtheria 9
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 gangrene 142
 hæmatoma 132
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 136
 traumatic 186
 hydrocele 132
 inflammation 132
 injury 186
 laceration, parturition 136
 malformation 150
 noma 142
 occlusion 132
 parasitic disease 132
 phagedæna 142
 rupture, parturition 136
 syphilis 37
 thrombus 132
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 132
 ulcer 132
 varix 83
 wound 186
 Vulvitis 132
 gangrenous 142
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 Vulvovaginal gland
 abscess 132
 cyst 132

W

Wagon
 injury 175
 in mine 173
 Wall (parietes)
 abdomen
 foreign body 186

Wall—Continued.
 abdomen—Continued.
 laceration 186
 wound 186
 bronchi, parasitic disease 98
 chest, wound 186
 trachea, parasitic disease 98
 Wallerian degeneration 74
 Wandering spleen 116
 Want
 breast milk (—1y) 151
 vitality
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Wardrop's disease 145
 Wart 145
 Wasting
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 disease (infant) 151
 muscle 189
 palsy 63
 paralysis 63
 Water
 boiling, burn 167
 deprivation 177
 fever 189
 on
 brain 150
 chest 98
 heart 77
 Waxy
 degeneration 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 large 113
 spleen 116
 Weak heart 189
 Weakness
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 congenital
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 constitutional
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 general
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 progressive
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 senile 154
 Weather, hot 179
 Weil's disease 111
 Wen 46

Werlhof's disease 49
 Wet brain 64
 alcoholic 64
 White
 kidney, large 120
 nephritis 120
 leg (female, 15y–44y) 139
 swelling 33
 tumor 33
 Whites 130
 Whitlow 144
 Whooping cough 8
 Wild parsnip poisoning 165
 Winkel's disease (—3m) 152
 Winter cholera 13
 Wiring fractured bone 185
 Womb (*see* Uterus)
 Woolsorters' disease 22
 Worm
 colic 107
 fever 107
 intestine 107
 Worn out
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Wound (any organ or part of body) 186
 accidental 186
 anatomical 20
 (dissection) 20
 crushing 175
 cutting instrument 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 diphtheria 9
 dissection 20
 erysipelas 18
 fever 186
 firearms 170
 (accident) 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
 gangrene 186
 gunshot (any organ or part of body)
 170
 (accident) 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
 hæmorrhage 186
 homicidal 184
 incised (any organ or part of body)
 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 infected 20
 lacerated (any organ or part of body)
 186
 lodgment, foreign body 186
 piercing instrument 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160

Wound—Continued.

- pistol 170
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
- poisoned 165
- postmortem 20
- punctured (any organ or part of body) 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- septic 186
- stab (any organ or part of body) 183
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- suicidal 163
- Wrist (*see* Joint)
- Writers'
 - cramp 74
 - neuralgia 74
- Wry neck 149

X

X-rays, effect 167

Y

- Yaws 19
- Yellow
 - atrophy, liver 111
 - acute 111
 - fever 16
 - jaundice
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115

Z

- Zona 145
- Zoster 145
- Zygoma, cancer 45
- Zymotic
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

APPENDIX TO REPRINT : 1913.

SHOWING ADDITIONS AND CHANGES SINCE THE PUBLICATION OF
THE MANUAL IN 1911, AND ASKING FOR SUGGESTIONS FOR THE
THIRD DECENNIAL REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST, 1919.

APPENDIX TO REPRINT: 1913.

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES SINCE THE PUBLICATION OF THE MANUAL IN 1911.

The following list contains some changes of classification and some assignments of new terms that have been mutually agreed upon, for the most part, by the Bureau of the Census and the Registrar-General's Office of England and Wales, of which Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson is the superintendent of statistics. Lists of new terms are regularly exchanged by the two offices so that there may be uniformity in the compilation of the causes of death.

The orthography of the names of diseases in that part of the Manual reprinted from the original plates is in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases of the American Medical Association in 1909. That committee has since decided (Atlantic City, 1912) to recommend the simpler spelling, which accordingly is employed in the list below. As cross-references are given for the simpler forms in the Index, e. g., *anemia* to *anæmia*, *leukemia* to *leuchæmia*, etc., no practical difficulty results.

Abdominal tumor (retroperitoneal) 46	Cancer of nasal cavity 45
Abscess of mouth 99	placenta 42
Acetonuria 55	rectovaginal septum 41
Acute gouty arthritis 48	salivary gland 45 (change
malignant cerebrospinal menin-	from 39)
gitis 61	submaxillary glands 39
mediastinitis 144	submental region 45
superior polienccephalitis 63	Cardiac arteriosclerosis 79
Angina vasomotoria gravior 80	neuralgia 80
Aortic atheroma 81	Cardionephritis 79
Asthmatic croup 9	Cerebral hemorrhage (—lm) 152 (change
Bacteriological diphtheria ¹ 9	from 64)
Birth embolism (child) 152	paresis 67
Brill's disease 2	Cerebrospinal disease 63
Bronchopleuropneumonia 91	hemorrhage 64
Burn by electricity 181	paralysis 63
Cancer of abdominal organs 45	Cervix uteri, imperforate 130 (change
wall 44	from 150, Index, p. 171)
buttock 44	Chalicosis 98
chest wall 45	Chronic hypertrophy of liver 113
epiglottis 45	mediastinitis 77
forehead 44	pustular nephrocystitis 122
ileocecæ valve 41	yellow atrophy of liver 115

¹ This is an undesirable term and should not be employed on certificates of death because it is sometimes understood to signify that Klebs-Löffler bacilli were found but that clinical diphtheria was not present. When this is the case the local registrar should state that diphtheria was not present, because otherwise the term will be assigned to diphtheria, as indicated above, the decision of eminent lexicographers and the understanding of the Bureau of the Census being that "bacteriological diphtheria" is diphtheria in which the diagnosis is confirmed by the finding of the Klebs-Löffler bacilli.

Coasting accident 175
 Concato's disease 117 (change from 189)
 Congenital cardiac weakness $\begin{cases} (-1y) & 151 \\ (1y+) & 189 \end{cases}$
 hemorrhage $\begin{cases} (-1m) & 152 \\ \text{of bowels } (-1m) & 152 \end{cases}$
 intestines $\begin{cases} (-1m) & 152 \\ (1y+) & 189 \end{cases}$
 heart failure $\begin{cases} (-1y) & 151 \\ (1y+) & 189 \end{cases}$
 spinal disease 150
 Cyst of mesentery 117 (change from 46)
 ureter 122 (change from 124)
 Defective circulation $\begin{cases} (-1y) & 151 \\ (1y+) & 85 \end{cases}$
 development 151
 Deficient development 151
 Died at birth (not stillborn) 151
 during birth (injury not specified) (not stillborn) 151
 just after birth 151
 Diffuse atrophic palsy 63
 Dilatation of myocardium 79
 Diplegia (unqualified) 66
 Disease of joint 147
 Dragged by horse (foot caught in stirrup) 186
 Dropsy of amnion (child) 151
 (mother) 134
 Emphysematous gangrene 142
 Encephalomyelitis 63
 Enuresis 124
 Epithelioma of forehead 44
 inguinal region 44
 neck 44
 Erythremia 55
 Esoenteritis $\begin{cases} (-2y) & 104 \\ (2y+) & 105 \end{cases}$
 External hydrocephalus 74
 Fall from baby carriage 175
 Fatty infiltration 55
 Faulty development 151
 Felon 144
 Fibroid tumor (when evidently referring to fibroid tumor of uterus — females) 129
 (change from 46)
 Fibrous hepatitis 113
 induration of breast 133
 pneumonia 98
 Found dead 189
 in bed 189
 Fulminant cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 Fungous growth (*see* Tumor)
 Gangrene of liver 115
 Gangrenous angina 100
 Gastroliths 103
 General senile paralysis 154
 Glandular atrophy 84
 Glossopharyngeal paralysis 63
 Gonococcal salpingitis 38
 Granuloma coccidiosis 107

Haemophilia neonatorum 55
 $\begin{cases} (-3m) & 55 \\ \text{(change from } 152) & \end{cases}$
 Hematoma $\begin{cases} (-3m) & 152 \\ (3m+) & 46 \end{cases}$
 of spermatic cord 186
 Hemorrhage of brain $\begin{cases} (-1m) & 152 \text{ (change from 64)} \\ \text{intestine } (-1m) & 152 \end{cases}$
 $\begin{cases} \text{(change from 110)} & \\ \text{stomach } (-1m) & 152 \end{cases}$
 (change from 103)
 Hemorrhagic disease 55
 Hyaline degeneration 55
 Hydramnios (child) 151
 (mother) 134
 Hydrargyrisms 59
 Hydropyonephrosis 122
 Hydrorrhea 189
 Hyperpiesis 81
 Idiopathic muscular atrophy 149
 Ileocecal abscess 108
 Improper development 151
 Incomplete development 151

INDUSTRIAL POISONING

In connection with the list of poisonings given in the Index (pp. 253-257), the following List of Industrial Poisons will be found useful. It is taken from the Bulletin of the Bureau of Labor, May, 1912, and constitutes the revised list of poisons as published by the International Association for Labor Legislation. It is especially important that the exact form of occupation and the industry, as provided by the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death, should be fully given in all deaths reported in connection with any of these poisons; also that physicians and registration officials should be on the alert to recognize the industrial character of any other poisons or diseases, and to note the influence of temperature, foul air, dust, gases or vapors, or other unhygienic influences incident to occupation. Reference should be made to the bulletin cited for statement of branches of industry in which poisoning occurs, mode of entrance into the body, and symptoms of poisoning.

List of Industrial Poisons.

Acetaldehyde, ethylaldehyde
 Acridine
 Acrolein
 Ammonia
 Amyl acetate
 alcohol
 Aniline
 dyestuffs [Name.]
 Antimony compounds: [Name.]
 Trioxide of antimony
 Antimony trichloride
 Tartar emetic
 Golden sulphide

Arsenic compounds: [Name.]

Scheele's green
Schweinfurt green
Brunswick green
Neuwied green
Cochineal (Vienna red)

Arseniureted hydrogen

Benzine (gasoline)

Benzol

Binitrobenzol

Carbon dioxide

Carbon disulphide

Carbon monoxide

Illuminating gas

Water gas

Producer gas

Chloride of lime

Chlorine

Chlorodinitrobenzol

Chloronitrobenzol

Chromium compounds: [Name.]

Chrome yellow (lead chromate, 57)

Chrome orange (lead chromate, 57)

Chrome red (lead, 57)

Cyanogen compounds: [Name.]

Potassium cyanide

Sodium cyanide

Rhodanic (sulphocyanic) compounds [Name.]

Diazomethane

Dimethyl sulphate

Dinitrobenzol

Ethylaldehyde

Fluoric acid

Formaldehyde

Gasoline

Hydrochloric acid

Hydrofluoric acid

Iodine methylate

Lead (57)

Lead alloys [Name.]

Lead colors [Name.]

Lead salts [Name.]

Manganese dioxide

Mercury

Mercury compounds [Name.]

Amalgams

Methyl alcohol

Methyl bromide

Methyl iodide, iodine methylate

Nitraniline

Nitrobenzol

Nitroglycerin

Nitronaphthalene

Nitrous gases

Oxalic acid

Petroleum

Phenol

Phenylhydrazine

Phosgene

Phosphorus

White phosphorus

Yellow phosphorus

[Red phosphorus, nonpoisonous]

Phosphorus sesquisulphide

Phosphureted hydrogen

Picric acid

Pyridine

Sulphur chloride

dioxide

Sulphurous acid

gas

Sulphureted hydrogen

Sulphuric acid

Tar

Turpentine oil

Infective aortic stenosis 78

gastritis (—2y) 104

(2y+) 105

Infiltration of kidney 120

Injury by vehicle (not stated) 175

Inspiration of vaginal mucus 152

Insufficient development 151

Insufflation pneumonia 91

Internal hemorrhage (—1m) 152

(change from 85)

Intestinal autoinfection (—2y) 104

(2y+) 110

bands 109

Intracranial hemorrhage (—1m) 152

(change from 64)

Ivy poisoning 145 (change from 165, Index, p. 222)

Jumping from window (in delirium of disease) 172

Lack of development 151

Laminectomy 146

Lardaceous disease 55

Lienenteritis (—2y) 104

Lymphatic anemia 53

Macrocephalous 150

Malignant cerebrospinal meningitis 61

goiter 45

Massive pneumonia 92

Membranous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic) 87

Miliary carcinosis (according to site—see "Cancer," Index, p. 166; not always to 45)

Mitral endocarditis 78

Morbus maculosus neonatorum 55

Myasthenia cordis 79

Myopathy 149

Nasopharyngitis 100

Obstruction of thoracic duct 84

Organic heart failure 79

Organized pneumonia 92

Ossifying myositis 149

Osteoarthritis 36

Osteonecrosis 146

Osteosarcoma of maxillary bones 39

Paralytic ileus 109

Parasitic disease of ureter 122 (change from 124)

Parotiditis 19

Parotitis 19

Pelvic adhesion 117

Perforating ulcer 145

Perforative enteritis (-2y)	104	Specific salpingitis	38
(2y+)	105	Splenomegaly	116
Persistence of fetal circulation	150	Stercoral ulcer (-2y)	104
Phlebosclerosis	83	(2y+)	105
Pigmentary degeneration	55	Strangulation by mucus (in very young infants)	151
Plexiform angioma (young child)	150	Streptococcal peritonitis	117
Pneumococcal bronchitis	90	Subcecal abscess	108
empyema	93	Subdorsal abscess	144
peritonitis	117	Suffocation by bed clothes	168
pneumonia	92	Taboparalysis	62
pyemia	20	Thrombotic apoplexy	82
septicemia	20	Thrown from horse	172
Poliomeningoencephalitis	63	Thymic hyperplasia	84
Polyorrhomenitis	117	Traumatic hematoma	186
Polyserositis	117	Tubercular fistula	34
Poor development	151	polyserositis	35
Porencephaly (unqualified)	74	rheumatism	48
Posterior lateral sclerosis	62 (change from 63)	Tuberculosis of medulla	34
Progressive muscular paralysis	63	with enteritis	31
Pseudo tabes dorsalis	73	meningitis	30
Pulmonary hemorrhage (-1m)	152	peritonitis	31
(change from 98)		pleurisy	28
Purpura fulminans	55	pneumonia	28
neonatorum	55	Tuberculous mediastinitis	34
Putrid bronchitis	90	Tumor of hypophysis	74
Retrocecal abscess	108	Umbilical fistula (-3m)	152
Scrofulous inflammation of brain	30	(3m+)	189
Senile heart failure	154	Undeveloped	151
Sepsis neonatorum (-1m)	152	Urinary disease	125
Septic abscesses	144	Vascular hypertension	85
Solid edema	88	Ventricular fibrillation	79
Spasmodic paralysis	63	Von Jaksch's disease	53
tabes dorsalis	63 (change from 62)	X-ray cancer	44

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE THIRD DECENNIAL REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST, 1919.

In the final *Convention* signed by the representatives of the 20 countries that participated in the Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification or List of Causes of Sickness and Death, appears the following paragraph relating to the next or Third Decennial Revision:

They [the delegates] recognize that it is desirable that this nomenclature [statistical list] should be revised every 10 years, the next revision to take place in the course of the year 1919. In default of any different arrangement, the Government of France will assume the duty of convoking, for that object and on that date, a new International Commission.

The First Revision was held at Paris in 1900, the Second Revision, also at Paris, in 1909—the date having been advanced a year in accordance with the request of the United States so that the revised list might be available for use beginning with 1910, the year of the decennial census of population. The exact time and place of the Third Decennial Revision are not yet settled, and it may be possible that some Government other than France will call the next International Commission of Revision into existence. Since the last session the International List has been adopted by the Registrar-General of England and Wales and is now in use in all the British possessions. The next edition (fifth) of the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London will be published in 1916, and study of the changes therein may lead to some important recommendations for alterations in the general arrangement of the International List. The German classification, adopted in 1905 and more precise in certain respects than the International, with which it is readily comparable for most purposes, will perhaps also shortly be revised; it would be extremely desirable indeed that Germany should participate in the work of revision of the International List, even though its adoption might not be expedient, as a step in the progress toward world-wide uniformity. American registration officials will be greatly interested in the possibility of the next session of the International Commission of Revision being held in the United States, and the propriety of a formal invitation from the Government should be considered, but the selection should be determined solely by con-

siderations of what will be most advantageous for the cause of international uniformity.

Although the date of the next session (1919) is still some distance in the future, it is not too early to begin the study of what changes are necessary and desirable in the system as at present in effect. Suggestions are therefore requested from all users of this Manual, including state and city registration officials, officers and members of state and city boards of health, members of organizations combating various forms of disease, pathologists, physicians connected with hospitals as well as those engaged in general practice or devoted to any of the special branches of medicine, officers of the Government medical services, medical officers and statisticians of life insurance companies, workers in industrial hygiene, and, in general, from all who may have occasion to employ statistics of causes of death and desire them to be as thoroughly comparable and useful as the nature of the subject will permit.

Suggestions will be filed and acknowledged as received by the Bureau of the Census, collated, and submitted, with full credit to the source from which received, to the next session of the International Commission. It may be feasible to publish the suggestions received from American registration officials and others in advance of the session, so that they may be submitted informally to the foreign offices cooperating, and thus some measure of agreement as to the most important changes be reached in advance. Such a procedure would enable the actual time of the meeting to be devoted to the determination of questions on which marked differences of opinion may exist.

Suggestions for the revision of the International List may be divided into two classes, namely, (1) those of a general nature, relating to the grouping of titles, the principles of classification, and the terms to be included under new titles that may be proposed, and (2) specific recommendations for the addition of new terms to certain titles, for the deletion of terms from certain titles, for the transfer of terms from one title to another, for the insertion or removal of definite age or other qualifications, and the like.

(1) General suggestions should be definitely stated, with reasons for the proposed changes, and may be written out at length (preferably typewritten, double spacing). It is desired that they be written upon the official letterheads if from a registration or other office or organization, and that each sheet or set of sheets relate to a single proposition and be dated and signed officially.

(2) Specific recommendations may conveniently be made upon cards of uniform size, a supply of which will be sent upon request. Exact reference should be made to the present International numbers

affected, giving also the full titles so that the reference will be certain, the proposed change, addition or transfer ("*Add*," "*Transfer*," etc.), and the date and signature of the proposer. Use a separate card for each suggestion and observe whether more or less synonymous terms also require to be considered. As an example, the following specimen may be submitted:

Card for suggestions as to changes in International List.

[5 x 3 in.]

SUGGESTION FOR CHANGE.

THIRD DECENNIAL REVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH: 1919.

Transfer Specific laryngitis from title No. 28, Tuberculosis of the lungs, to title No. 37, Syphilis.

"Specific" usually means syphilitic. English Manual includes "Specific (any affection so qualified)" under title No. 37.

Dated.....191..

.....



281914

